Arab Republic of Egypt

A Guide On:
Faculties and Institutes Of Higher Education
In The Arab Republic Of Egypt

2008 - 2009

Issued by : Minister Of Higher Education's Bureau

A Guide on:

Faculties and Institutes of Higher Education in the Arab Republic of Egypt 2008-2009

Issued by:
Minister of Higher Education's Bureau

Information Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Foreword

The first step towards joining the knowledge society is naturally taken at the path of education, as it is the primary pillar of any nation's progress. Hence, the Ministry of Higher Education has already taken wide strides to assure both availability and quality of higher education.

To assure quality, a law was issued, in June 2006, stipulating the establishment of the National Authority for Education Quality Assurance and Accreditation. Later, the law's executive regulation was also issued in January 2007. The complete staff nomination of this Authority is taking place, so as to be a fully effective mechanism that assures the realization of an outstanding level of quality in the Egyptian higher education institutions. This realization will not only bridge the gap between these institutions and the most distinguished international educational institutions, but also can achieve equal pace with them.

In this regard, on one side, the Egyptian Universities have taken the initiative, in 2003, by beginning the implementation of the Quality Assurance and Accreditation Project. Up till now, a number of centers for performance evaluation and quality assurance have been established within each university, in addition of preparing the academic criteria system for some specializations in a great number of faculties. Hence, the ground will be intrinsically set for the application of the quality and accreditation criteria as soon as the National Authority for Education Quality Assurance and Accreditation is fully effective.

On another side, since September 2006, discussions and deliberations have been conducted in the university-professors, intellectuals and legislators circles, and, naturally, the public opinion, on the proposed perspective of developing the governing legislations of the higher education institutions, hoping to result in having an integrated visualization of a referential framework governing all institutions and types of higher education. These discussions must take their time, so as to have the end result shaped in the form of a new legislation or amending the current one.

Linked with this is the first set of a master plan for the system of higher education till 2022, envisioning the demand volume on higher education, and distributing its institutions geographically and in-kind. In this regard, the 'Strategic Planning Unit' in the Ministry of Higher Education, has been established to continuously review the master plan.

This new edition of the "Faculties and Higher Institutes in the Arab Republic of Egypt" addresses a wide sector of specialists and stakeholders, aiming to provide a comprehensive directory of the Egyptian higher education institutions, which have been widely increased in number. So far, State and Private Universities are 32, encompassing 418 Faculty and Institute, in addition to Al-Azhar University, which encompasses 62 Faculty. The Technological Colleges are 8, encompassing 45 intermediate institute, the Private Higher Institutes are 110, in addition to other types of higher education institutions.

Finally, we are all hopes that this directory will be of great help, and that the Egyptian higher education sector add more and more achievements within the framework of its ascribed mission, and the overall national development plans.

Prof. Hany Helal
Minister of Higher Education
and State Minister for Scientific Research

Ministry of Higher Education

Introduction

The Egyptian higher education sector witnesses nowadays unprecedented progressive developments, characterizing all fields of the educational and research process in universities and higher institutes. This is crystallized in the quantative incremental increase of the higher education institutions number, the qualitative upgrade of all components of the system, the enhancement of scientific research capabilities in universities and institutes, and the other development and modernization efforts that aim to make the Egyptian higher education system lead the train of development and progress and be an active instrument in realizing the sustainable development for the welfare of the nation and the citizens.

Within the framework of the higher education system, which is clearly crystallized in the form of a vast comprehensive map of state and private universities, technological colleges and private higher institute, higher education institutes, which are based on protocols with other sister and friendly countries, publishing a directory covering the basic information of each institution, its establishment and nature of study, its departments, the scientific degrees it grants, its correspondence information and admission rules, has become a pressing demand, and a work that is being anticipated by all the concerned circles in higher education in Egypt, as a guiding map on the Egyptian higher education system. This directory (book) is being issued since 2000, the year of the first edition of "A Guide on Faculties and Institutes in the Arab republic of Egypt".

In presenting this updated edition, wishing to meet each and every reader's expectations, we extend our deepest appreciation to H.E Dr. Hany Helal, Minister of Higher Education for his proper directions, and express our heartfelt thanks to the work group who has been sincerely dedicated to produce this book, hoping for all the staff working in the higher education sector each and every success, and for our homeland more and more progress and prosperity.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Eng. Mohammad Safwat Salem
First Undersecretary
Head of the Minister's Bureau Sector

A Guide on :
Faculties and Institutes of Higher Education
2008 - 2009

Under the Patronage of :

H.E. Prof. Hany Mahfouz Helal

Minister of Higher Education
and Scientific Research

General Supervision :

Eng./ Safwat Salem

First Undersecretary
Head of The Minister's Bureau Sector

Supervised by :

Mr./Adel Mahmoud Ahmed

General Manager, Minister's Bureau
Supervisor of The Information Unit

Translated By:

Maha Farouq Sedky

Work Group

(Arabic Edition)

Data Updating and General Editing

Salem Taher **Hassan Salama**

Coordination Works

Saleh Mohammad Abd El-Aziz

Data Compilation and Editing

Adel Hassan	Mokhtar Ahmed
Hussein Sobhi	Saleh Ahmed
Ihab Abou Al-Seoud	Emad Ahmad
Amal Ahmad	Manal Kamal
Hala Al-Amin	Heba Bahaa
Nesrine Ahmed	Nabila Ahmed

Sayed Yousef

Graphic Designer

Ahmed Abdul-Moniem

Technical Executive

Abdul-Moneim Abou Al-Fotouh

Ministers of Higher Education in Egypt

Prof. Anwar Al-Tarabulsi
07/10/1961 : 17/10/1961

M. Abdel-Aziz Al-Sayed
18/10/1961 : 10/10/1965

Prof. Hussin Said
11/10/1965 : 09/09/1966

Prof. Ezzat Salama
10/09/1966 : 18/06/1967

Prof. Mohamed Labib Shoeair
19/06/1967 : 27/10/1968

Prof. Abdel-Wahab Al-Boroussi
28/10/1968 : 13/05/1971

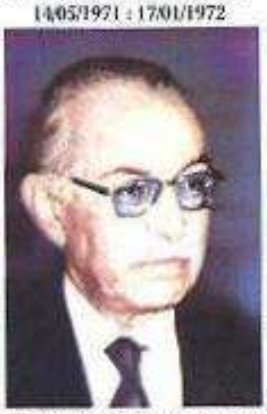
Prof. Mohamed Morsi Ahmed
14/05/1971 : 17/01/1972

Prof. Shams Al-Wakil
18/01/1972 : 26/03/1973

Prof. Kamel Lilah
27/03/1973 : 25/04/1974

Prof. Ismael Ghanem
26/04/1974 : 15/04/1975

Prof. Hafez Ghanem
16/04/1975 : 18/03/1976



Prof. Mostafa Kamal Helmi
19/03/1976 : 04/10/1978
19/06/1979 : 08/09/1985

Prof. Hasan Mohamed Ismael
05/10/1978 : 18/06/1979

Prof. Mohamed Fathi Mohamed Ali
09/09/1985 : 09/11/1986

Prof. Ahmed Fathi Soror
11/11/1986 : 12/12/1990

Prof. Adel Abdel- Hamed Ezz
15/12/1990 : 19/05/1991

Prof. Hussin Kamel Baha El Din
20/05/1991 : 07/07/1992

Prof. Mufid Mahmoud Shehab
08/07/1997 : 11/07/2004

Prof. Amr Ezzat Salama
12/07/2004 : 29/12/2005

Prof. Hany Mahfouz Helal
30/12/2005 : Till Now

Ministry of Higher Education

The Ministry of Higher Education

The Ministry of Higher Education establishment goes back to 1961. According to the Presidential Decree No. 1665/1961, modified by Decree No. 270/1997, responsibilities and organization of the Ministry are identified, which are based on eight tracks:

First Track: Vocational Training Centres

The affiliation of these centers were transferred to the Ministry, which, in turn, worked on their development by increasing the study duration from nine months up to two years, and they were renamed into the "Technicians Preparation Institutes" at the academic year 1966/1967. Ten years later, they were further developed to be Technical Institutes, until, recently, they were clustered, according to geographical and economic criteria, into eight technological colleges. Study started at these colleges at the academic year 2004/2005, of which the educational and information infrastructure is being, and will be, developed till the end of 2009, within the framework of the higher education enhancement projects, in collaboration with the World Bank..

Second Track: Establishment of Higher Institutes

Law No. 49/1963 was issued, stipulating one of the Ministry's responsibilities, which is the establishment of colleges and higher institutes, and organizing the working procedures of establishing state colleges and higher institutes affiliated to the Ministry. Eventually, a number of industrial, agricultural and commercial institutes has been established, and, in consequent phases, these institutes became annexed to universities.

Third Track: Establishment of State Universities

Upon issuance of Law. No. 49/1972, organizing state universities' affairs, many state universities were established. They are 17 university at present. It is worth mentioning that it is the fourth law issued to organize universities' affairs, and the only law issued after the establishment of the Ministry of Higher Education.

Fourth Track: Establishment of Private Higher Institutes

The establishment of private higher institutes was based on community efforts, at the same period of establishing the first faculties of the 'Egyptian University'. To organize these institutes' affairs, which are so far 110 institute, Law No. 52/1970 was issued. Recently, it has been called for the establishment of a number of private higher and technological institutes all over the Egyptian Governorates, within the master plan framework of the higher education institutions till 2021.

Fifth Track: Organizing the Study Missions Affairs

Law No. 112/1959 was issued to organize the study missions' affairs, aiming to expand the external missions. Studies are conducted currently, aiming at setting a new law, within the framework of the development project implemented at the Cultural Affairs and Missions Sector.

Ministry of Higher Education

Sixth Track: Establishment of Private Universities

Law. No. 101/1992 was issued, organizing private universities' affairs, in light of which, a number of private universities were established. The first academic year at these universities was 1996/1997. They are 15 university at present, 14 of which are working up till the academic year 2006/2007.

Seventh Track: The Egyptian National Committee for UNESCO

The Presidential Decree No. 1588/1967, modified by Decree No. 480/1991, stipulates the responsibilities and organization of the Egyptian National Committee for UNESCO, as a linking body between the UNESCO, ALECSO, ISESCO, in one hand, and the state concerned bodies in Educational, Cultural and Scientific affairs. The Committee is headed by the Minister of Higher Education.

Eighth Track: Academy of the Arabic Language

Law No. 433/1955, modified by the Presidential Decree No. 1144/1960, stipulates the responsibilities and organization of the Academy of the Arabic Language. It was first presided by the Minister of Education, then, after the establishment of the Ministry of Higher Education, it has been presided by the Minister of Higher Education.

Finally, it is worth mentioning that the Ministry of Higher Education has played a crucial role in the revival project of the Alexandria Library, at its initiation phase when its establishment was just a mere idea, till the issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1/2002, stipulating the affiliation of the Library directly to the State Presidency.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Development of Higher Education in Egypt

Egypt is truly considered the cradle of knowledge and civilization. The old Library of Alexandria was a unique edifice in the Egyptian land, serving as a great university, in concept, at that time. In the Tenth Century, Al-Azhar was established in the Fatemian era (969 a.c). This institution is considered the first attempt to establish a comprehensive entity of a university, not only in Egypt, but in the entire world, in consideration of the patterns of learning and promotion applied, which have been lately adopted at almost all universities of the world. In the framework of that system, as soon as the student was enrolled in Al-Azhar, he was given a per-diem plus food allowance during the study period. The promotion was based on the shift from a student to a lecturer reciting Al-Sheikh's lessons, to a discussion circle leader, which was developed later as a chair professor.

Since its establishment and so far, Al-Azhar has given great care to teaching religious and secular lessons. The most unique characteristic of Al-Azhar is that the core of university life is truly adopted there, all along its history, and its mission has not only proved to be usefully applicable for Egypt, but all the other countries, and its fame has extended as the greatest meeting-point for students in both the Arab and Islamic world.

One of the other attempts for establishing higher education institutions in the subsequent eras was during the Salageqa period in the 11th century in the form of initiating 'Nezameya' (regular) schools, after the name of Minister "Nezam Al-Malek". Later, the establishment of schools went on and on in the Ayoubian and Mamloukian eras during the 12th century. This type of schools was targeted not only to teach legislative sciences, but other subjects as well. Hence, they played the same significant role which universities play at the modern time.

Afterwards, 1805 was crucial in the Egyptian modern history, as Mohammad Ali, who ruled the country at that year, managed to establish a number of basic pillars which enabled Egypt to successfully set the higher education system at a later stage. In addition to giving directions for the formation of committees to select the excelled students to join high schools, he set a mission system for the distinguished ones to travel to the leading foreign states at that time. His era also witnessed the establishment of a number of high schools, such as the High School of Engineering (1816), High School of Agriculture (1823), High School of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine (1827), High School of Pharmacy (1829), High School of Accounting (1837). These Schools constituted the roots which nourished and formed the base of university education in the twentieth century.

However, Mohammed Ali's ambitions and attempts were not only hindered when the London Treaty was signed in 1841, but they were completely diminished and educational development was disregarded by almost all his successors, except, his grandson Ismael Pasha, who ruled Egypt in 1863. During his office, Mohammad Ali's achievements were revitalized and the importance of education was re-emphasized. The Government, at that time, continued the establishment of Specialized and High Schools and the finance of study costs and accommodation. Furthermore, the number of missions to Europe significantly increased, and Ismael Pasha adopted his grandfather's strategy concerning the establishment of High Schools. In 1872, Dar El-Ulum (Arabic Studies) was established. During his office, the Egyptian distinguished scholar Ali Mubarak Pasha, head of the Schools Divan, established the Khedivial Dar Al-Kotoub – the great Public Library – in 1870, in

addition to a spacious hall in which public lectures were given covering almost all branches of science. The hall served as the meeting point for professors and students. This attempt, if given more care, would have been a unique nucleus for the first Egyptian university. Eventually, Ismael Pasha effectively enabled Egypt to be one of the advanced countries at that time. Therefore, his ambitions were once more hindered, just like his grandfathers'.

The last two decades of the Ninetieth Century witnessed a recess period regarding education, as Egypt was occupied by England, during which the educational efforts were diminished and education was limited to a certain social class. However, as a retaliatory response, a civilian patriotic movement was created, and one of its successful efforts was the continuation of the external missions, that however, were decreased and allocated only to ten scholars.

At the eve of the Twentieth Century, the national struggle was linked to opposing the educational strategies of the occupation forces, and calling for a national educational system to serve the Egyptians, for the country had already possessed a deeply-rooted base as mentioned earlier. 1906 has witnessed the attempt of establishing the first public Egyptian university, which was officially inaugurated in 1908. Prince Ahmad Fouad was chosen as the University President before assuming any royal responsibilities. Therefore, that year witnessed the true initiation of the Egyptian university education on the modern times.

During World War I, the Ministry of Public Knowledge (Ministry of Education, at present) had an ample chance to organize the whole educational process. Thus, the educational circles were turned into state primary schools, and the Ministry considered the clustering of High Schools into a university, as a response to the trend towards establishing the American University in Cairo. On 27/02/1917, the Cabinet agreed, in principle, on the project of establishing the first state university. Then, a committee was formed to study the matter. Later, it submitted a report in November 1917 which the Ministry kept as the conditions were not convenient for taking the required procedures.

In 1922, in the wake of declaring the Egyptian Kingdom and on the occasion of the ceremonial festivals of King Ahmad Fouad's sitting on the throne of Egypt, he proposed transforming the public university into a state one. Negotiations regarding this matter began and the Government reconsidered the kept report. Eventually, the public university was handed over to the Ministry of Education in December 1923.

Hence, it could be stated that the state higher education in Egypt dates back to 1925, the year of the first state Egyptian University's establishment "Cairo University, at present". Then, Farouk the First University "Alexandria University, at present" was established in 1942, after which Ibrahim Pasha University "Ain-Shams University, at present" was established in 1950. The affairs of each university was governed by an independent law, in addition to a number of laws governing all the other affairs. The Consultative Council for Universities was established upon issuance of Law No. 496/1950, acting as the coordinating body among universities.

Shortly after the break of the 1952 Revolution, the first unified law for universities (Law No. 508/1954) was issued as a replace for the existing number of laws, in light of which the Supreme Council of Universities replaced the Consultative Council for Universities.

After the lapse of two years, two other laws were issued to organize universities' performance. The first is Law No. 345/1956, and the second is Law No. 184/1958. During that period, and in 1957, Assiut University was established as the first University in Upper Egypt.

In 1963, the trend of spreading university education all over the Egyptian governorates was stressed, so as to settle students at their home town, and to reduce inner immigration. A branch of the Faculty of Medicine, Cairo University was established in Mansoura. Another branch of the Faculty of Medicine, Alexandria University was established in Tanta. Shortly, a branch of Cairo University was established in Mansoura, another of Alexandria University in Tanta, a third of Ain-Shams University in Zagazig.

In 1969, the East Delta University in Mansoura and the Middle Delta University in Tanta, which was renamed later 'Orabi University', was established in Zagazig. Afterwards, it was decided that universities should be named after the governorate to which each belongs. Hence, the three universities were renamed into Mansoura University, Tanta University, Zagazig University.

In 1980, the Higher Institutes which were affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, were decided to be affiliated to Universities, and the Higher Institutes located in Cairo to be clustered into a technological university, called later Helwan University, which had a branch in Alexandria, at that time, encompassing the existing faculties. However, it took the form of the other universities, and the faculties of Helwan University branch in Alexandria were affiliated later to Alexandria University.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Cairo University

Ministry of Higher Education

Cairo University

It was inaugurated, as a public university, on 21 December 1908, in a great celebration that was held at the Hall of the Legislative Council of Laws (El Shoura). It was attended by Khedive Abbas the Second, who was accompanied by a number of high officials and celebrities. On the evening of the inauguration day, study at the University started by giving lectures. At that time, the University had not yet been allocated a permanent campus. Therefore, lectures were given in a number of scattered halls, the location of which were announced on the daily newspapers. Examples of these halls are the hall of the Shoura Council, the High Schools Club and Dar Al Garida (the Newspaper Building), until the University was given a location at Nestor Janakliz Palace which is occupied by the American University in Cairo at present. As a result of the financial problems the University underwent during World War I, its building was moved to Mohamed Sedky's Palace in Al-Azhar Square in Falaki Street in order to economize the expenses.

The new-born University struggled to stand on its feet, and in order to create a base of staff members, it sent some of its excelled students to the European Universities to get Ph.D degrees, then come back to teach modern sciences. Heading those academic delegates were Taha Hussein, Mansour Fahmi and Ahmed Deif.

A library was established at the University containing precious great books that had been donated to the University from internal and external bodies.

As a result of the public University's success in realizing the great hopes of Egyptians, the government, in 1917, decided to establish a state university. For this purpose, a committee was formed, which recommended that the high schools should be annexed to the University. So, on 12/02/1923, the School of Law and the School of Medicine were annexed to the University. Then, an agreement was passed between the government and the administration of the public university. In accordance with this agreement, the public university would be merged into the new university, and the Faculty of Arts would be a nucleus of the new state university. On 11/03/1925, a decree was issued to establish a state university under the name of the "Egyptian University", comprising four faculties: Arts, Science, Medicine and Law. At the same year, the School of Pharmacy was annexed to the Faculty of Medicine.

In 1928, the University began to establish a permanent campus at the location that the government had been given in compensation for the terrain which had been endowed to the University by Princess Fatima, Khedevi Ismael's daughter. On 22/08/1935, Royal Decree No. 91 was issued affecting the incorporation of the Higher Schools of Engineering, Agriculture, Commerce and Veterinary Medicine into the Egyptian University. On 31/10/1935, a decree was issued to annex the Institute of Aquatics to the Egyptian University. In 1938, The School of Veterinary Medicine was separated from the Faculty of Medicine as an independent faculty.

On 23/05/1940, Law No. 27 was issued to change the name of the Egyptian University into the "University of Fouad the First".

On 24/04/1942, Law No. 23 was issued to annex Dar El - Ulum Faculty to the University.

On 28/09/1953, a decree was issued to rename the university from "Fouad the First University" to "Cairo University" (its present name).

In 1955, the Department of Pharmacy and the Department of Dentistry were separated from the Faculty of Medicine, becoming two separate faculties. In the same year, a branch of Cairo University was established in Khartoum. So, the University's flag was fluttered at the south of the valley.

Afterwards, the establishment of faculties came in succession. The first academic year at the Faculty of Economics and Political Science was 1960-1961. In 1962, the Institute of Statistical Studies and the Research Institute was established. At the same year, the Institute of Physiotherapy was established, and in January 1992, it turned into the Faculty of Physiotherapy. In 1964, the Higher Institute of Nursing was established and annexed to the Faculty of Medicine, and on April 2000, it was renamed into the Faculty of Nursing, and became affiliated to the University. In 1969, the National Tumor Institute was established.

In 1970, the Faculty of Mass Communication, the Institute of Archaeology and the Institute of African Studies and Research were founded. In 1979, the Institute of Regional and Urban Planning was established and in 1991, it was renamed into "the Faculty of Regional and Urban Planning". In 1987, the Institute of Educational Studies and Research was established. In 1994, the National Institute of Laser Science was founded. In 1995, the Faculty of Computer Science and Information was established, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995.

Postal Address: Al-Gama'a Str., Al Gama'a Square, Giza
Website: www.cu.edu.eg
E-Mail : webmaster@cu.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35729584 **Fax** : (02) 35688884

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

Two years after the opening of the Public University in 1908, the University's Administration decided to establish a department to be a nucleus for the Faculty of Arts. This department was called the Department of Arts, and since 1916, it has been called the 'Faculty of Arts'. The first academic year at the Faculty was 1926 at Al-Zaafran Palace, Abasseya District. Then, in 1929, it was moved to its allocated building at the University's present campus. When it became over-crowded with students, and due to the lack of space, an annex was built in the campus in 1937, which was allocated to the two departments of English Language and History. Then, in 1984, another big annex was added.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

English Translation, Applied Linguistics, French Translation, German Translation, Comparative Literature, Industrial Sociology, Applied Psychology, Social Development, Social Anthropology, Documentation, Librarianship and Information, Drama, Hebrew Translation, Turkish Translation, Persian Translation, Historical Studies.

- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at the following Departments: History, Philosophy, Sociology, Arabic Language.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Librarianship, Documentation and Information
- German Language and Literature
- Psychology
- Classical Latin and Greek Studies
- Chinese Language & Literature
- Sociology
- English Language and Literature
- Japanese Language and Literature
- Geography
- Spanish Language and Literature
- Oriental Languages and Literature
- History
- French Language and Literature
- Arabic Language
- Philosophy

Ministry Of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- Psychological Studies and Researches Centre
- Social Studies and Researches Centre
- Historical Studies and Researches Centre
- Information Systems and Services Researches Centre
- Euro-American Cultural Studies Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Cairo University, Orman, Giza
Postal Code: 12613
Website: www.Arta.cu.edu.eg / www.cu.edu.eg/arts
Tel. : (02) 35676303 / (02) 35716782 **Fax** : (02) 35729659

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

The Faculty of Law was established in 1868. It was called the School of Administration and Al Alsun (Foreign Languages). The School of Administration was separated from the School of Foreign Languages, but the former continued to be called so until a decree was issued, renaming it into the 'School of Law', then it was turned into a faculty and called the Faculty of Law and became one of the main faculties that constituted the Egyptian University at the first academic year in 1925.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law (Arabic Section, English Section, French Section).**
- **Bachelor Degree in Scientific Legal Studies (Open Education System).**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Islamic Jurisprudence (Sharia), Criminology, Administration Sciences, International Law, Financial and Economical Law, Social Law, Law of International Trade and Investment, Juridical Sciences.

- **Applied Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specialization:**

Arbitration, International Constructions Contracting, Intellectual Property.

- **Specialized Diploma granted by one of the following Institutes:**

- Institute of Juridical Studies
- Institute of Taxation Studies

- **Diploma granted by the Institute of International Business Law.**
- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all Departments except the English and the French ones.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established for Law Studies in English Language, the first academic year in which was 1995/1996. A department was also established for Law Studies in French Language on 03/02/1996.

5) Departments:

- Private International Law
- Social Law
- Commercial Law
- Public Finance
- Philosophy and History of Law
- Islamic Jurisprudence (Sharia)
- Criminal Law
- Public Law
- Public International Law
- Law of Procedures
- Civil Law

Ministry of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- International Business Law Institute
  Study at this Institute is in Arabic, French and English.
  Period of Study is two academic years to get the Diploma Degree, which is equivalent to the Master Degree that is granted by Faculties of Law in the Egyptian Universities.
- Legal Researches and Studies of the Consumption Systems Centre
- Legal Researches and Studies and Legal Vocational Training Centre
- Researches and Studies for Crime Prevention and Treatment of Criminals Centre
- The Library and Documentation of Legal Studies Centre
- Human Rights Studies and Researches Centre
- The Faculty of Law Printing and Publishing Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Cairo University – Orman, Giza
Website: www.cu.edu.eg/arabic/faculties/law/main.html
Tel. : (02) 35717840 **Fax** : (02) 35727187 / (02) 37740786

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1911, as the 'Higher School of Commerce', then it was renamed into `the 'Higher School of Accounting and Commerce' in 1913, until it was affiliated to the Egyptian University (Cairo University at present), and in 1935 it became one of the University's Faculties.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

- Accounting, Business Administration, Insurance (Study is conducted in the Arabic Language)
- Accounting, Business Administration, Insurance, Actuarial Sciences (Study is conducted in the English Language)
- Financial and Commercial Dealings (Open Education System)

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting: Accounting and Auditing, Governmental and National Accounting, Cost Accounting, Accounting Information Systems, Taxation Accounting, Project Feasibility Study, Environmental Accounting, Managerial Accounting.

Business Administration: Business Administration, Marketing, Operations and Production Administration, Human Resources Administration and Development, Investment and Money Markets, Public Administration, Hospital Administration, Banks and Financial Institutions, Hotel and Tourist Resorts Administration, Small-scale Projects Administration.

Insurance: Life Insurance, Public Insurance, Social Insurance, Re-Insurance and Insurance Clusters, Risk Management, Transportation Insurance, Actuarial Sciences.

• Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. At the academic year 1991/1992, a department was established, in which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics and Insurance
- Business Administration
- Accounting

6) Special Units:

- Commercial Studies and Researches Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Cairo University, Orman, Giza
Postal Code: 12613
Website: www.comcairo.edu.eg / www.cu.edu.eg/Arabic/Faculties/Commerce.htm
Tel. : (02) 35674882 / (02) 35674881 **Fax** : (02) 35684620

Faculty of Economics and Political Science

1) Establishment:

It was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree no. 91/1959. The first academic year was 1960/1961 after the separation of both the Department of Economics and Department of Political Science from the Faculty of Commerce. In 1965-1966, Postgraduate Studies to get the Master and Ph. D degrees started, and in 1973-1974, Postgraduate Studies to get the Diploma Degree started.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Economics, Statistics or Political Science in one of the following Specializations:**

Economics, Statistics, Political Science.

- **B.Sc. Degree** in another major specialization, during five years after graduation, in which the study lasts for not more than two academic years.
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Economics: Projects Evaluation and Feasibility Studies, Banking Operations, Money Market Analysis, Education Economics, Health Economics.

Statistics: Industrial Statistics and Quality Control, Population and Bio-Statistics, Health and Environmental Statistics, Operations Researches.

Political Science: Parliamentary Studies, Civil Society and Human Rights, International Negotiations, International Organization, International Crisis Analysis.

Public Administration: Local Administration, Environmental Affairs Administration, Non-Governmental Organizations Administration.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Economics, Statistics, Political Science, Public Administration, Computer in Social Sciences, Euro-Med Studies.

- **Ph. D Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Economics, Statistics, Political Science, Public Administration, Computer in Social Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A Department was established in 1994/1995, in which study is conducted in the French Language, and another one was established in 1996/1997, in which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Computer Software in Social Sciences
- Public Administration
- Economics
- Political Science
- Statistics

6) Special Units:

- Financial and Economic Studies and Researches Centre
- Computer and Information Systems Centre
- Public Administration Consultations Studies Centre
- European Studies Centre
- Surveys and Statistical Applications Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

- American Studies Centre
- Developing Countries Studies and Researches Centre
- Asian Studies Centre
- Political Studies and Researches Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Economics and Political Science, Cairo University, Orman, Giza
Website: www.feps.eun.eg
E-Mail : webmaster@cics.feps.eun.eg
Tel. : (02) 35728116 / (02) 35728055 / (02) 35735055
Fax : (02) 35711020

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established on 11/03/1925 and the first academic year was 1925. It was located at Al-Zaafran Palace in Abasseya District. In 1950, it was moved to its new building at the present campus of Cairo University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Major B.Sc. Degree in Science (Interdisciplinary), in one of the following Specializations:**

Physics (Mathematics), Physics (Astronomy) Chemistry (Physics), Chemistry (Botany), Chemistry (Zoology), Chemistry (Entomology), Chemistry (Geology), Biophysics (Mathematics), Geophysics (Mathematics), Physics (Outer Space Sciences), Mathematics (Computer Sciences).

- **Specialized B.Sc. Degree in Science (Single Discipline), in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Sciences, Astronomy, Outer Space Sciences, Physics, Biophysics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Entomology, Geology, Geophysics.

- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System):** Geological Petroleum Sciences.
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Nuclear Reactors, Radiation Physics, Solar Energy, Materials Sciences, Computer Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Organic Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Electrical Chemistry, Applied Microbiology, Bacteriology, Environmental Sciences, Invertebrates and Parasites, Sediment of Raw Materials and Mineral Prospecting, Environmental Geology, Geological Applications in Archaeological Sites Restoration, Geological Information Analysis in Geo- and Environmental Sciences, Petroleum Geology, Hydrology, Engineering Geology, Outer Space Physics, Outer Space Dynamics, Meteorology, Air Pollution, Medical Entomology, Entomological Environmental Information, Applied Geophysics, Health Biophysics.

- **Master Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Pure Mathematics, Classical Applied Mathematics, Modern Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Scientific Computers, Theoretical Physics, Nuclear Physics, Solids Sciences Physics, Experimental Physics, Non-organic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry, Algae, Microbiology, Botanical Environmental Sciences, Botany Physiology, Taxonomy and Flora, Histology and Genetics, Integrated Molecular Physiology, Invertebrates and Parasites, Immunity, Animal Environment, Histology and Genetics Biology, Comparative Pathology and Embryos, Synthetic and Tectonic Geology, Paleontology and Stratography, Environment Geology, Petroleum Geology, Sediments and Deposition, Minerals, Rocks and Materials Sediments, Engineering Geology, Geochemistry, Hydrology, Outer Space Physics, Outer Space Dynamics, Meteorology, Mathematical Astronomy, Physical Astronomy, Insect Environment, Medical and Veterinary Entomology, Insect and Pest Control, Insect Histology and Physiology, Insect Structure and Growth Biology, Biochemistry and Molecular Sciences in Insects, Taxonomy of Insects, Geophysics, Medical Biophysics, Molecular Biophysics, Environmental Biophysics.

- **Ph. D Degree in Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Astronomy and Meteorology
- Geophysics

- Chemistry
- Biophysics
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Entomology
- Geology
- Botany
- Zoology

6) Special Units:

- Microanalysis Centre
- Scientific and Electronic Equipment Maintenance Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Cairo University, Orman, Giza
Postal Code: 12613
Website: www.cu.edu.eg/Science
Tel. : (02) 35676501 **Fax** : (02) 35727556

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established as the School of Medicine in 1827 at Abu Zaabal District. El Kasr Al Aini Hospital was the base of this School. Ibn Al-Aini was the figure who gave instructions on the building of that palace, so the hospital was named after him, and the Faculty was called Al Kasr Al-Aini Faculty of Medicine. In 1925, it was annexed to Cairo University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree of Medicine and Surgery**
- **Specialized Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurology and Psychiatry and Mental Diseases, Chest Diseases, Cardiovascology and Vascular Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venerology, Surgery, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Urological Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose, and Throat, Gynecology and Obstetrics, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology, Industrial and Vocational Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Public Hygiene, Pediatrics, Radioisotopes and Nuclear Medicine.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Orthopedic Surgery, Neurology and Psychiatry, Ear, Nose and Throat, Cardiovascology and Vascular Diseases, Gynecology and Obstetrics, Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Anesthesiology, Dermatology and Venerology, Diagnostic Radiology, Radiotherapy, Pediatrics, Public Hygiene, Social and Preventive Medicine, Hematology, Industrial and Vocational Medicine, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology, Surgery, Urological Surgery, Critical Cases Medicine, Clinical Physiology for the Nervous System, Radioisotopes and Nuclear Medicine, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Family Medicine, Hearing and Deafness Disorders, Speech Disorders.

- **Specialized Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Parasitology, Medical Microbiology and Immunity.

- **Ph. D Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted, in addition to the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis, Dermatology and Venerology, Sterility and Muscularity, Neurology, Psychiatry, Surgery, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Urological Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Anesthesiology, Cardiovascology and Vascular Diseases, Gynecology and Obstetrics, Pediatrics, Diagnostic Surgery, Industrial Medicine and Occupational Diseases, Radiotherapy, Forensic Medicine, Nuclear Medicine and Radioisotopes, Public Hygiene, Preventive and Community Medicine, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Critical Cases Medicine, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Cardio and Chest Surgery, Clinical Physiology for the Nervous System, Cerebrum and Neurological Surgery, Hearing and Deafness Disorders, Speech Disorders, Family Medicine, Pathology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Specialized Master Degree is granted, in addition to the following Specializations:**

Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Parasitology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology, Microbiology and Immunity, Pathology.

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, to get the B. Sc Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

Ministry of Higher Education

4) Language of Study:
The English Language.

5) Departments:
- Clinical and Chemical Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Emergency and Critical Medicine
- Forensic Medicine
- Specialized Internal Medicine
- Naturopathy
- Venerology and Sterility
- Cardiology and Chest Diseases
- Nose, Ear and Throat
- Public Hygiene
- Radiology and Nuclear Medicine
- Bacteriology
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Pediatrics
- Chest and Cardio Surgery
- Histology
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Physiology
- Chest Diseases
- Endemic Diseases
- Family Medicine
- Internal Diseases
- Pathology
- Dermatology
- Parasitology
- Psychiatry
- Anatomy
- Specialized Surgery
- Surgery
- Neurology
- Anesthesiology
- Biochemistry
- Radiology
- Industrial Medicine
- Orthopedics
- Urology
- Cardiology

6) Special Units:
- Ear, Nose and Throat Microscopic and Functional Surgery Unit
- Diagnosis and Therapy of Bilharzia Liver and its Complications Unit
- Kasr Al-Aini Tumour Radiological Therapy and Nuclear Medicine Centre
- Medical Diagnostic Scanning and C.T. Unit
- Specialized Medical Biochemistry Experimentation Unit
- Ophthalmologic Laser Diagnosis and Therapy Unit
- Ultrasonic Diagnosis Centre
- Preservation and Transplanting of the Motor System Tissues Centre
- Manial University Hospital Unit
- Medical Information and International Networks Centre
- Tuberculosis, Allergy and Mycology Researches Unit
- Kasr Al-Aini Blood Vessels Lab
- Speech, Hearing and Stability Disorders
- Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism Care Unit
- Ear Lab, Bank and Cochlea Transplant Unit
- Hepatology and Digestive System Endoscopies
- Guest House and Conferences Centre
- Nose Researches and Snoring Therapy Unit
- Pediatric Nephropathy and Transplantation Unit
- Educational Development and Medical Performance Centre
- Clinical and Environmental Toxicology Centre
- Diabetes Researches and Complications Unit
- Dangerous Disposals Treatment Unit
- Open Heart Surgery Unit
- Intensive and Critical Case Unit
- Epilepsy Therapy and Researches Unit

Ministry of Higher Education

- Renal Failure Centre
- Gastroenteritis Unit
- Tumour Symptoms Unit
- Fitness and Rehabilitation Unit
- Medical Genetics Unit
- Eyes Bank Unit
- Viruses Unit
- Pain Therapy Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, King Saleh Road **Postal Code**: 11559
P.O Box 109
Website: www.kasralaini.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 23646394 **Fax** : (02) 23657104

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1925, as the 'Higher School of Dentistry'. It was first affiliated to the Ministry of Public Knowledge (Ministry of Education, at present). In 1928, it was annexed to Al Kasr Al-Aini Medicine School, and the duration of study became five academic years, one of which was a preparatory year, during which lectures were delivered at the Faculty of Science, until it was moved to its present building in 1961. Later, in 1995, it was renamed into the Faculty of Dentistry.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Dentistry.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Orthodontics and Pedodontics, Oral and Dental Pathology and Surgery, Oral and Dental Medicine, Conservative Dentistry, Prosthodontics.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Basic or Clinical Dentistry Specializations:**

Orthodontics and Pedodontics (Specialization in: Orthodontics, Pedodontics, Preventive Dentistry), Oral Surgery and Dental Pathology (Specialization in: Oral Surgery, Oral Pathology, Diagnosis and Radiology), Oral and Dental Medicine and Pathology (Specialization in: Oral Medicine and Teriodontology, Oral Pathology, Diagnosis and Radiology), Conservative Dentistry (Specialization in: Conservative Surgery, Crowns and Bridges, Endodontics, Properties of Dentistry Materials) Prosthodontics (Specialization in: Prosthodontics, Crowns and Bridges, Properties of Dentistry Materials), Biology and Oral Pathology (Specialization in: Oral Biology, Oral Pathology).

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Dentistry, in one of the following Specializations:**

Oral Pathology, Oral Biology, Biomaterials.

- **Doctorate Degree in Clinical Dentistry in one of the following Specializations:**

Orthodontics, Pedodontics, Dental Hygiene and Society Medicine, Oral, Maxillofacial Surgery and Anesthesiology, Oral Radiology and Diagnosis Methods, Oral Medicine and Teriodontology, Conservative Dentistry (Specialization in: Conservative Therapy, Crowns and Bridges, Endodontics), Prosthodontics.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Dentistry and Oral Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pedodontics and Dental Public Hygiene
- Oral and Dental Pathology
- Prosthodontics
- Oral Medicine, Teriodontolgy and Diagnosis
- Oral Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Conservative Dental Therapy
- Radiology
- Biomaterials
- Oral and Dental Biology
- Orthodontics
- Pedodontics
- Crowns and Bridges

Ministry of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- Continuing Dental Education, Training and Social Service Researches Centre, including the following Units:

1- Scientific Conferences and Continuing Dental Education
2- Audio and Visual Media Unit
3- Continuing Education and Training Unit
4- Preventive Dental Medicine Unit
5- Computer Unit

- Dentistry Equipments and Requisites Researches Unit
- Educational Dental Hospital
- Extra-care Paid Treatment Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Dentistry, 11 Al-Saraya Str., Al-Manyal, Cairo
Postal Code: 11562
Website: www.cairo.dent.cu.edu.eg / www.cu.edu.eg/myweb
E-Mail : Kafadl@cu.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 23634965 / (02) 23642938 **Fax** : (02) 23646375

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1925, and it was known together with the Medicine Higher School as the Faculty of Medicine. At the Faculty of Pharmacy the duration of study was four academic years until it became an independent faculty among the other Cairo University faculties in 1955. Later, in 1959, the duration of study became five years.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmacy.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Biochemical Analysis, Biotechnology, Toxicology and Chemical Forensic Analysis, Industrial Pharmacy, Microbiology, Medical Plants, Food Analysis, Pharmacological Raw Materials Synthesis Technology, Drugs Quality and Control, Hospital Pharmacology, Pharmacology, Cosmetics.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmacy, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Microbiology and Immunology
- Biochemistry
- Organic Chemistry
- Pharmacies
- Pharmacological Chemistry
- Pharmacology
- Analytical Chemistry
- Pharmacopoeia

6) Special Units:

- Applied Researches and Advanced Studies Centre
- The Faculty of Pharmacy Computer Centre (Compupharm)
- Biotechnology Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Kasr Al-Aini Str., Cairo
Postal Code: 11562
Website: www.fopcu.edu.eg
E-Mail : Compharm@fopcu.com / Compupharm@hotmail.com
Tel. : (02) 23628426 **Fax** : (02) 23628426

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established as a 'Higher Institute of Nursing' according to the resolution of the University Council in 1963. Then the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000 was issued to rename it into the 'Faculty of Nursing'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Nursing, in one of the following Specializations:**

Operations, Tumours, Critical Cases and Emergency, Neonatal Critical Cases and Emergency, Pediatric Critical Cases and Emergency, Pediatric Tumours, Obstetrics, Critical Cases and Emergency in Pregnancy and Obstetrics, Feminine Health, Psychiatry, Pediatric Psychiatry, Psychiatric Guidance in Nursing, Addiction, Geriatrics, School Health, Profession Health, Family Health, Nursing Management, Nursing Education Management, Hospitals Management.

- **Master Degree in Nursing, in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Surgery Nursing, Mother Health and Neonatal Nursing, Psychiatric Nursing, Pediatric Nursing, Society Health Nursing, Nursing Management.

- Doctorate Degree in Nursing Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Nursing.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Maternal Health and Neonatal Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Community Health Nursing
- Psychiatric Nursing
- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Nursing Management

6) Special Units:

- Researches, Consultations and Training Centre
- Scientific Activities and Services Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Cairo University
Website: www.Nursingfacultycairo.org
E-Mail : Nursing_cairo@yahoo.com
Tel. : (02) 23657189 **Fax** : (02) 23645336

Faculty of Physiotherapy

1) Establishment:

The idea of establishing the Higher Institute of Physiotherapy was initiated in 1962. It was decided to be annexed temporarily to the Higher Institute of Physical Education. In 1969, the Institute of Physiotherapy became independent. Later, in 1976, it was annexed to Cairo University, after it had been under the supervision of the Ministry of Higher Education. The duration of study became four academic years, to be followed by a compulsory training period for one year. In 1992, the Presidential Decree No. 20/1992 was issued to turn the institute into a faculty affiliated to Cairo University. This Faculty is considered to be the most unique of a kind both in Egypt and the Arab countries. It was specially established to meet the overwhelming demands for specialists in physiotherapy.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Physiotherapy.**
- **Special Diploma in Physiotherapy.**
- **Master Degree in Physiotherapy.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Physiotherapy.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Physiotherapy, to be followed by a compulsory training period for one year.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Physiotherapy for Pediatric Growth Stages Disorders and Development, and its Surgery
- Physiotherapy for the Circulatory, Respiratory Systems Disorders and Geriatrics
- Neurological Muscles Physiotherapy and Surgery
- Motor System and Muscles Physiotherapy and Surgery
- Gynecology and Obstetrics Physiotherapy - Basic Sciences of Physiotherapy

6) Special Units:

- Physiotherapy Service and Continuous Education Centre
- Prosthetic Devices Factory

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physiotherapy, 7 Ahmal Al-Zayat Str., Bin Al-Sarayat, Giza
Website: www.egy-pt.com/main/physicaltherapy/cairouni.htm
E-Mail : ptcairo2@hotmail.com
Tel. : (02) 7617693 **Fax** : (02) 7617692

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

The First School of Engineering in Egypt was established in 1816. Then it developed through several stages, the last of which was in 1923 when it was called the Royal School of Engineering. In 1935, it was affiliated to the Egyptian University (Cairo University, at present) and was called the Faculty of Engineering.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Architecture, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering of Power and Electric Appliances, Engineering of Electronics and Electric Communications, Chemical Engineering, Mining Engineering, Petroleum Engineering, Metals Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Aeronautical and Outer Space Engineering, Computer Engineering.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma (two academic years), in one of the following Specializations:

1- Specialized Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specialization:

Perfection in Engineering Systems, Architectural Design, Architectural Studies, Environmental Design and Planning, Urban Development Studies and Communities Planning, Urban Planning, Ferroconcrete, Metal Structures, Construction Engineering and Management, Seismic Engineering, Construction Engineering Analysis and Mechanics, Materials Engineering and Technology, Water Resources, Shore Engineering, Geodetic Surveying and Photogrammetry, Railway Engineering, Soil Mechanics and Foundations Engineering, Engineering and Planning for Transportation, Designs and Traffic Management, Transportation and Traffic Planning, Highway, Airports Designs and Traffic Engineering, Sanitary and Environmental Engineering, Pipeline, Pumps and Turbine, Combustion and Internal Combustion Machines, Cooling and Air Conditioning, Power Stations and Steam Engineering, Mechanical Design, Production Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Systems, Pressure Analysis and Mechanical Failures, Quality Assurance and Control, Aeronautical and Outer Space Engineering, Aircraft Structure, Propulsion and Missilery Engineering, Air Transportation Engineering, Communication Engineering, Radio and T.V Engineering, Computerized Control Engineering, Micro-waves and Light Communications Systems, High Voltage Engineering, Automatic Control Engineering, Electrical Power Engineering, Electrical Power Generation and Usage Engineering and Its Economics, Electrical Power Electronics, Advanced Systems for Electrical Machines Operation and Control, Chemical and Applied Engineering, Petrochemicals Industrialization Engineering, Mining Design and Technology, Raw

Materials Technology, Petroleum Excavation Engineering, Petroleum Production Engineering, Metals Extraction Engineering, Thermal Formation and Thermal Energy Processes, Biomedical Engineering and Systems, Computer Networks Engineering, Management Engineering, New and Renewable Energies, Environmental Engineering, Control Engineering.

2- Postgraduate Studies Interdisciplinary Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Environmental Engineering, New and Renewable Energies, Management Engineering.

3- A Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Textile Engineering has been added to the Diplomas the Faculty is granting.

• Master Degree in Engineering, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Electronics and Electric Communications Engineering
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Biomedical Engineering and Systems
- Mechanical Design

- Mining, Petroleum and Metallurgy Engineering
- Irrigation and Hydraulics
- Power and Electric Machinery
- Mathematics and Physical Engineering
- Aeronautical Engineering.
- Construction Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Architecture
- Public Works

6) Special Units:

- High-Tec Designs and Consultations Centre in Communications and Electronics
- Development of Advanced Programmes and Medical Engineering Consultations Centre
- Development of Postgraduate Studies and Researches in Engineering Sciences Centre
- Technical Guidance towards Job Opportunities for Faculty's of Engineering Graduates Centre
- Studies and Researches in Mechanical Power Engineering Centre
- Friction, Corrosion and Spare Parts Engineering Researches Centre
- Hydrological Projects Designs and Researches Centre
- Architectural and Engineering Designs Support Centre
- Civil Engineering Studies and Researches Centre
- Scientific Equipment Production and Maintenance Unit
- Mining Studies and Researches Centre
- Archaeological and Environmental Engineering Centre
- Industrialization Studies Centre
- Energy Researches Centre
- Printing Press Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Cairo University, Giza
Website: www.cu.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35710571 **Fax** : (02) 35723486

Faculty of Regional and Urban Planning

1) Establishment:

On April 1976, in the wake of the President of the Republic's visit to Italy, the idea of establishing the Institute (the Faculty, at present) was initiated, within the cooperation framework between the two countries. The first academic year was 1978/1979, and study started at the old building of the Faculty, until the new building was opened in 1991, and it was renamed into the Faculty of Regional and Urban Planning.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Regional and Urban Planning**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Regional and Urban Planning, Local Development Planning, Urban Economics, Infrastructure Planning, Urban Environment Design.

- **Master Degree in Regional and Urban Planning, in one of the following Specializations:**

Urban Environment Design, Urban Modernization, Urban Planning, Regional Planning.

- **Ph. D Degree in Regional and Urban Planning.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Regional and Urban Planning.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Basic and Engineering Sciences
- Urban Design
- Urban Planning
- Regional Development

6) Special Units:

- African Urban Studies Centre
- Urban Studies and Researches Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Regional and Urban Planning, Cairo University
Postal Code: 12613
Website: www.cu.edu.eg/Arabic/Faculties/Urban.htm
E-Mail : hossameldin_amer@yahoo.com
Tel. : (02) 35700830 **Fax** : (02) 35700831

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1827 as the Veterinary School. Then, it underwent many developments for several times, until, in 1935, it was annexed to the University. In 1950, it was renamed into the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. In view of the expansion at the Faculty's Departments and the students number increase, another building was established in 1964, adjacent to the Female Students Hostel in Giza.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Veterinary Guidance, Artificial Insemination, Theriogenology, Guinea Pigs, Wild Animals and Poultry, Fish Pathology, Veterinary Public Hygiene, Poultry and Rabbit Pathology, Clinical Pathology, Food Control, Animal Care, Domestic Animals, Farm Animal Pathology, Veterinary Pharmacology, Applied Parasitology, Veterinary Microbiology, Veterinary Forensic and Toxicology, Surgical Veterinary, Animal Waste, Environmental Pollution.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Five academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medicine.
- The Faculty applies the Accredited Hours System.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language. The following subjects are taught in the Arabic Language:
Computer, Bio Statistics, Genetics and Genetic Engineering, Aviculture, Animal Breeding, Veterinary Economics and Farm Management, Forensic and Veterinary Procedures.

5) Departments:

- Breeding, Theriogenology and Artificial Insemination
- Clinical Pathology
- Physiology
- Internal and Contagious Diseases and Fisheries
- Common Diseases
- Viruses
- Food Hygienic Control
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Pathology
- Fish Pathology and Care
- Poultry Pathology
- Parasitology
- Surgery, Anesthesiology and Radiology
- Microbiology
- Pharmacology
- Hygiene and Veterinary Care
- Histology
- Nutrition
- Forensic Veterinary and Toxicology
- Biochemistry

Ministry Of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- Veterinary Biotechnological Researches Centre
- Food Control and Quality Regional Centre
- Analytical and Applied Veterinary Studies Centre
- New-Born Calves Pathology Researches Centre
- Animals and Poultry Care Researches Centre
- Printing and Publishing Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Rabea El-Gizi Post Office, Giza
Postal Code: 12211
Website: www.vet.cu.edu.eg
E-Mail : vetdean@mailer.eg
Tel. : (02) 35736886 **Fax** : (02) 35725240

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1889 as the School of Agriculture. Then, it underwent many developments for several times, until, in 1935, then it was annexed to the Egyptian University (Cairo University, at present) as the Faculty of Agriculture.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences in one of the following Specializations:

Agricultural Production, Crops, Horticulture, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Soils, Agricultural Economics, Rural Sociology and Agricultural Guidance, Economic Insects, Botanic Pathology, Dairy Products, Food Industries, Agricultural Biochemistry, Rural Home Economics, (only for female students), Insecticides, Agricultural Machinery.

• B. Sc. Degree in International Agricultural (Special Programme in English Language).
• B. Sc. Degree in Bio-technology (Special Programme in English Language).
• B. Sc. Degree in Co-Production of Animals, with Pennsylvania University (U.S.A).
• B. Sc. Degree in Desert Land Reclamation and Agriculture (Open University)
• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Agricultural Sciences.
• Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences.
• Master Degree in Bio-technology (Special Co-Programme between the Bio Faculties in the University and the Georgia State University (U.S.A).
• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.
- The Faculty applies the Accredited Hours System.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language in the Special Programmes.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Guidance and Rural Sociology
- Dairy Products
- Economic Insects and Insecticides
- Botanic Pathology
- Zoology and Agricultural Nematology
- Ornamental Plants
- Economic Insects and Insecticide
- Crops
- Agricultural Biochemistry
- Soils
- Agricultural Microbiology
- Food Industries
- Vegetables
- Agricultural Economics
- Fruits
- Agronomy
- Genetics
- Animal Production
- Dairy Products
- Agricultural Botany

6) Special Units:

- Agronomical Studies and Technical Consultations Centre
- Desert Reclamation and Development Centre
- Rural Development Studies and Researches Centre
- Agricultural Economics Studies Centre
- Agricultural Guidance and Training Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Agricultural Production Technology Centre
- Milk Livestock Information Systems Centre
- Agricultural Information Systems Centre
- Acarois Animal Researches Centre
- Agricultural Consultations Centre
- The Faculty of Agricultural Printing Press Unit
- Agricultural Analysis Unit
- Poultry Service Centre
- Improved Seeds Centre
- Insecticides Centre
- The Faculty of Agriculture Production Workshops

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University
Website: www.agr1.cairo.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35724966 **Fax** : (02) 35727556

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Mass Communication

1) Establishment:

Mass Communication studies in Egypt go back to 1939 when the Higher Institute of Journalism was established, which was renamed later into the 'Editing, Translation and Journalism Institute' at the Faculty of Arts. In 1945, that Institute was established as one of the Faculty of Arts Departments. In 1970, the Mass Communication Institute was established to serve society and to provide Egypt, Arab and African countries with specialists in the field of Mass Communication. The first academic year at the Institute was 1971. Later, in 1974, it was renamed into the Faculty of Mass Communication.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Mass Communication, in one of the following Specializations:

Journalism, Broadcasting (Radio and TV), Public Relations and Advertising, English Language.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Journalism, Broadcasting (Radio and T.V), Public Relations Advertising, Mass Communication (in the French Language).

• Master Degree in Mass Communication, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Mass Communication, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Mass Communication.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Public Relations and Advertising
- Broadcasting (Radio and T.V)
- Journalism

6) Special Units:

- Training, Documentation and Mass Communication Production Unit
- Women's Studies and Mass Communication Researches Centre
- Public Opinion Researches Centre
- Press Heritage Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Mass Communication, Cairo University, Orman, Giza
Website: www.masscom.org
Tel. : (02) 35675433 / (02) 35729878 **Fax** : (02) 35733727 / (02) 35675432

Faculty of Archaeology

1) Establishment:

Since the establishment of the University in 1925, Archaeology began to be studied at the Faculty of Arts along with the early humanities. Then, the study was conducted at a separate 'Institute of Archaeology', which, continued to grant the Specialized Diploma Degree along with the Master Degree studies. In 1955, upon issuance of the Supreme Council of Universities' decree, the two Departments of Egyptology and Islamic Archaeology were initiated in 1970, to grant the Bachelor Degree, and be the nucleus for the 'Institute of Archeology', which was turned, two years later, into the Faculty of Archaeology.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Archaeology, in one of the following Specializations:**

Egyptology, Islamic Archaeology, Antiquities Restoration.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Egyptology, Islamic Archaeology, Prehistoric Archaeology, Ancient Oriental Archaeology, Archaeological Restoration and Maintenance, Art History, Museum Studies.

- **Master Degree in Archaeology in one of Specializations, in which the Bachelor Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Archaeology in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Archaeology.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, in addition to the French Language in the Egyptian Archaeology Department

5) Departments:

- Egyptology
- Islamic Archaeology
- Restoration

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Archaeology, Cairo University
Website: www.cu.edu.eg/athaar / www.fa-arch-cu.edu-eg
E-Mail : Fa-arch@cu.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35675602 **Fax** : (02) 35728108

Faculty of Dar El-Ulum

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1871, as a response to a constant national demand, which is the necessity to bring together the Islamic heritage and the modern intellect. It was the late Ali Mubark Pasha who first thought of establishing it. In the past, Dar El-Ulum, as an Institute affiliated to the Ministry of Public Knowledge (Ministry of Education, at present) fulfilled its mission in the form of graduating specialists in the Arabic Language. On 05/03/1946, it was annexed to Fouad the First University (Cairo University, at present) under the name of Dar El-Ulum, and it retained its special academic character.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following. academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arabic Language and Islamic Studies.**
- **General Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Linguistics, Literature, Islamic Studies.

- **Master Degree in the Arabic Language or in Islamic Studies.**
- **Ph. D Degree in the Arabic Language or in Islamic Studies.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arabic Language and Islamic Studies.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Linguistics and Semitic and Oriental Studies
- Arabic Grammar, Morphology and Prosody
- Islamic Philosophy
- Islamic History and Civilization
- Islamic Jurisprudence (Sharia)
- Literary Studies
- Rhetoric, Literary Criticism and Comparative Literature

6) Special Units:

- Islamic Studies and Researches Centre
- Linguistic Studies and Training Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Dar El-Ulum, Cairo University
Website: www.darelom.cu.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35675001 **Fax** : (02) 35675006

Institute of Statistical Studies and Researches

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1947 as the 'Institute of Statistical Studies', and was annexed to the Statistics Department, Faculty of Commerce, Fouad the First University (Cairo University, at present). The Diploma Degree in Statistics was granted by the Institute at that time. In 1957, its internal regulation was amended regarding the continuation of study to get the Master and Ph. D Degrees in Statistics. The first academic year was 1962, and it was called 'Institute of Statistical Studies and Researches'. The first graduation year was 1963, in which 17 students were granted the Diploma Degree.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

• Specialized Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Statistics, Bio- and Demographic Statistics, Operations Researches, Computer Science, Information Systems.

• Co-Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Major Specializations, besides a Minor Specialization, such as:

1- Major Specialization: Statistics
Minor Specialization: Demographic Statistics, Computer Science, Operations Researches, Information Systems.
2- Major Specialization: Computer Science
Minor Specialization: Statistics, Demographic Statistics, Operations Researches
3- Major Specialization: Operations Researches
Minor Specialization: Statistics, Demographic Statistics, Computer Science, Information Systems
4- Major Specialization: Demographic Statistics
Minor Specialization: Computer Science, Operations Statistics, Information Systems
5- Major Specialization: Information Systems
Minor Specialization: Statistics, Demographic Statistics, Operations Statistics

• Professional Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Standard Analysis for Time Chains, Mathematical Methods and Statistical Programmes, Site-seeing and Experiments Design, Statistical Control and Quality Assurance, Operations Researches and Decision Support, Human Development, Demographic Policies, Mathematical Software and Applications, Software Engineering, Applied Statistics, Computer Applications in Demographic Analysis, Economic Analogies.

• Master Degree in one of the Specializations in which the Postgraduate Studies Diploma is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Applied Statistics and Analogical Economics
- Computer Science and Mass Communication
- Operations Researches
- Bio- and Demographical and Statistics
- Mathematical Statistics

Ministry Of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- Applied Demography and Human Resources Development Centre
- Statistical Consultations and Analogical Studies Centre
- Databases and Software Researches Centre

Postal Address: Institute of Statistical Studies and Researches, 5 Ahmad Zewel Str., Orman, Giza
Postal Code: 12613
Website: www.issr.edu.eg/internet/default_ar.asp / www.issr.edu.eg
E-Mail : issr@frcu.eun.eg
Tel. : (02) 33358355 / (02) 33358496 **Fax** : (02) 37482533

Ministry Of Higher Education

Institute of African Studies and Researches

1) Establishment:

In 1947, the Institute of Sudanese Studies at the Faculty of Arts was established to crystallize, in one hand, Egypt's concern towards Sudan as it represents a strategic depth, and, on the other hand, to promote the historical, cultural and political ties between the two countries through the academic researches and studies. Then, in 1950, the Institute was separated from the Faculty of Arts. In the wake of the 1952 Revolution and with the increasing concern towards Africa, it was renamed into the 'Institute of African Studies', and, once again, it was annexed to the Faculty of Arts in 1954. Later, in 1970, the Institute of African Studies and Researches was established as an independent Institute, with its nucleus as the Institute of African Studies at the Faculty of Arts.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Diploma in African Studies in one of the Institute's Departments.**
- **Master Degree in African Studies in one of the Institute's Departments.**
- **Ph. D Degree in African Studies in one of the Institute's Departments.**

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Political and Economic Systems
- Natural Resources
- Geography
- Anthropology
- African Languages and Dialects
- History

6) Special Units:

- African Information and Consultations Centre
- African Researches Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Institute of African Studies and Researches, Cairo University
Website: www.cu.edu.eg/Arabic/Faculties/African.htm
Tel. : (02) 35731913 **Fax** : (02) 35743144

National Cancer Institute

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1959. Then, the Institute was separated from the Faculty of Medicine and renamed into the National Institute of Tumour instead of the Institute of Cancer. Later, a new building was established as its location. It was officially inaugurated in 1979. Then, in 1989, the new external clinics were opened, which were affiliated to the Institute.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Master Degree in Pain Therapy (Analgesics).**
- **Ph. D Degree in Clinical Oncology in one of the following Specializations:**

Oncological Surgery, Medical Oncology, Clinical Radiology, Clinical Pathology and Oncological Diseases Analysis, Anesthesiology and Pain Therapy.

- **D.Sc. Degree in Basic Tumour Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Tumour Pathology, Tumour Biology.

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Master Degree, and Two : Five academic years to get the Ph. D Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Clinical Radiology and Nuclear Medicine
- Statistics and Cancer Epidemic
- Tumour Pathology
- Anesthesiology, Intensive Care and Pain Therapy
- Clinical Medical Oncology
- Tumour Biology
- Clinical Tumour Pathology
- Diagnostic Oncological Radiation
- Oncological Surgery

6) Special Units:

- Preventive Medicine and Early Tumour Diagnosis
- Paid Treatment Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: National Cancer Institute, Kasr Al-Aini Str., Foum Al-Khalej, Cairo
Website: www.nci.edu.eg **E-Mail** : ahmadsami@nci.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 23643661 / (02) 23651895 **Fax** : (02) 23644720

Institute of Educational Studies and Researches

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 278/1981, aiming at the educational preparation of university graduates and instructors in the field of education, and for carrying out academic researches in various areas of regular compulsory education: General, Technical, Adult Education and Non-compulsory Education.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

1- Educational Diploma, including the following:

• General Diploma in Education (Study Duration: one academic year)

• General Diploma in Education (Study Duration: two academic years)

• Special Diploma in Education in one of the following Specializations:

General Education Teacher Preparation, Technical Education Teacher Preparation, Special Needs Teacher Preparation, Adult Education, Educational Computers, Kindergarten and Pre-School Teacher Preparation, Psychological Guidance, Educational Technology, School Social Specialists, General Education Training for Teachers of Science and Mathematics in English and French.

• Professional Diploma in Education.

• Master Degree in Education in one of the Institute's Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

One academic year for the full-time students, two academic years for the part-time students, to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Kindergarten and Basic Education
- Higher and University Education
- Principles of Education
- Psychological Guidance and Psychology
- Educational Psychology
- Technical Education
- Curricula and Educational Methodology
- Technology Teaching
- Adult Education

6) Special Units:

- Educational Services Center

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Institute of Educational Studies and Researches
Website: www.ies.edu.eg
E-Mail : mohamed-abbas@ies.edu.eg / me-salem@ies.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35718374 **Fax** : (02) 35718435

National Institute for Laser Science

1) Establishment:

In 1979, the first Laser Laboratory was established. It was affiliated to the Physics Department, Faculty of Science, Cairo University. Also, in 1985, a project for establishing Advanced Basic and Applied Studies and Researches Laser Centre was carried out. It was decided to establish a Special Unit in the Faculty of Science for Laser Researches in September 1990. The Unit was renamed, later, into the National Institute for Laser Sciences. Then, the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994 was issued to annex the Institute to Cairo University.

2) Academic Degrees

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Laser Sciences in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Laser Sciences, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Laser Sciences, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **D. Sc in Laser Sciences, in one of the Institute's Specializations**

3) Duration of Study:

One academic year to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Environmental, Photochemistry and Agricultural Laser Applications
- Material-Laser Interaction
- Industrial and Photo Systems Laser Applications
- Laser Systems
- Medical and Biological Laser Applications.

6) Special Units:

- Laser Services and Researches Unit, including

1- Laser Technology Services Centre

2- Medical Laser Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: National Institute for Laser Sciences, Cairo University
Website: www.niles.edu.eg
E-Mail : niles@niles.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35718981 **Fax** : (02) 35729499 / (02) 35708480

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995, with the purpose of preparing specialists in Computer Science and Information to cope with the information revolution and technological development. It aimed, also, at providing and supporting the means of publication and scientific researches in various fields, as well as to train the various faculties' graduates to respond to the demand of labour market in advanced fields of Computer Science and Information, through regular study of specialized diplomas.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Computer Science, Information Systems, Information Technology, Decision Support.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

The Faculty's Council may, at the request of the Departments, allow some of the curricula to be taught in the Arabic Language, and also add other Specializations, to be taught in other languages.

5) Departments:

- Information Technology
- Information Systems
- Computer Science
- Decision Support

6) Special Units:

- Hypothesis in Data Searching and Computer Standardization Centre
- Studies, Information and Computer Systems Centre
- Decision Support and Futuristic Studies Centre
- Ibn Sina Centre for Knowledge

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Information and Computer Science, 5 Ahmad Zewel Str., Orman, Giza
Postal Code: 12613
Website: www.fci-cu.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 33350178 / (02) 33358355 **Fax** : (02) 33350109

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1988, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1096/1988 and it was the first faculty of Special Education in Egypt. Later, it was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, then it was annexed to Cairo University upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Special Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Art Education, Music Education.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Art Education, Music Education.

- **Ph. D Degree in Special Education in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.
- Full-time dedication to study is one of the conditions imposed by the Faculty, in addition to an attendance percentage of at least 75% before setting for the final exam.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Educational and Psychological Sciences
- Music Education
- Educational Media
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Cairo University, Al-Tahrir Str., Dokki, Cairo
Website: www.cu.edu.eg/fose/index.htm
E-Mail : ragab_m2002@yahoo.com
Tel. : (02) 37614331 / (02) 37614332 **Fax** : (02) 37614331

Faculty of Kindergartens

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1988, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 878/1988. It was affiliated first to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to Cairo University upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Education (Kindergarten).**
- **Applied Diploma in Education (Kindergarten).**
- **Special Diploma in Education (Kindergarten).**
- **Master Degree in Education (Kindergarten).**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education (Kindergarten).**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Basic Sciences
- Educational Sciences
- Psychological Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Educational, Psychological Studies and Education Services for Children Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Kindergarten, Cairo University, 56 Al-Tahrir Str., Dokki, Cairo
Website: www.cu.edu.eg/kind/index.htm
E-Mail : ssaleh@dr.com / ftkcairo@yahoo.com
Tel. : (02) 37481915 **Fax** : (02) 33369744

Open Education in Cairo University

Faculty of Commerce:

Students are granted the B. Sc. Degree of Commerce from Cairo University in Commercial and Financial Transactions Programme after successfully passing 40 academic course, with a maximum of 5 academic course in one term.

Faculty of Agriculture:

Students are granted the B.Sc. Degree from Cairo University in Desert Land Reclamation and Cultivation Technology Programme, after successfully passing 48 academic course, with a maximum of 6 course in one term, as well as completing the practical training period.

Faculty of Law:

Students are granted the Bachelor Degree from Cairo University in the Practical Legal Studies Programme, after successfully passing 52 academic course, provided that the number of courses does not exceed the permitted number of courses in one academic term.

Faculty of Arts

Students are granted the Bachelor Degree from Cairo University in the Translation Programme at the English Language and Literature Department, after successfully passing 40 academic courses, with maximum of 5 courses for each academic term. The student is accepted after passing an examination in English.

General Conditions for Admission in the Open Education Center:

- Holding the General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent (the Technical Secondary School Diploma), 5 years, at least, before applying to the Open Education Center.
- In the practical Legal Studies Programme, admission is confined only to those who had obtained the General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent from any Arab or foreign country, 5 years, at least, before applying to the Open Education Center. Technical Diplomas are not admitted.
- As for Al-Azhar Secondary School Certificate, students must have at least 50% of the total passing grade, before applying to the Open Education Center.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Open Education Center, Cairo University, Tharwat Str., Dokki, Giza.
Postal Code: 12613

Website: www.ou.cu.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@ou.cu.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 37600970 **Fax** : (02) 37604481

Alexandria University

Ministry of Higher Education

Alexandria University

Shortly after the establishment of Cairo University, it became overcrowded with students. The increasing crowdedness of students at Cairo University was the main factor behind the establishment of Alexandria University. Furthermore, Alexandrians were looking for their right of university education without being exposed to the hardness of traveling. Thus, the two ideas complemented each other, namely:

- The idea of expansion in students' admission, which was adopted by the Republic.
- The idea of maintaining the educational process standard, which was adopted by the University.

Therefore, it was natural that 'Fouad the First University Council' agreed on establishing two branches for both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law in Alexandria, specially that the intensity of students in these two Faculties was very high at Cairo University.

Considering the necessity of spreading higher education among Alexandrian people, 'Farouk The First University' was established in August 1942, including the above mentioned Faculties. Then, another four faculties were added: the Faculties of Science, Commerce, Agriculture and Medicine. Later, in 1952, the University was renamed into 'Alexandria University'.

Afterwards, the University of Alexandria witnessed a great development reflected in the establishment of:

The Faculty of Nursing (1954), the Faculty of Pharmacy (1956), the Higher Institute of Public Health (1963), the Faculty of Education (1969), the Faculty of Dentistry (1971), the Medical Research Institute (1971), the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Edfina (1974), Institute of Postgraduate Studies and Research (1983), the Faculty of Tourism and Hotels (1983).

Believing in the pioneer role of the University in spreading science and culture, and in fulfillment of the aim towards utilizing its geographical location in view of its national role, Alexandria University established, in the Nile Delta area, three Faculties:

- Faculty of Medicine in Tanta (1962).
- Faculty of Science in Tanta (1969).
- Faculty of Agriculture in Kafr El-Sheikh (1969).

Furthermore, in Damanhour City (West of Delta area) the following Faculties were established:

- Faculty of Education (1980).
- Faculties of Arts, Agriculture and Commerce (1983).

In September 1989, the following Faculties and Institutes of Helwan University were annexed to Alexandria University:

Faculty of Physical Education (Males), Faculty of Physical Education (Females), Faculty of Fine Arts, Faculty of Agriculture in Saba Pasha.

In 1991, the Faculty of Education in Matrouh City (300 Km west of Alex.), was established.

Postal Address: Alexandria University, Al-Shatbi, Alexandria
Website: www.alex.edu.eg
E-Mail : mdamir@frcu.eun.eg
Tel. : (03) 5911152 **Fax** : (03) 5910720

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment

It was established in 1938, and was, at first, affiliated to the Egyptian University (Cairo University, at present), then to Farouk the First University (Alexandria University, at present) in 1942.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Social Sciences, Mediterranean Sea Studies, Oriental Languages, Linguistics.

- **Master Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments, where study is conducted in the language of specialization.

5) Departments:

- Archaeology, Greek and Roman Studies
- History, Egyptian and Islamic Archaeology
- Geography and Geographical Information Systems
- English Language and Literature
- Mediterranean Studies Institute
- Oriental Language and Literature
- Librarianship and Information
- Psychology
- Oriental Studies Institute
- Sociology
- Theatre
- Philosophy
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Social Sciences Institute
- French Language and Literature
- Anthropology
- Language Studies Institute
- Phonetics

6) Special Units:

- Languages and Information Systems Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Alexandria University – Shatbi, Alexandria
Website: www.alex.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 4875736 / (03) 4875735 **Fax** : (03) 4873088

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1938, and was, at first, affiliated to the Egyptian University (Cairo University, at present), then to Farouk the First University (Alexandria University, at present) in 1942.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law (General, English Language Section, French Language Section)**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program**: Legal Teaching Program (Open Education System).
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

- Private Law, Public Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), Economic and Financial Sciences, Criminal Sciences Law, Administrative Sciences, Tax Sciences Institute 'Specialized Diploma'.

- **Master Degree in Law**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, the English Language and the French Language

5) Departments:

- Commercial and Maritime Law
- Private International Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Criminal Law
- Philosophy of Law
- Economy and General Finance
- Public International Law
- Procedures Law
- Civil Law
- Public Law

6) Special Units:

- Legal Studies, Researches and Service Centre
- English and French Languages Learning Unit
- Guided External Study System Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Alexandria University, Souter Str., Shatbi, Alexandria
Website: www.alexlaw.edu.eg
E-Mail : alexlawnet@alexlawedu.eg
Tel. : (03) 4846616 **Fax** : (03) 4876611

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1942 as affiliated to Farouk the First University (Alexandria University, at present).

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Public Finance, Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance, Political Sciences, Management Information Systems .

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Financial Administration, Marketing, International Business Administration, Human Resources Management, Production, Public Administration, Administrative Policies for Non-Commerce Specialists in English or in Arabic, Management Information Systems and Operation Researches, Financial Accounting, Auditing, Costs and Managerial Accounting, Governmental and National Accounting, Accounting for Non Accountants, Computerized Accounting and Computer, Economic Development, Banking Studies, Islamic Economy, Feasibility Studies, Taxation, Customs, Economics of Public Finance, Localities Economics, Applied Statistics, Demographic Statistics, Operation Researches, Scientific Computers, Insurance, Political Studies, Middle East Policies, Diplomatic Studies.

• Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Commerce.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, except the Management Information Systems Section.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Information Systems and Computers
- Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance
- Public Finance
- Accounting
- Business Administration
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Commerce Researches and Studies
- English Learning Unit
- Guided External Study System Unit
- Open Education Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Alexandria University, Dr. Hassan Sobhi Str., (Alexander the Great Str.,).
Website: www.alexcommerce.edu.eg
E-Mail : commercealex@yahoo.com
Tel. : (03) 4860913 **Fax** : (03) 4865655

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1942 as affiliated to Farouk the First University (Alexandria University at present).

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences (Specialized Degree), in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Computer Sciences, Physics, Geophysics, Chemistry Geology, Botany, Microbiology, Zoology, Entomology, Biological Marine Sciences, Biochemistry, Environmental Sciences.

• B.Sc. Degree in Sciences (General Degree) in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics/Computer, Mathematics/Physics, Mathematics/Physical Marine Sciences, Mathematical Statistics/Computer Sciences, Chemistry/Physics, Chemistry/Geology, Chemistry/Botany, Chemistry/Microbiology, Chemistry/Zoology, Chemistry/Marine Sciences, Chemistry/Biochemistry, Chemistry/Environmental Sciences, Biochemistry/Environmental Sciences.

• **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program** (Accredited Hours System): Petroleum Geology (Study is conducted in the English Language).

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Applied Statistics, Computer Sciences, Applied Physics, Radiation Physics, Geophysics, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Organic Chemistry, Applied Non-organic Chemistry, Applied Geology, Microbiology, Medical Entomology, Animal Environment Pollutants, Fish Plantation and Fisheries Management, Water Pollution and Coastal Resources Protection, Analytical Biochemistry.

• Master Degree in Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences.

• Doctorate Degree in Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Biochemistry	- Marine Sciences	- Environmental Sciences
- Chemistry	- Botany	- Zoology
- Mathematics	- Geology	- Physics

6) Special Units:

- Electronic Microscope Unit
- Central Laboratory Unit
- Computer Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Alexandria University, Moharram Baik, Alexandria
Postal Code: 21511
Website: www.facofsc.com
E-Mail : hanafyholail@hotmail.com
Tel. : (03) 3921595 **Fax** : (03) 3911794

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1942 as affiliated to Farouk the First University (Alexandria University at present).

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Specialized Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Chest Diseases, Cardiology and Vascular Diseases, Dermatology and Venerology, Neurological, Psychiatry and Mental Diseases, Pediatrics, Tropical Diseases and Hygiene, Naturopathy, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Surgery, Diagnostic Radiology, Industrial and Occupational Medicine, Public Hygiene, Family Medicine, Parasitology.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurological, Psychiatry and Mental Diseases, Chest Diseases and T.B, Tropical Diseases and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venerology, Naturopathy, Pediatrics, Hemopathology, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Surgery, Urological Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology, Radio-Therapy, Public Hygiene, Social and Preventive Medicine, Industrial and Occupational Medicine, Forensic Medicine, Speech Disorders, Hearing Disorders, Clinical Genetics, Clinical Immunity, Emergency Medicine, Critical Cases Medicine, Family Medicine.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy and Embryology, Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Medical Microbiology, Parasitology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted, in addition to:** Neurological Surgery, Chest and Cardiac Surgery.
- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Dermatology and Venerology
- Emergency Medicine
- Chest and Cardiac Surgery
- Tropical Diseases and Hygiene
- Society Medicine
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Microbiology and Immunity
- Histology
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Bio- and Medical Chemistry
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Parasitology
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Anatomy
- Urological Surgery
- Cardiac and Vascular Diseases
- Critical Cases Medicine
- Clinical Pathology
- Neurology and Psychiatry
- Pediatrics
- Chest Diseases
- Neurological Surgery
- Physiology
- Internal Diseases
- Pathology
- Surgery
- Pharmacology
- Orthopedic Surgery

Ministry of Higher Education

- Naturopathy
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Anesthesiology
- Oncology

6) Special Units:

- Paid Medical Analysis, Special Tests and Occupational Diseases Diagnosis Unit
- Toxicology and Forensic Medicine Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Alexandria University
Website: www.alexmed.org
Tel. : (03) 4847426 **Fax** : (03) 4833076

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1945 as the School of Dentistry, affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine, Farouk the First University (Alexandria University, at present). In 1970, the Presidential Decree No. 1803/1970 was issued, stipulating the establishment of the Faculty of Dentistry, as affiliated to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Master Degree in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Sciences in Dentistry.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Oral, Maxillofacial Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Oral Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Dental Biomaterials
- Oral Pathology
- Conservative Therapy
- Orthodontics
- Oral Biology
- Prosthodontics
- Oral Medicine
- Pedodontics

6) Special Units:

1- Education and Public Service Unit, including:
A- Continuing Education and Training Unit
B- Dentistry Materials Examination Unit
C- Public Service Unit
2- Specialized Treatment Unit, including:
A- Total Anesthesiology for Special Needs Children Unit
B- Oral and Dental Treatment Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Dentistry, Alexandria University – Champelion Str,. Alexandria
Postal Code: 21521, Al-Masala Post Office
E-Mail : abdella 85@hotmail.com
Tel. : (03) 4869729 / (03) 4868066 **Fax** : (03) 4868286

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established as affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine, Farouk the First University (Alexandria University, at present) at the academic year 1947/1948. It was located at the Faculty of Medicine's campus till it was allocated an independent building in 1956, among the University's Faculties.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Food Analysis, Analysis and Biological Analogies of Drugs, Bio-chemical Analysis, Medical Plants, Industrial Pharmacology, Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Hospital Pharmacy.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Clinical Pharmacology.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years (two semesters system) to get the B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Bio-Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Pharmacopoeia
- Pharmaceutical Microbiology
- Industrial Pharmacology
- Pharmaceutics
- Pharmacology

6) Special Units:

- Scientific Complex for Pharmaceutical Researches
- Pharmaceutical Service Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Alexandria University 1 Al-Khartoum Square, Azarita – Alexandria
Postal Code: 21521, Al-Masala Post Office
E-Mail : pharmacy_alex@yahoo.com / mmohyeldin1@hotmail.com
Tel. : (03) 4871668 **Fax** : (03) 4873273

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

The Faculty of Nursing, Alexandria University is considered the first university institution in the Middle East of its kind. On July 1954, the cooperation between the Egyptian Government and the World Health Organization was crystallized in signing an agreement for the establishment of the Higher Institute for Nursing, as affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine. In 1994, it was renamed into the Faculty of Nursing, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.
- Graduates must pass a compulsory on-training period for one year under the supervision of the faculty in the Health Institutions, before given the license of practicing the profession.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Intensive Care and Emergency Nursing
- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Elderly Nursing
- Psychiatric Health Nursing
- Society Health Nursing.
- Nursing Administration
- Maternity and Gynecological Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Nursing Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Alexandria University, Somouha, Admon Fermon Str.
Website: www.alexnursing.com
E-Mail : alexnursing.@yahoo.com / alexnursing@hotmail.com
Tel. : (03) 4291578 / (03) 4291336 **Fax** : (03) 4247314

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established at the academic year 1941/1942, as a branch of the Faculty of Engineering, Fouad the First University (Cairo University, at present). Then, it was affiliated to Farouk the First University (Alexandria University, at present).

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Engineering in one of the following Specializations:

Architecture, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering, Production Engineering, Spinning and Weaving Engineering, Marine Engineering and Shipbuilding, Electrical Engineering, Computers and Automatic Control Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Nuclear Engineering.

• **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program** (Accredited Hours System): Electro-mechanics Engineering (Study is conducted in the English Language).

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Architecture, Production Engineering, Spinning and Weaving Engineering, Marine Engineering and Shipbuilding, Electrical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering, Sanitary Engineering, Transportation Engineering, Irrigation and Hydraulics Engineering, Construction Engineering.

• Master Degree in Engineering in one of the Specializations in which the B.Sc. Degree is granted, as well as Physics Engineering and Engineering Mathematics.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted, as well as Physics Engineering and Engineering Mathematics.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Marine Engineering and Shipbuilding
- Spinning and Weaving Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Mathematics and Physics Engineering
- Transportation Engineering
- Sanitary Engineering
- Computers and Automatic Control
- Architecture
- Nuclear Engineering
- Irrigation and Hydraulics Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Production Engineering
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Construction Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Engineering Centre
- Scientific Computation Centre
- Production Engineering Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Alexandria University
Website: **www.alex.edu.eg**
E-Mail : amradawi@limk.net
Tel. : (03) 5914475 **Fax** : (03) 5921853

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975, as affiliated to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**

3) Period of Study:

Five academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Veterinary Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Veterinary Procedures
- Pathology and Parasitology
- Animal Hygiene and Common Diseases
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Nutrition and Veterinary Clinical Nutrition
- Animal Care and Development of Animal Wealth
- Veterinary Medicine
- Hygienic Food Control
- Poultry and Fish Pathology
- Biochemistry
- Histology
- Physiology
- Surgery
- Microbiology
- Histology
- Obstetrics

6) Special Units:

- Poultry, Rabbits, Quails, and Fish Production Unit
- Poultry Hygiene and Pathology Researches Centre
- Analytical and Applied Veterinary Studies Centre
- Alexandria Centre for Veterinary Education
- Meat Products and Non-Traditional Plants Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Alexandria University, Edfina, Rashid, Behera
Postal Code: 22758
Website : www.alexvetmed.com / www.vetmedalex.net
E-Mail : facvetmedalex@yahoo.com / samahahyg@hotmail.com
Tel. : (045) 2960306 **Fax** : (045) 2960450

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established in Damanhour in 1942, according to the Royal Decree No. 32/1942. In 1947, the Faculty was affiliated to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Land Reclamation and Development, Planning, Agricultural Projects Management and Rural Development, Cotton and Fibers, Cereal Production and Technology, Fish Production and Technology, Apiculture and Sericulture.

- **Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in all the Faculty's Specializations,** except the Agricultural Production (General Agriculture).
- **Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in all the Faculty's Specializations,** except the Agricultural Production (General Agriculture).

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Flowers, Ornamental Plant and Landscape Design
- Economic Entomology
- Home Economics
- Poultry Production
- Wooden Trees and Wood Technology
- Animal Production
- Soil and Irrigation
- Crops
- Chemistry and Insecticides
- Agricultural Economy
- Rural Society
- Vegetables
- Food Sciences and Technology
- Agricultural Engineering
- Botanic Pathology
- Genetics
- Dairy Sciences and Technology
- Agricultural Guidance
- Agricultural Production
- Fruits

6) Special Units:

- Pest Control and Environment Protection Unit
- Crops and Vegetables Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Analysis and Scientific Services Unit
- Fodders and Fattening Unit
- Meat, Dairy and Poultry Production Unit
- Agricultural Industrialization Unit
- Ornamental Plants and Environment Beautification Unit
- Languages Learning Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria University – Al-Shatbi Post Office, Aflatoun Str.
Postal Code: 21545
Website: www.facofagric-alex.com
E-Mail : Agcau@alex4all.com
Tel. : (03) 5915427 / (03) 5921862 **Fax** : (03) 5922780

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1966, as affiliated to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Arts and Education in one of the following Specializations (Preparatory and Secondary Education):

Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, German Language, History, Geography, Philosophy and Sociology (Basic: Philosophy and Secondary: Sociology / Basic: Sociology and Secondary: Philosophy), Psychology.

• **B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education in one of the following Specializations** (Preparatory and Secondary Education, the study is conducted in both Arabic and English Languages):

Chemistry, Physics, Biological and Geological Sciences (Basic: Biology and Secondary: Geology / Basic: Geology and Secondary: Biology), Mathematics.

• **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education in one of the following Specializations** (First Stage of Basic Education, One Class Teacher):

Arabic Language, English Language, Social Studies.

• **B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education in one of the following Specializations** (First Stage of Basic Education, One Class Teacher):

Mathematics, Sciences.

• **B. Sc. Degree in Childhood.**

• **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education** (for Non-Specialized Teachers in the English, French or German Language).

• **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education** (Primary Education) / Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Primary Education) for Graduates of "Qualifying the Primary Stage Teacher for University Level Programme".

• **Bachelor Degree in Education,** in one of the following Specializations (Graduates of Open Education):

Educational Communication and Information, Adult Education, Practical Fields for Basic Education, Class Teacher, Psychological Guidance, Academic Guidance, Special Education, Evaluation and Exams, School Libraries, School Management.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree or B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

- The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.
- At each academic year, students study one subject in the English Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Biological and Geological Sciences
- French Language
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education
- Educational Psychology
- Sociology
- Arabic Language
- Chemistry and Physics
- Mathematics
- English Language

6) Special Units:

- Information Technology Centre
- Educational Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Alexandria University, Al-Shatbi Post Office
Website: www.alex.edu.g
E-Mail : alxedu@hotmail.com
Tel. : (03) 4871127 / (03) 4856712 **Fax** : (03) 4865671

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1983, as affiliated to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Tourism and Hotels, in one of the following Specializations:**

Tourism Studies, Hotel Studies Tourist Guidance.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Tourism Studies, Hotel Studies, Tourist Guidance.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Tourism Studies, Hotel Studies, Tourist Guidance.

- **Ph. D Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Tourism Studies, Hotel Studies, Tourist Guidance.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Hotel Studies
- Tourist Guidance
- Tourism Studies

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Tourism and Hotels, Alexandria University, Souter Str., Shatbi, Alexandria
Website: www.eun.eg/Alexfth **E-Mail** : Alex1@Mailer.eun.eg
Tel. : (03) 4843123 **Fax** : (03) 4878401

Faculty of Fine Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1957, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, then it was annexed to Helwan University in 1975. Later, in 1989, it was annexed to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Fine Arts in one of the following Specializations:**

Architecture, Décor: Internal Architecture / Expressive Arts, Printable Designs: Publications Drawings & Illustrative Photos / Artistic Version / Design and Communication, Photographing: General Photographing / Wall Photographing, Sculpture: Field Sculpturing / Medals / Ceramic Sculpture / General Sculpture.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Fine Arts, in one of the following Specializations:**

Architecture, Décor, Printable Designs, Photographing, Sculpture, History of Art.

- **Master Degree in Fine Arts, in one of the following Specializations:**

Architecture, Décor, Printable Designs, Photographing, Sculpture, History of Art, Restoration.

- **Ph. D Degree in Fine Arts.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year to get the Bachelor Degree in Fine Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Printable Designs
- Photographing
- Décor
- Architecture
- Sculpture

6) Special Units:

- Information and Documentation for Services, Artistic and Architectural Skills Development Centre

---

Postal Address: Faculty of Fine Arts, Alexandria University, Alexandria.
Website: www.alex.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 5837598 **Fax** : (03) 5823885

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1955, as a higher institute affiliated first to the Ministry of Higher Education, then it was annexed to Helwan University in 1975. Later, in 1989, it was annexed to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education in one of the following Specializations:
School Physical Education, Physical Education Specialized Training, Sport Administration.

• General Diploma in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B.Sc. Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B.Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Training on Combat and Individual Sports
- Sport Administration and Recreation
- Training on Exercises and Gymnastics
- Athletic Health and Bio Sciences
- School Athletics
- Water Games Training
- Track and Field Competitions
- Basics of Physical Education
- Training on Sport Games

6) Special Units:

- Physical Fitness and Sports for All Centre
- Sportive Researches and Information Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (Males), Alexandria University – Abou Quair, Alexandria
Postal Code: 21913
Website: www.sed.edu.eg
E-Mail : admin@sed.edu.eg / dean@sed.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 5621129 / (03) 5621709 **Fax** : (03) 5621123

Faculty of Physical Education (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1954, as a higher institute affiliated first to the Ministry of Higher Education, then it was annexed to Helwan University in 1975. Later, in 1989, it was annexed to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education in one of the following Specializations:

Teaching of Physical Education, Physical Education Training, Sport Administration, Recreation.

• General Diploma in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B.Sc. Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B.Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology of Physical Education
- Exercises and Kinetics
- Health Sciences
- Educational, Psychological and Social Sciences
- Sport Administration
- Recreation

6) Special Units:

- Physical Education and Sport Researches Unit, including:

1- Sport Psychometrics
2- Summer Club
3- Computer
4- Physical Fitness
5- Researches

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (Females), Alexandria University, 55 Mostafa Kamel Str., Fleming, Al-Raml
Website: www.fpegalex.org
E-Mail : fpegalex@maktoob.com / info@fpegalex.org
Tel. : (03) 5465171 / (03) 5430917 / (03) 5420744 **Fax** : (03) 5459678

Postgraduate Studies and Researches Institute

1) Establishment:

It was established as a centre for postgraduate studies and researches in 1968, in which integrated research could be conducted. Then, in 1983, it was affiliated to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Environmental Studies in Energy Rationalization.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

One academic year to get the Diploma Degree, two academic years to get the Master Degree, and two academic years to get the Ph. D Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Biotechnology Sciences
- Environmental Studies
- Information Technology
- Material Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Postgraduate Studies and Researches Centre

Postal Address: Postgraduate Studies and Researches Institute, Alexandria University, 163 Al-Horreya Road, Al-Shatbi **P.O Box**: 832
Website: www.igsr.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 4295007 **Fax** : (03) 4285792

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute For Public Health

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1963, as the 'Postgraduate Studies Institute in Public Health', and was affiliated to Alexandria University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

• Diploma in Public Health, in one of the following Specializations:

Epidemics, Biostatistics, Parasites and Medical Insects, Tropical Areas Hygiene, Resistance of Vectors, Primary Health Care, Occupational Health and Industrial Medicine, Microbiology, Work Environment Health, Environment Health, Environment Engineering, Environment Chemistry and Biology, Food Hygiene and Control, Nutrition, Food Analysis, Health Administration and Planning, Hospital Administration, Health Education and Behavioural Sciences, Maternal and Childhood Care, School and University Health, Psychiatric Health, Geriatrics, Public Health Nursery.

• Master Degree in Public Health in one of the Specializations in which the Postgraduate Studies Diploma is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Public Health in one the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

One academic year to get the Diploma Degree, two academic years, at least, to get the Master Degree or the Ph. D Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Health Administration and Behavioural Sciences
- Occupational Health
- Family Health
- Epidemics
- Tropical Areas Health
- Microbiology
- Environment Health
- Nutrition
- Biostatistics

6) Special Units:

- Occupational Health and Air Pollution Researches and Studies Unit
- Central Laboratory for Environmental and Biological Tests Unit
- Environment Health Researches Tests and Studies Unit
- Training Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Higher Institute For Public Health, 165 Al-Horreya Road, Alexandria
Website: www.hiph.edu.eg
E-Mail : h_k_bassiouny@hotmail.com
Tel. : (03) 4285499 **Fax** : (03) 4288436

Medical Researches Institute

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1957 as the 'Medical Institute', upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 3/1957. Then, in 1961, it was annexed to the National Researches Centre upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 110/1961. It was later affiliated to the Ministry of Scientific Research in 1963, then to Alexandria University in 1971, and renamed into the 'Medical Researches Institute'. Its scope of activity is the different medical fields.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Clinical and Experimental Parasites.**
- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Clinical Physiology, Immunity, Cytological Chemistry and Biology, Medical and Bio-Physics, Experimental Surgery, Applied Medical Chemistry, Genetics, Radiology Chemistry, Chemical Pathology.

- **Ph. D Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Clinical Physiology, Immunity, Cytological Chemistry and Biology, Medical and Bio-Physics, Experimental Surgery, Applied Medical Chemistry, Genetics, Chemical Pathology, Benign and Malign Hematological Diseases.

3) Duration of Study:

One academic year to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Physics, Bio Engineering and Medical Statistics
- Human Physiology
- Pathology
- Experimental and Clinical Internal Diseases
- Human Genetics
- Parasites
- Histological Chemistry and Biology
- Biochemistry
- Anesthesiology
- Experimental and Clinical Surgery
- Microbiology
- Immunology
- Medical Applied Chemistry
- Radiation Sciences
- Hematology
- Chemical Pathology
- Pharmaceutics

6) Special Units:

- Esophagus and Bladder Endoscopes, Injection Treatment of Esophagus Varix Unit
- Medical Technology for Researches and Services Unit
- Chemical Therapy for Cancer Patients

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Cardiac Diseases and Metabolism Treatment Unit
- Hepatitis Diagnosis and Treatment Unit
- Early Diagnosis for Cancer Unit
- Artificial Kidney Unit

Postal Address: Higher Institute For Public Health, Alexandria University, 165 Al-Horreya Road, Al-Hadra, Alexandria
Website: www.mri.edu.eg
E-Mail: info@mri.edu.eg / serv@mri.edu.eg / dean@mri.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 4286496 **Fax** : (03) 4283719

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture
In Saba Pasha, Alexandria

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1959, as the 'Higher Institute of Cotton', then was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education in 1963. It was later developed and annexed to Helwan University as the 'Faculty of Cotton Sciences'. Later, in 1989, it was annexed to Alexandria University under its current name.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Cotton Production and Technology, Fish Plantation and Aquaculture, Arid Land Reclamation and Cultivation, Agricultural Planning and Development, Agricultural Biotechnology, Animal Production.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Agricultural Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Soils and Water, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Guidance, Animal Production, Horticulture "Fruits and Vegetables, Ornamental Plants, Medical and Aroma Plants", Poultry, Crops, Agronomy, Genetics, Agricultural Microbiology, Plant Pathology, Fish Production, Food Sciences, Dairies Technology, Plant Protection "Pesticides, Economical Entomology, Agricultural Animal".

- **Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.
- The Faculty applies the Accredited Hours System.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Lands and Agricultural Chemistry
- Agricultural Economy
- Plant Production
- Plant Protection
- Animal and Fish Production
- Agricultural Botany
- Food Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Services Centre at the Faculty of Agriculture

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture (Saba Pasha), Alexandria University, Polkely, Alexandria
Postal Code: 21531
Website: www.Facofagric-Saba.com
E-Mail : Mail@Facofagric-Saba.com
Tel. : (03) 5831646 **Fax** : (03) 5832008

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1988, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to Alexandria University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Special Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Education and Psychological Sciences
- Education Technology
- Home Economics
- Music Education
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Alexandria University.
Website: www.alex.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 5454313 **Fax** : (03) 5442776

Faculty of Kindergartens

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to Alexandria University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Education (Kindergartens).**
- **Special Diploma in Education (Kindergartens).**
- **Master Degree in Education (Kindergartens).**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education (Kindergartens).**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Basic Sciences
- Educational Sciences
- Psychological Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Childhood Educational Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Kindergartens, Alexandria University.
Website: www.alex.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 5440214 **Fax** : (03) 5445584

Faculty of Arts
(In Damanhour)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1984, as a natural extension of the Faculty of Arts, Alexandria University. Then, it was separated from it, as all Damanhour Branch Faculties, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 507/1988.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Certificate of Passing for Master Degree Preparatory Year.**
- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all Departments.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts or the Bachelor of Honours Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the External Students under Guided Learning System at all Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Literature
- Oriental Languages and Literature
- Political Philosophy
- History (General Section)
- Surveying and Maps
- Geography (General Section)
- Philosophy (General Section)
- English Language and Literature
- Sociology (General Section)
- Mass Media
- Egyptology

6) Special Units:

- Computer Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts (in Damanhour), Alexandria University, Al-Gomhoureya Str., Damanhour, Behera **Postal Code**: 22514
Website: www.alex.edu.eg
E-Mail : Madiha_22eg@yahoo.com
Tel. : (045) 3316378 **Fax** : (045) 3311679

Faculty of Commerce
(In Damanhour)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1983, as affiliated to Alexandria University's Faculty of Commerce. Study started in Damanhour, but due to its building collapse, lectures were given in. At the academic year 1994/1995, study started in Damanhour only for the first university stage students, and in Alexandria for the other stages. Later, study was conducted completely in Damanhour till the end of the academic year 1998/1999, and it was gradually separated from Alexandria's Faculty of Commerce.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Financial and Customs Studies, Applied Statistics, Political Sciences, Money and Business.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Computerized Accounting and Computer, Financial Accounting, Taxation, Banking Studies.

• Master Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Public Finance, Applied Statistics, Political Science.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department has been established, in which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Political Sciences
- Public Finance
- Accounting

6) Special Units:

- Commercial Researches and Studies
- Guided External Study System Unit
- in English Teaching Unit
- Open Education Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce (in Damanhour), Alexandria University.
P.O Box: 22514
Website:: www.alex.edu.eg
E-Mail : f_commerce_dam@yahoo.com
Tel. : (045) 3320570 **Fax** : (045) 3320570

Faculty of Nursing
(In Damanhour)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Nursing Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Nursing.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, except a number of subjects, which are taught in the Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Critical Care and Emergency Nursing
- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Geriatrics Nursing
- Psychological Nursing and Psychiatric Health
- Community Health Nursing
- Nursing Management
- Obstetrics and Gynecology Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Teaching of Nursing

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing (in Damanhour), Alexandria University.
Website:: www.alex.edu.eg
Tel. : (045) 4291578 **Fax** : (045) 4291578

Faculty of Agriculture
(In Damanhour)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1983/1984. It was first a branch of Alexandria's Faculty of Agriculture. Then, it became independent, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 507/1988, stipulating the establishment of the Faculty of Agriculture in Damanhour.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences (General Agricultural Production)**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Natural Resources and Agronomy, Economics, Agricultural Guidance and Rural Development, Food and Dairy Sciences and Technology, Horticulture, Animal and Poultry Production, Botanic Pathology, Pest Control and Environment Protection.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Plant Protection, Agricultural Enterprises Management and Evaluation.

- **Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Agricultural Guidance, Agricultural Economy, Agricultural Mechanization, Dairy Sciences and Technology, Botanic Pathology, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Economic Entomology, Vegetables, Flowers, Ornamental Plants and Landscape Gardening, Soils and Water, Food Sciences and Technology, Fruits, Chemistry and Toxicology of Pesticides, Rural Community, Crops, Genetics.

- **Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Natural Resources and Agronomy
- Agricultural Economy and Rural Development
- Food and Dairy Sciences and Technology
- Pest Control and Environment Protection
- Animal and Poultry Production
- Crops
- Horticulture
- Botanic Pathology

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Services Production and Marketing Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture (in Damanhour), Alexandria University, Al-Goumhoreya Str., Damanhour **P.O Box Code**: 22516
Website:: www.alex.edu.eg
E-Mail : foag@Link.net
Tel. : (045) 3316536 / (045) 3318537 **Fax** : (045) 3316535

Faculty of Education
(In Damanhour)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1979/1980, and was considered as one of the oldest Faculties, affiliated to Damanhour Branch, to provide educational service for the Behera people.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History.

• Bachelor Degree in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

- Basic Education (Primary Stage): Arabic Language and Islamic Studies.
- Basic Education (Primary Stage): Social Studies.
- Basic Education (Primary Stage): English Language.

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:
Mathematics, Physics, Natural History.

• B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Commercial Education Teacher).

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Agricultural Education Teacher).

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

- Basic Education (Primary Stage): Sciences.
- Basic Education (Primary Stage): Mathematics.

• General Diploma in Education.

• Special Diploma in Education.

• Professional Diploma in Education.

• Master Degree in Education.

• Ph. D Degree in Education.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education or the B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Social Sciences
- English Language
- French Language
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Physics and Chemistry
- Basics of Education
- Mathematics
- Educational Psychology
- Natural History

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Damanhour), Alexandria University, Al-Goumhoreya Str., Damanhour **P.O Box Code**: 22514
Website:: www.alex.edu.eg
Tel. : (045) 3316502 **Fax** : (045) 3320268

Faculty of Science
(In Damanhour)

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 87/2007.

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
(In Damanhour)

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 87/2007.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Open Education In Alexandria University

Faculty of Commerce:
Students are granted the B.Sc. Degree from Alexandria University in the Specialization of 'Finance and Business'.

General Conditions for Admission in Open University Education
- Holding the General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent (the Technical Secondary School Diploma), 5 years, at least, before applying to the Open Education System.
- In the practical Legal Studies Programme, admission is confined only to those who had obtained the General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent from any Arab or foreign country, 5 years, at least, before applying to the Open Education System. Technical Diplomas are not accepted.
- As for Al - Azhar Secondary School Certificate, students must have at least 50% of the total passing grade, before applying to the Open Education System.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Open Education in Alexandria University, Alexandria

Ain-Shams University

Ministry of Higher Education

Ain Shams University

It is the third University founded in the Arab Republic of Egypt. On July 1950, Law No. 93 was issued to establish Ibrahim Pasha the Great University in Cairo, to contribute in fulfilling the mission of university education together with the two earlier Universities: Fouad the First and Farouk the First Universities (Cairo and Alexandria Universities, at present) and to meet the increasing demand of the youth on higher education. When it was established, the University encompassed a number of distinguished academic institutes, which were later developed and converted into University Faculties.

In the wake of the 23rd of July Revolution, it was deemed better to call the Universities with names strongly associated with the nation and its historical landmarks. So, on 21/02/1954, it was renamed Heliopolis University.

In 1954, however, it was agreed to make the name familiar for citizens. Therefore, it was changed into its present name: "Ain - Shams", which is the Arabic meaning of the name of the city of "ON" or Heliopolis, whose University was considered to be the oldest one in history, that had been established approximately 5000 years ago. This University has enjoyed a great fame as an academic centre, especially in Astronomy, Engineering and Medicine.

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Ain Shams University, Al-Khalefa Al-Ma'moun Str., Abbaseya, Cairo
Postal Code: 11566
Website: www.asunet.shams.edu.eg / net.shams.edu.eg/homear.htm
E-Mail : info@asunet.shams.edu.eg / pres@asunet.shams.edu.eg
vphs@asunet.shams.edu.eg / vpce@asunet.shams.edu.eg
vpsa@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 26830963 **Fax** : (02) 26847824

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was the literary section at the 'Higher Institute of Educators' in Shobra, then it became the Faculty of Arts after undergoing a comprehensive development. It was later moved to its present campus at Al-Zaafran Palace in Al Abasseya District.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Bachelor Degree in Arts from the Tourist Guidance Department, French Section.**
- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, Open Education System, in the two following Specializations:** Archaeological and Tourist Studies, Social Development and Planning.
- **Bachelor of Honour Degree in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Bachelor of Honour Degree in Arts from the Tourist Guidance Department, French Section.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Psychological Service, Industrial Relations, Criminology, Arabic Language for Non-Arabic Speakers, Dramatic Studies, Professional Diploma in Multi-linguistics Translation, Professional Translation in: Persian Language, Turkish Language, Urdu Language, Translation in Hebrew Language, Islamic Thought, Geographical Information Systems, Archaeology: Archaeology and Ancient Egyptian Civilization Section / Greco - Roman Archaeology / Islamic Archaeology, Communication and Information Science: Journalism / Broadcasting / Public Relations / Advertising, Tourist Guidance, Librarianship and Documentation: Libraries/ Information and Documentation.

- **Master Degree in Arts in one of the Specializations, in which the Bachelor Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts, or Bachelor of Honour Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, according to each Department's terms of acceptance.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Languages Departments, where study is conducted by the language of specialization, and the Tourist Guidance Department in the French Language.

5) Departments:

- Oriental Languages and Literature
- English Language and Literature
- Philosophy
- Archaeology: Egyptian, Greco-Roman, Islamic
- French Language and Literature
- Tourist Guidance
- Geography: General, Geographical Information Systems
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Sociology
- Ancient European Civilizations
- Hebrew Language and Literature
- Psychology
- Mass Communication and Informatics
- Librarianship and Documentation
- History

6) Special Units:

- Studies, Consultations and Training Centre, including the following Units:

1- Computer and Geographical Information Systems Unit
2- Registration, Documentation and Museums Unit
3- Humanities and Futuristic Studies Unit
4- Languages and Translation Unit
5- Social and Developmental Studies Unit
6- Psychological Services Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Postal Code: 11566
Website: www.arts.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deana@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24826077 **Fax** : (02) 26854079

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

Its establishment dates back to the foundation of the University itself. It was temporary located at the current building of the Faculty of Engineering in Abbasseya District. Then, it was moved to its present location at Al- Zaafran Campus. From 1955 till 1975, it supervised the teaching of law courses at the Police Faculty.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Financial and Economical Law, International Law, Comparative Law, Criminal Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), International Transactions, Administration Science, International Relations, Philosophy and History of Law, Law of Procedures, Civil Law.

- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, the English Language and the French Language.

5) Departments:

- Private International Law
- Public International Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Criminal Law
- Public Law
- Philosophy and History of Law
- Law of Procedures
- Commercial Law
- Civil Law
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Legal and Economic Studies Centre
- Ain-Shams' Faculty of Law Arbitration Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.law.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deanl@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 26848090 **Fax** : (02) 24848576

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was an institute of financial and commercial sciences established in 1942, located in Al-Munira, Cairo. In 1950, it was annexed to Ibrahim Pasha the Great University (Ain-Shams University, at present). Later, in 1969, it was moved to its current location at Abbasseya District.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

- Accounting, Business Administration, International Transactions and Management.

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce (Open Education System), in one of the following Specializations:

- Management and Systems, Accounting and Financial Transactions, Economics, Internal and External Trade, Statistics, Insurance and Information Systems.

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Industrial Business Administration, Cooperative Business Administration, Organization and Working Methods, Banking Studies, Business Administration, Marketing, Mini-Projects Administration, Islamic Banks, Advertising, Investment and Finance, Hospital Administration, Taxation Accounting, Auditing, Accounting Information Systems, Finance Accounting, Specialized Finance Complexes Accounting, Governmental Accounting, Cost Accounting, World Economics and International Relations, Management Economics, Quantative Methods, Computer Mathematics in Trade Dealings.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Applied Statistics, Business Administration in French Language.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. At the academic year 1993-1994, a department was established for study in the English Language, and another department in the French Language for teaching the International Trade and Management Programme.

5) Departments:

- Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance
- Accounting and Auditing
- Business Administration
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Dr. M. Rashad Al-Hamalawi for Crisis Research Unit
- Performance Evaluation and Quality Assurance Unit
- Commercial and Statistical Research and Studies Centre
- Human Development Unit
- Computer and Information Technology Unit
- Information Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Postal Code: 11566
Website: www.commerce.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@commerce.shams.edu.eg / deanc@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24025905 **Fax** : (02) 24025905

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was the 'Higher Institute for Educators' in 1950, and was, at first, located at 'Fouad the First University' (Cairo University, at present). Then, it was moved to Al-Zaafran Palace at Al-Abasseya District. Later, it underwent developments and was renamed into the Faculty of Science, Ain-Shams University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Natural and Mathematical Science:

Mathematics, Pure Mathematics and Math Statistics, Pure Mathematics and Computer Science, Physics, Physics and Computer Science, Physics and Pure Mathematics, Materials Physics, Electronics, Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Environmental Chemistry, Physics and Chemistry, Bio Physics.

2- Biological Science:

Botany, Microbiology, Zoology, Entomology, Biochemistry, Botany and Chemistry, Microbiology and Chemistry, Zoology and chemistry, Biochemistry and Chemistry, Biochemistry and Microbiology, Entomology and Biochemistry, Entomology and Microbiology.

3- Geological Science:

Geology, Geology and Chemistry, Geophysics, Geology and Geophysics.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Radiation Physics, Light Measurements, Solid State Physics and Electronics, Solar Energy, Laser Applications, Bio Physics, Atmosphere and Climate Physics, Applied Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Nutrition Chemistry, Particles Biology, Biochemical Tests, Applied Entomology, Medical Insects, Scientific Computers Applications, Applied Statistics, Mathematics in Environmental Science, Bio Statistics, Vocational Computers, Petroleum Geology, Mining Geology, Archeological Geology, Environmental Geology, Applied Geophysics, Seismology, Biological Techniques in Zoology, Economic Zoology, Flora and Classification, Applied Plant Physiology.

• Master Degree in Science in one of the following Specializations:

Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Math Statistics, Computer Science, Physics, Bio Physics, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Botany, Microbiology, Zoology, Entomology, Geology, Geophysics.

• Ph. D Degree in Science.

• Doctorate Degree in Science.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Microbiology
- Zoology
- Geophysics
- Entomology
- Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Geology
- Botany

6) Special Units:

1- Scientific Studies and Consultations Centre, including:

- Coral Services and Consultations through Crystal X-Ray Unit
- Building Materials and Laterite Installations of Solid Materials Unit
- Advanced Research and Studies in High Energy Physics Unit
- Scientific Information Services and Consultation "Internet" Unit
- Multi Media for Biological Science Curricula Production Unit
- Algae Examination in Mineral and Drinking Water Unit
- Geophysics Studies and Environmental Consultation Unit

Ministry of Higher Education

- Materials Properties Consultation and Environmental Studies Unit
- Multi-Media for Physics Software Production Unit
- Information Technology and Computer Application Unit
- Hydrological Studies and Consultation Unit
- Environmental and Biotechnological Consultation Unit
- Information and Communication Technology Unit
- Genetic Engineering Research and Services Unit
- Chemical Electronic Services Unit
- Egyptian Flora Information Unit
- Crystallization and its Application Unit
- Molecular Biology Unit
- Entomological Identification Unit
- Renewable Energy Unit
- Technical Workshops Unit
- Petro-Physics Studies Unit
- Remote Sensing Unit
- Scientific Software Unit
- Laser Technology Unit
- Scientific Diagrams Unit

2- Central Laboratory

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.sci.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : niuo@hotmail.com / deans@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24821633 / (02) 24821031
Fax : (02) 26829643 / (02) 26842123

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1947, as affiliated to Fouad the First University (Cairo University, at present). Then, it was annexed to Ibrahim Pasha the Great University in 1950 (Ain - Shams University, at present) at Abasseya District.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

• Specialized Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Internal Diseases, Neurological, Psychiatric and Mental Diseases, Chest Diseases, Cardiac and Vascular Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venerology, Pediatrics, Naturopathy, Surgery, Urological Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Radiology and Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic Radiology, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Public Hygiene, Forensic Medical Chemistry and Toxicology, Women Reproductive Health, Parasitology, Psychiatric Practice, Clinical Toxicology.

• Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:

Internal Diseases, Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases, Cardiology and Vascular Diseases, Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis, Tropical Diseases and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venereology, Naturopathy, Pediatrics, Hemopathology, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Surgery, Urological Surgery, Orthopedic and Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology, Clinical Radiology, Hearing Disorders, Speech Disorders, Forensic Medicine, Public Hygiene, Preventive and Community Medicine, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Human Genetics, Clinical Toxicology, Epidemics, Intensive Care, Geriatrics, Pain Therapy, Nephropathy, Rheumatism Diseases, Endocrinology and Metabolism.

• Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Physiology, Histology, Biochemistry, Anatomy and Embryology, Parasitology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Virology and Immunology

• Doctorate Degree of Medicine or Surgery in one of the Clinical Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted, in addition to the following Specializations:

Cardiac and Chest Surgery, Neurology and Cerebrum Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Clinical Hemopathology,

• Ph. D Degree of Medicine in Basic Medical Sciences in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preliminary year, to get the B. Sc Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Community, Environmental and Industrial Medicine
- Cardiac and Chest Surgery
- Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
- Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases
- Geriatrics
- Medical and Laboratory Tests
- Neurological and Cerebrum Surgery
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Dermatology, Venerology and Sterility
- Naturopathy
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Pediatrics
- Chest Diseases
- Histology
- Anesthesiology
- Radiotherapy

- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Biochemistry
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Parasitology
- General Surgery
- Cardiology and Vascular Diseases
- General Internal Medicine
- Pharmacology
- Pathology
- Plastic Surgery
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Anatomy
- Bacteriology
- Urological Surgery

6) Special Units:

- Tumour Histobiochemical Diagnostic Unit
- Medical Quality Services Unit
- Medical Analysis and Occupational Diseases Prevention Unit
- Geriatrics and Health Unit
- Medical and Bilharzia Research Centre
- Osteoporosis Unit
- Microanalysis Unit for Parasites
- Family Medicine Unit
- Electronic Microscope Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.med.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deanm@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 22837673 **Fax** : (02) 24821894

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Orthodontics and Pedodontics, Oral Surgery and Pathology, Oral Medicine and Diseases, Conservative Dentistry, Prosthodontics, Oral Biology and Diseases.

- **Master Degree in the following Clinical Dental Science Specializations:**

Orthodontics and Pedodontics, Oral Surgery and Pathology, Oral Medicine and Diseases, Prosthetic Dentistry, Oral Biology and Pathology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Sciences of Dentistry, in one of the following Specializations:**

Oral Pathology, Oral Biology, Dental Biomaterials.

- **Doctorate Degree in Oral and Dental Surgery in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Oral Radiology and Diagnostic Techniques, Oral Hygiene and Community Dentistry, Pedodontics, Restorative Dentistry, Orthodontics, Oral Medicine and Periodontal Diseases, Oral Surgery, Maxillo Facial Surgery and Anesthesia, Prosthetic Dentistry.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preliminary year to get the B. Sc. Degree in Oral, Dental Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Oral Surgery, Maxillo Facial Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Mouth and Jaws Surgery
- Oral Pathology
- Orthodontics
- Prosthodontics
- Restorative Dentistry
- Teeth Roots Therapy
- Oral Biology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Address: Faculty of Dentistry, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.dent.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : Contact_us@ainshamsdentalschool.net / deand@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24835314 **Fax** : (02) 24835312

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Toxicology and Forensic Chemical Analysis, Clinical Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Technology, Hospital Pharmacy, Medicinal Control and Quality Assurance, Food Analysis, Herbal Medicine, Biotechnology, Medical Plants, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry, Biochemical Analysis, Cosmetics, Microbiology, Pharmacology.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Science in one of the following Specializations:**

Drugs and Toxicology, Clinical Pharmacy, Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Technology, Biochemistry, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry, Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry, Microbiology and Immunology, Pharmacology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Science in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of them is a preparatory year to get the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry
- Pharmaceutics and Toxicology
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Biochemistry
- Clinical Pharmacy
- Pharmaceutical Technology
- Pharmaceutics
- Pharmachemistry
- Pharmacology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Ain Shams University, Al-Khalefa Al-Ma'moun Str, Abbaseya, Cairo
Postal Code: 11566
Website: www.asu.pharmacy.edu.eg / www.pharm.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : prof_dean_zi@hotmail.com / deanph@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 26831634 **Fax** : (02) 26831492

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1980 as a higher institute affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine, then it underwent developments and was renamed into an independent Faculty at the academic year 1999/2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing Science.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing Science in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal and Surgical Nursing, Maternal and Infant Nursing, Pediatric Nursing, Community Health Nursing, Psychiatric Nursing, Nursing Administration.

- **Doctorate Degree in Nursing in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Internal Surgery Nursing
- Community Health Nursing
- Nursing Basics
- Nursing Administration
- Psychiatric Nursing
- Gynecologic and Obstetric Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.nrs.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deann@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24826045 **Fax** : (02) 24861277

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1839 as the 'Works School' which, in the course of days developed, to become in 1932 the 'Arts and Crafts School', then the 'Applied Engineering School'. It remained as such, carrying out its mission. Then in 1946, it was renamed into the 'Higher Engineering Institute. When 'Ibrahim Pasha the Great University' was established, the 'Higher Institute of Engineering' became a nucleus for the Faculty of Engineering. Thus it became one of the Faculties of Ain-Shams University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering in one of the following Specializations:

- Civil Engineering: Constructions, Water and Hydraulic Establishments, Public Works.
- Architectural Engineering: Architecture, Urban Planning.
- Electrical Engineering: Power and Electrical Machines, Electrical Electronics and Communications, Computers and Systems.
- Mechanical Engineering: Mechanical Power Engineering, Automotive Engineering, Design and Production Engineering, Mecatronics.

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

1- Civil Engineering:

- Construction Engineering: Constructions, Geo-technological Engineering, Construction Projects Management, Construction and Buildings Materials.
- Irrigation and Hydraulics: Hydraulic Constructions, Hydraulic Engineering, Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, Ports and Shores Engineering, Water and Environmental Engineering, River Nile Hydraulic Engineering.
- Public Utilities: Sanitary Engineering, Digital Mapping and Geo Information Systems, Geodesic Surveying and Satellites, Transportation and Traffic Engineering, Highway and Traffic Engineering, Surveying Engineering.

2- Architectural Engineering:

- Architecture: Architectural and Urban Projects Management, Construction Science, Housing, Architectural Heritage and Restoration.
- Urban Planning: Urban Design, Rural Planning, City Planning, Urban Housing and Environment, Regional Planning.

3- Electrical Engineering:

- Power and Electrical Equipment: Electrical Equipment, Cutting and Protection Equipment, Stations and Electrical Networks, Electrical Machines Control, Electric Kinetics, Electrical Power Systems Control.
- Electronics Engineering and Electrical Communications Engineering: Electronic Devices and Measurements, Electronic Engineering, Communication Networks, Microwave Communications, Digital Communications, Optical Communications, Electronic Materials.
- Computers and Systems: System and Control Engineering, Automatic Computerized Control, Industrial Systems Control, Computer Engineering, Programming Engineering, Computer Networks.

4- Mechanical Engineering:

- Design and Production Engineering: Mechanical Design, Metal Processes, Industrial Equipment Control, Engineering Measurements, Casting and Welding Engineering, Materials and Industrialization Engineering, Mechanics of Machines, Industrial Engineering, Quality Control, Metal Forming, Numerical Operation Machines.
- Mechanical Powers: Combustion Engines, Air Conditioning and Ventilation, Cooling and Freezing Engineering, Thermal Energy Power Stations, New and Renewable Energy, Industrial Ovens and Boilers, Thermal Installations - Industrial Processes, Pumping Engineering, Turbine Machines, Mechanical Power Equipment Control.

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Automotive Engineering: Automotive Control, Automotive Fuel Injection and Vehicles, Automotive and Tractors Engineering, Operation and Maintenance Management, Automotive Manufacturing Engineering, Construction Equipment Engineering.

• Master Degree in Engineering in one of the following Specializations:

Civil Engineering, Architecture, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Physics and Engineering Mathematics.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year to get the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Electrical Electronics and Communications Engineering
- Design and Production Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Power and Electrical Machines Engineering
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Construction Engineering
- Physics and Engineering Mathematics
- Irrigation and Hydraulics
- Automotive Engineering
- Computer and Systems Engineering
- Urban Planning
- Public Utilities

6) Special Units:

- Small Industries Development and Technology Enhancement Unit
- Auto, Tractors and Building Equipments Research Unit
- Urban Planning Design Research and Studies Unit
- Architectural Design Studies and Research Unit
- Surveying Engineering Studies and Consultation Unit
- Sanitary and Environmental Engineering Consultation Unit
- Transportation and Traffic Planning Unit
- Microelectronics Research and Development Unit
- Irrigation, Hydraulics and Water Resources Unit
- Soil Mechanics and Foundations Research Unit
- Power Engineering and Electric Machines Unit
- Materials and Solids Engineering Labs Unit
- Materials Research and Testing Unit
- Bridges and Metal Constructions Unit
- Reinforced Concrete Research Unit
- Highways Engineering Consultation Unit
- Production Engineering Unit
- Mechanical Power Engineering Unit
- Engineering Continuous Learning Unit
- Structures Research and Analysis Unit
- Environment Laboratory Unit
- Information Systems Unit

Egyptian Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Ain Shams University, 1 Al-Sarayat Str., Abbaseya
Website: www.eng.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deane@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 26830947 **Fax** : (02) 26830947

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1942 as the 'Higher Agricultural Institute' in Shebin El- Koum. In 1950, it was annexed to 'Ibrahim Pasha the Great University' (Ain- Shams University, at present). Later, in 1954, it was moved, temporarily, to the Republican Palace in Al Koba. Then, in 1963, it was moved to its current location (Mohamed Ali's Palace) in Shoubra.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Soils, Agricultural Economics, Rural Development and Planning, Agricultural Cooperation, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Agricultural Production, Crops Production, Crops Growing, Horticulture, Entomology, Pesticides, Botany Pathology, Agricultural Microbiology, Agricultural Biochemistry, Food Industries, Dairy Science and Technology, Agronomy, Genetics, Fish Production, Organic Agriculture (in English Language), Quality Management (in English Language).

• **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System)**: Agricultural Biotechnology (Study is conducted in the English Language).

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Vegetables Protected Agriculture, Land Cultivation, Food and Dairy Quality Control, Biotechnology, Fisheries Development, Agricultural Marketing, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Apiculture and Sericulture Technology.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Science in one of the following Specializations:

Rural Sociology, Soils, Agricultural Guidance, Agricultural Economics (Vegetables, Fruits and Ornamental Plants), Medical and Ornamental Plants, Food Science and Technology, Poultry Physiology, Botany Physiology, Agricultural Viruses, Agricultural Biochemistry, Pesticides, Crops, Agricultural Microbiology, Agricultural Mechanization, Agricultural Botany, Genetics, Cultivation in Arid Lands.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Science in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Science.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language during the First University Degree Stage. Master and Ph. D Theses must be written in the English Language, at the Non-Theoretical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Rural Community and Agricultural Guidance
- Agronomy
- Poultry Production
- Soils
- Agricultural Microbiology
- Animal Production
- Food Science
- Horticulture
- Agricultural Biochemistry
- Agricultural Botany
- Plant Protection
- Genetics
- Agricultural Economy
- Plant Pathology
- Crops

Ministry Of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- Genetic Engineering and Bio-Technology Services Centre
- Agricultural Experiments and Research Centre
- Strawberry and Non-Traditional Crops Development Centre
- Rural Community Development Unit
- Cultivation in Arid Lands Research Centre
- Milk Alternatives Research Unit
- Agricultural Studies and Consultations Centre
- Central Laboratory Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University, Qalubeya, Shobra Al-Balad, Mohammad Ali Palace
Website: www.agr.shams.edu.eg / www.mail2web.com
E-Mail : deanagr@asunet.shams.edu.eg / Facultyofagriasu@yahoo.com
Tel. : (02) 22201454 **Fax** : (02) 22214461

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

The 'Higher School of Educators' was established in 1880. Later, in 1929, it became the 'Higher Education Institute for Educators' at Al Mounira. In 1950, it was annexed to 'Ibrahim Pasha the Great University' (Ain-Shams University, at present). Then, in 1970, the 'Higher Institute of Education for Educators' and the 'Faculty of Educators' were clustered together to constitute the Faculty of Education.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education in one of the following Literary Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, German Language, History, Geography, Philosophy and Sociology, Psychology.

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biological and Geological Sciences (in Arabic), Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biological and Geological Sciences (in English).

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education in Basic Education (Primary Stage), in one of the following Specializations:

Special Education, Science, Mathematics, Arabic Language, English Language, Social Studies.

• General Diploma in Education.

• General Diploma for Teacher Preparation in Arts or in Science.

• Professional Diploma in Education in one of the following Specializations:

School Administration, Special Education, Psychological Guidance, Adult Education, Educational Planning and Economics, Psychological and Educational Assessment, Teaching of One Academic Subject, School Psychology, Education Technology.

• Specialized Diploma in Education in one of the following Specializations:

Educational Basics, Teaching Curricula and Methodology, Psychological Health, Comparative Education and Educational Administration, Educational Psychology.

• Special Diploma for Teacher Preparation in Arts or Science.

• Master Degree in Teacher Preparation in Arts Section, in one of the following Specializations:

English Language, Arabic Language, French Language, German Language, History, Geography, Philosophy, Sociology.

• Master Degree in Teacher Preparation in Science Section, in one of the following Specializations:

Chemistry, Physics, Natural History, Mathematics.

• Ph. D Degree in Education.

• Ph. D Degree in Teacher Preparation, in Arts or Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education, the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Basic Education) or the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education (Basic Education).

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Languages Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Educational Psychology
- Educational Basics
- Geography
- Comparative Education and Educational Administration

Ministry of Higher Education

- Philosophy and Sociology
- French Language
- Chemistry
- Biological and Geological Science
- English Language
- German Language
- Physics
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Psychological Health
- Mathematics
- History

6) Special Units:

- English Language Learning Development Centre
- Psychological Guidance Centre
- University Education Development Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Ain Shams University, Heliopolis, Al-Maqrizy Str., Faculty of Education Bus Station **Postal Code**: 11757
Website: www.edu.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deaned@asunet.shams.edu.eg vpceed@asunet.shams.edu.eg
vpsaed@asunet.shams.edu.eg vphsed@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 22581210 **Fax** : (02) 22581243

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Languages (Al-Alsun)

1) Establishment:

It was previously named the 'School of Al Alsun' (School of Languages), which was established in 1835, by Al-Sheikh Refaah Al-Tahtawi during the reign of Mohamed Ali Pasha. After a lapse of time, and in 1951, it renewed its activities. Later, in 1973, it was annexed to Ain-Shams University, and was located at Al - Zaiton District. Then, a new building was established as its premises in 1989, adjacent to the Faculty of Commerce, Ain-Shams University at Abbasseya District.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in one of the Faculty's Language Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Written Translation, Equivalent to the Master Degree, in one of the Faculty's Language Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Written Translation and Simultaneous Interpretation, Equivalent to the Master Degree, in one of the Faculty's Language Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Modern Linguistics Studies.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Arabic Language Teaching for Non-Arabic Speakers.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Translation.**
- **Master Degree in Al Alsun (Languages) in one of the Specializations in which the Bachelor Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D. Degree in Al Alsun (Languages) in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Al Alsun (Languages).

4) Language of Study:

According to each Department's Language of Specialization.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Oriental Languages 'Persian/Turkish'
- African Languages 'Hausa, Swahili'
- Slavic Languages 'Russian, Czech'
- Semitic Language 'Hebrew'
- English Language
- Spanish Language
- German Language
- Italian Language
- French Language
- Chinese Language
- Korean Language
- Arabic Language
- Japanese Language

6) Special Units:

- Refaah Al - Tahtawi for Research and Linguistic Information Development Unit
- Chinese Studies Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Al-Alsun, Ain Shams University, Al-Khalefa Al-Ma'moun Str., Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.als.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deanal@asunet.shams.edu.eg / vphsal@asunet.shams.edu.eg
vpceal@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 22626259 **Fax** : (02)22627214

Girls' Faculty for Arts, Science and Education

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was the 'Higher Institute of Education for Female Educators', which was established in 1933/1934. Later, in 1950, it was annexed to 'Ibrahim Pasha the Great University' (Ain-Shams University, at present). In 1956, it was renamed into the 'Girls' Faculty'. Nevertheless, in view of the multiplicity of the Faculty's Specializations, it was renamed into the 'Girls' Faculty for Arts, Science and Education'. It is considered a unique academic institution, found only in Ain-Shams University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, History, Psychology, Geography, Philosophy, Sociology (Information, Anthropology, Folklore).

• B. Sc. Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Physics and Pure Mathematics, Physics and Computer, Physics and Chemistry, Botany and Chemistry, Microbiology and Chemistry, Zoology, Zoology and Chemistry, Biochemistry and Nutrition, Home Economics (Clothes and Textile).

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, History, Geography, Philosophy and Sociology, Primary Education (Arabic Language and Islamic Studies), Primary Education (Social Studies), Primary Education (English Language).

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Chemistry and Physics, Natural History, Mathematics, Childhood Studies, Primary Education (Science), Primary Education (Mathematics), Home Economics.

• Postgraduate Diploma in Arts, in one of the following Specializations:

Comparative Literature, Women and Development Studies, Demography and Development.

• Postgraduate Diploma in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Microbiology, Food and Water Quality, Radio-physics, Analytical Biochemistry.

• General Diploma in Education.

• Professional Diploma in Education.

• Special Diploma in Education.

• Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Specializations in which the Bachelor Degree is granted, as well as 'Women and Development' Specialization.

• Master Degree in Science, in one of the Specializations in which the B.Sc. Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

School Management, Special Education (Teaching One Academic Subject For Special Needs Students), Psychological and Educational Guidance, Adult Education, Educational Planning and Economics, Child Breeding, Education Technology, Psychological and Educational Standardization, School Psychology, Curricula Planning and Development, Home Economics, Teaching Curricula and Methodology in: Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, Home Economics, Geography, Philosophy and Sociology, Mathematics, History, Chemistry and Physics, Botany and Zoology.

• Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts, the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Science or the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education.

- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at the following Departments:
Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, Sociology, Psychology, Geography, Philosophy, Sociology (Sociology / Information / Anthropology and Folklore), History.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Child Education
- Geography
- Physics
- Biochemistry and Nutrition
- Home Economics
- Zoology
- Chemistry
- Philosophy
- English Language and Literature
- Educational Basics
- Mathematics
- History
- Botany
- French Language and Literature
- Sociology
- Psychology

6) Special Units:

- Integrated Studies, Research and Services Centre, including:
1- Training, Artistic, Sport and Cultural Skills Development Unit
2- Information, Education and Training Technology Unit
3- Plants Multiplier and Quality Measurement Analysis Unit
4- Psychological and Sociological Consultations Unit.
5- Small Projects Unit
6- Languages and Translation Unit
7- Microanalysis Unit
8- Computer Unit
- Human Capacities Building and Development Centre

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Girls' Faculty for Arts, Science and Education, Ain Shams University, Cairo
Website: www.womenfacultyasu.com
E-Mail : deang@asunet.shams.edu.eg / info@womenfacultyasu.com
Tel. : (02) 224157804 **Fax** : (02) 224157804

Childhood Postgraduate Studies Institute

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 278/1981, and the Executive Regulation of the Ministerial Decree No. 1044/1981. The first academic year was 1982. It is considered a unique institute in the Arab Region as it is the only academic institution that prepares highly specialized scientific cadres in childhood fields.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

1- Medical Childhood Studies:
- A- Master Degree in Childhood Health and Nutrition
- B- Master Degree in Medical Care for Special Needs Children

2- Psychological Childhood Studies:
- A- Master Degree in Psychological Childhood Studies
- B- Master Degree in Psychological Childhood Studies for Special Needs Children

3- Childhood Information and Culture:
- A- Master Degree in Childhood Information and Culture Studies
- B- Master Degree in Childhood Information and Culture Studies for Special Needs Children

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Master Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Medical Childhood Studies - Psychological Childhood Studies
- Childhood Information and Culture

6) Special Units:

- Childhood Medical, Psychological and Information Services and Consultations Unit
- Special Needs Children Care Centre

Postal Address: Childhood Postgraduate Studies Institute, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.chi.shams.edu.eg **E-Mail** : ipges@hotmail.com
Tel. : (02) 24053716 / (02) 22629634 **Fax** : (02) 22629634

Ministry Of Higher Education

Environmental Studies and Researches Institute

1) Establishment:

Environmental problems became one of Ain-Shams University's concerns for a long time. Therefore, scientific departments at most of the University's faculties have been interested in the problems of pollution and the rationalization of the natural resources use, and their preservation. Then, it was deemed necessary to establish an institute specialized in environmental studies. At the beginning of 1982, the institute became a reality after issuing a Presidential Decree to establish this institute in Ain-Shams University to be the first of its kind not only in Egypt but in the Middle East as well. With its interdisciplinary specializations, the objective of comprehensive environmental development could be realized.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Science.**
- **Master Degree in Environmental Science.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Environmental Science.**
- **Certificate of Completion in Specialized Training Courses in Environmental Science.**

3) Duration of Study:

- One academic year to get the Diploma Degree.
- A minimum of two academic years, and a maximum of four academic years, to get the Master Degree in Environmental Science.
- A minimum of two academic years, and a maximum of five academic years, to get the Ph. D Degree in Environmental Science.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language , as set by each department.

5) Departments:

- Environmental Administrative, Economics and Legal Science
- Environmental Humanities Science
- Environmental Engineering Science
- Environmental Educational and Information Science
- Environmental Agricultural Science
- Environmental Medical Sciences
- Environmental Basic Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Environmental Studies and Consultations Centre, including:

1- Central Laboratories for Integrated Environmental Tests Unit
2- Health and Environmental Risk evaluation Unit
3- Monuments Evaluation and Environmental Review Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Environmental Studies and Researches Institute, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo
Postal Code: 11566
Website: www.iesr.asunet.eg.com / www.iesr.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : infoiesr@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24053210 **Fax** : (02) 24053211

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995, which was issued to change some of the rules of the Executive Regulation of the Universities Organizing Law. In light of that Decree, it was decided to establish four faculties for computer and information in universities, among of which was the Faculty of Computer Science and Information in Ain-Shams University. The first academic year was 1996. On 11/03/1998, the Internal Regulation for the Postgraduate Studies stage was issued, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 294.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Computer Science and Information (B.Sc.), in one of the following Specializations:** Computer Science, Information Systems, Scientific Computation, Computer Systems.
- **Master Degree in Computer Science and Information in the following Specializations:** Computer Science, Information Systems, Scientific Computation, Computer Systems.
- **Ph. D Degree in Computer Science and Information in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Scientific Computation
- Information Systems
- Basic Sciences
- Computer Systems
- Computer Science

6) Special Units:

- Information Technology Consultation and Research Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Science and Information, Ain Shams University – Abbaseya, Cairo **Postal Code:** 11566

Website: www.csi.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deancom@asunet.shams.edu.eg / essam.khalifa@fcisainshams.net
Tel. : (02) 26858907 / (02) 26855585 **Fax** : (02) 26849677

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1988, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1096/1988, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Later, it was annexed to Ain- Shams University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Special Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Home Economics, Art Education, Music Education, Education Technology (Computer Teacher / Education Technology), Educational Information (Journalism / Radio / T.V / School Theatre), Psychological Educational Science (Psychology / Education).

• Master Degree in Special Education in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Special Education in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Educational and Psychological Science
- Home Economics
- Educational Information
- Music Education
- Educational Technology
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Ain Shams University
Website: www.sedu.shams.edu.eg
E-Mail : deansp@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24828064 **Fax** : (02) 24827979

Open Education In Ain-Shams University

• Faculty of Commerce:

Academic Degrees: The University, at the request of the Faculty grants the B. Sc Degree in: Accounting and Financial Transactions, Management and Organization, Economics , Internal and External Trade, Statistics, Insurance and Information Systems.

Terms of Admission: The candidate must hold the General Secondary School Certificate or one of the Technical Diplomas or its Equivalent, provided the lapse of five years after being granted that Certificate.

Duration of Study: Four academic years, divided into two terms.

• Faculty of Agriculture:

Academic Degrees: The University, at the request of the Faculty grants the B. Sc Degree in: Agricultural Projects Management, Rural Development.

Terms of Admission: The candidate must hold the General Secondary School Certificate or one of the Technical Diplomas or its Equivalent, provided the lapse of five years after being granted that Certificate.

Duration of Study: Four academic years, divided into two terms.

• Faculty of Law:

Academic Degrees: The University, at the request of the Faculty grants the Bachelor Degree in: Law.

Terms of Admission: The candidate must hold the General Secondary School Certificate or one of the Technical Diplomas or its Equivalent, provided the lapse of five years after being granted that Certificate.

Duration of Study: Four academic years, divided into two terms.

• Faculty of Arts:

Academic Degrees: The University, at the request of the Faculty grants the Bachelor Degree in: Archaeology, Tourism, Social Development and Planning.

Terms of Admission: The candidate must hold the General Secondary School Certificate or one of the Technical Diplomas or its Equivalent, provided the lapse of five years after being granted that Certificate.

Duration of Study: Four academic years, divided into two terms.

Postal Address: Open Education in Ain Shams University, Al-Zaafran Palace – Abbaseya, Cairo
Website: www.net.shams.edu.eg/open%5Fedu
E-Mail : op_learn@asunet.shams.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24875843

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Upper Egyptians had long dreamt of having a University Campus at their land. Eventually, their dream became a reality. In spite of the fact that the establishment of a university helps in realizing the broad development objectives, via the preparation of well qualified graduates needed for the labour market, in addition to providing the academic research institutions with qualified cadres, its establishment in Assuit, the capital of Upper Egypt was, at the same time, aiming at realizing the following purposes:

1 - To disseminate University and Higher Education,
2 - To secure equal access to University Education,
3 - To promote Upper Egypt,
4 - To realize civil development.

In 1949, the Committee of National Celebrations in the Ministry of Public Knowledge (the Ministry of Education, at present), on the occasion of Mohamed Ali's Anniversary, proposed a project to establish a university in Assiut Governorate called Mohamed Ali University. The Cabinet agreed, and Law No. 156/1949 was issued to affect the beginning of a preparatory period, the duration of which should be between 4:7 years to provide the necessary requirements for study to start. The law stipulated that the University would consist of the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Agriculture
- Faculty of Commerce
- Faculty of Medicine
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Engineering
- Faculty of Science

But this project had not been implemented and remained as an idea and a hope for Upper Egyptians. Later, it was decided to establish another University in Cairo, namely, Ain- Shams University, so the project of Assiut University was suspended, despite the fact that some external missions had been sent, to constitute the staff nucleus.

Then, in 1955, the project of Assiut University was revived as one of the 1952 Revolution repercussions: external academic missions were sent, and the project was re-studied for implementation. So, two principal committees were formed, to prepare a study for the organization of the scientific faculties. Subordinate committees were also formed to study the establishment of scientific departments, and to set a plan for the staff selection, and the means of supplying laboratories, scientific equipments, books and references, etc., so that study in the University could begin in October 1957.

These pre-academic year comprehensive studies aimed at defining the needs of Upper Egypt and determining to what extent the material and human capacities are secured, besides making use of the experiences of other Universities.

The preparatory studies concluded that the University should be established on the basis of the Unified Academic Departments System, without having corresponding departments that exist at the other different faculties. This trend led to reducing the staff number, buildings and equipments, as well as an observed increase in sufficiency of departments and in their readiness to teach and carry out co-researches with the other faculties, in order to increase the scientific collaboration. In light of this system, the one department had to study and plan for the needs of the various faculties in which its own specialization is studied.

Ministry Of Higher Education

The University used to have branches in Menya, Sohag, Qena and Aswan. But in the academic year 1976/1977, Faculties in Menya were separated from Assuit University, when Menya University had been established, according to Law No, 93/1976.

Faculties in Souhag, Qena and Aswan were also separated from Assuit University, when South Valley University had been established, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 22/1995.

Postal Address: Assiut University, Assiut City, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg
E-mail : sup@aun.edu.eg / mdamir@frcu.eun.eg
Tel. : (088) 343705 **Fax** : (088) 343703

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Assiut University

Ministry of Higher Education

Assuit University

The Upper Egyptians had long dreamt of having a University Campus at their land. Eventually, their dream became a reality. In spite of the fact that the establishment of a university helps in realizing the broad development objectives, via the preparation of well qualified graduates needed for the labour market, in addition to providing the academic research institutions with qualified cadres, its establishment in Assuit, the capital of Upper Egypt was, at the same time, aiming at realizing the following purposes:

1 - To disseminate University and Higher Education,
2 - To secure equal access to University Education,
3 - To promote Upper Egypt,
4 - To realize civil development.

In 1949, the Committee of National Celebrations in the Ministry of Public Knowledge (the Ministry of Education, at present), on the occasion of Mohamed Ali's Anniversary, proposed a project to establish a university in Assiut Governorate called Mohamed Ali University. The Cabinet agreed, and Law No. 156/1949 was issued to affect the beginning of a preparatory period, the duration of which should be between 4:7 years to provide the necessary requirements for study to start. The law stipulated that the University would consist of the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Agriculture
- Faculty of Commerce
- Faculty of Medicine
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Engineering
- Faculty of Science

But this project had not been implemented and remained as an idea and a hope for Upper Egyptians. Later, it was decided to establish another University in Cairo, namely, Ain- Shams University, so the project of Assiut University was suspended, despite the fact that some external missions had been sent, to constitute the staff nucleus.

Then, in 1955, the project of Assiut University was revived as one of the 1952 Revolution repercussions: external academic missions were sent, and the project was re-studied for implementation. So, two principal committees were formed, to prepare a study for the organization of the scientific faculties. Subordinate committees were also formed to study the establishment of scientific departments, and to set a plan for the staff selection, and the means of supplying laboratories, scientific equipments, books and references, etc., so that study in the University could begin in October 1957.

These pre-academic year comprehensive studies aimed at defining the needs of Upper Egypt and determining to what extent the material and human capacities are secured, besides making use of the experiences of other Universities.

The preparatory studies concluded that the University should be established on the basis of the Unified Academic Departments System, without having corresponding departments that exist at

Ministry Of Higher Education

the other different faculties. This trend led to reducing the staff number, buildings and equipments, as well as an observed increase in sufficiency of departments and in their readiness to teach and carry out co-researches with the other faculties, in order to increase the scientific collaboration. In light of this system, the one department had to study and plan for the needs of the various faculties in which its own specialization is studied.

The University used to have branches in Menya, Sohag, Qena and Aswan. But in the academic year 1976/1977, Faculties in Menya were separated from Assuit University, when Menya University had been established, according to Law No, 93/1976.

Faculties in Souhag, Qena and Aswan were also separated from Assuit University, when South Valley University had been established, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 22/1995.

Postal Address: Assiut University, Assiut City, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg
E-mail : sup@aun.edu.eg / mdamir@frcu.eun.eg
Tel. : (088) 343705 **Fax** : (088) 343703

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995. The first academic year was 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

English Translation, French Translation, Applied Linguistics, Social Development, Oriental Languages (Hebrew Translation), Mass Media, Librarianship and Information, Applied Psychological Service.

• Master Degree in Arts in one of the Specializations in which the Bachelor Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Arts in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from irregular (part-time) to regular (full-time) in case the student gets a general grade "Good", at least, in any of the academic years, after passing the medical test, upon issuance of the Supreme Council of Universities' Decree in 24/12/1993 in this regard.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at the following Departments:
Arabic Language, English Language, History, Sociology, Philosophy.
- Internal Admission in light of the Guided External Study System has been halted in the following Departments: English Language, Sociology, starting the academic year 2001/2002, and re-activated in Sociology, starting the academic year 2003/2004.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments, where study is conducted in the language of specialization.

5) Departments:

- Archaeology: Islamic Archaeology, Egyptian Archaeology
- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Mass Media
- Librarianship, Documentation and Information
- French Language
- Psychology
- History
- Oriental Languages and Literature
- Sociology
- Geography
- Philosophy

Ministry of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- Translation and Language Research Centre
- English Language Lab
- Scientific Magazine

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_art
E-Mail : art@acc.aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2311186 **Fax** : (088) 2328515

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 809/1975. The first academic year was 1975/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Comparative Islamic Law, Juridical Policy, Human Rights, Criminal Science, Administrative Science, International Public Law.

- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.
- The Faculty applies the Accredited Hours Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English or French Language for some subjects at the first, second and third academic years, according to the student's choice.

5) Departments:

- Public Finance, Financial Legislation and Economic Law
- Islamic Law
- Public Law

6) Special Units:

- Legal Studies for Society Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg\fac.law
E-Mail : law@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2332160 **Fax** : (088) 2332160

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1962, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1720/1962. The first academic year was 1963/1964.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Insurance, Economics, Political Sciences, Accounting (English Section), Business Administration (English Section), Business Economics and Management (Open Education System).

• Postgraduate Diploma in of the following Specializations:

Cost Accounting, Financial Control and Auditing, Public Administration, Production Management, Insurance, Banking Studies, Local Administration and Political Development, Regional Development and Planning, Management Development, Marketing, Hospital Management, Taxation Accounting, Accounting, Industrial Economics, Applied Statistics, Accounting for Non- Accountants.

• Master Degree of Commerce in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Insurance, Economics, Political Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree of Commerce in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Commerce.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established, in which the study is conducted in the English language at the academic year 1994/1995 to get the B. Sc. Degree in both the Accounting and Business Administration Sections.

5) Departments:

- Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance
- Accounting and Auditing
- Business Administration
- Economics and Public Finance
- Political Science

6) Special Units:

- Public Service for Commercial Consultations and Administrative Development Centre
- Commercial and Statistical Laboratory Unit “Computer Centre”

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_com/com/html
Tel. : (088) 2411735 **Fax** : (088) 2337122

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1957, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 659/1957. The first academic year was 1957/1958.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Physical Science: Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science, Physics and Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Physics and Electronics, Applied Physics, Mathematics and Statistics.

2- Biological Science: Botany, Zoology, Entomology, Botany and Chemistry, Chemistry and Microbiology, Chemistry and Zoology, Chemistry and Entomology.

3- Geological Science: Geology, Geology and Chemistry, Geophysics

4- Environmental Science: Environmental Science

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics and Statistics, Statistics and Computer Science, Mathematics and Computer Science, Mathematics and Operation Research, Solid State Physics, Radiation Physics, Nuclear Physics, Plasma Physics, Metals and Alloys Physics, Renewable Energy Physics, Biophysics, Applied Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Applied Geology, Hydrogeology, Geophysics, Biological Technology, Fish Biology and Fish Culture, Applied Entomology, Animal Physiology, Taxonomy of Flowering Plants and Egyptian Flora, Applied Microbiology, Applied Plant Physiology, Fresh Water Biology, Environment Science.

• Complementary Diploma for Teachers.

• Master Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Science, Experimental Solid State Physics, Spectra, Electronics, Theoretical Physics, Bio-physics, Non-organic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Sediment Rocks, Fiery and Transferable Metals and Rocks, Economic Materials and Metals, Fossils and Stratum, Geochemistry, Compiled and Composed Geology, Water and Oil Geology, Applied Geophysics, Zoology, Entomology, Animal Physiology, Microbiology, Botany Taxonomy.

• Ph. D Degree in Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

• Doctorate Degree in Science.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Science.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology and Entomology
- Mathematics
- Geology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Botany

6) Special Units:

- Consultations and Scientific Services Centre
- Quality Assurance and Accreditation Unit.

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Assuit University, Assuit
Postal Code: 71516
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac.sci
Tel. : (088) 2333837 **Fax** : (088) 2342708

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1960, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1295/1960. The first academic year was 1960/1961.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurology and Psychiatric Diseases, Chest Diseases, Cardio Vascular Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Digestive System Diseases, Dermatology and Venerology, Pediatrics, Naturopathy, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Surgery, Urology and Venerlogy Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology and Intensive Care, Tumour Treatment, Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic Radiology, Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology, Industrial and Vocational Medicine, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine, Toxicology and Forensic Medical Chemistry.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurology and Psychiatric Diseases, Chest Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Digestive System Diseases, Dermatology and Venerology, Naturopathy, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Pediatrics, Clinical Hematology, Clinical Pathology, Surgery, Urology and Venerlogy Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Cardio Vascular Diseases, Anesthesiology and Intensive Care, Diagnostic Radiology, Tumour Treatment, Nuclear Medicine, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine, Industrial and Vocational Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology, Neurology and Cerebrum Surgery, Hearing Disorders, Speech Disorders, Nephropathy.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy and Embryology, Histology, Medical Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Microbiology and Immunology, Parasitology.

- **Medical Doctor Degree in one of the Clinical Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted, in addition to the following Specializations:**

Vascular Surgery, Plastic Surgery, Chest and Cardio Surgery (only for Holders of the Master Degree, with General Grade 'Good', at least, in Surgery)

- **Ph. D Degree in Hearing and Speech Disorders (only for Holders of Master Degree in 'Hearing Disorders Specialization, with General Grade 'Good', at least)**
- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Sciences in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Dermatology and Venerology
- Parasitology
- Vascular Surgery
- Radiology
- Medical Microbiology
- Plastic Surgery
- Urology Surgery
- General Surgery
- Cardio and Chest Surgery
- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Obstetrics and Gynecology
- Biochemistry
- Tropical Medicine & Digestive System Diseases
- Naturopathy, Rheumatism & Rehabilitation
- Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology
- Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
- Tumour Treatment and Nuclear Medicine
- Pharmacology

- Clinical Pathology
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Chest Diseases
- Pediatrics
- Histology
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Physiology
- Pathology
- Public Hygiene and Community Medicine
- Human Anatomy and Embryology
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Cardio and Vascular Medicine
- Neurology and Psychiatric Diseases
- Neurology and Cerebrum Surgery
- Internal Diseases

6) Special Units:

- Staff Members Treatment in the University Hospital Unit
- Service Improvement Fund in Assuit University Hospital
- The Specialized Assuit University Hospital Unit
- Public Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac.med
E-Mail : samia26@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2332278 **Fax** : (088) 2332350

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1960, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1295/1960. The first academic year was 1961/1962.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Spectra-analysis and Medical Control, Biochemical Analysis, Forensic Chemical Analysis, Medical Botany, Pharmaceutical Technology, Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Clinical Pharmacology.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Pharmacies, Pharmaceutics, Industrial Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Medical Chemistry, Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry, Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Toxicology and Forensic Chemistry, Pharmacology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry
- Pharmacies
- Industrial Pharmacy
- Pharmaceutical Medical Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry
- Pharmaceutics

6) Special Units:

- Pharmaceutical Studies and Research for Medical Plants Centre
- Pharmaceutical Services Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Assuit University, Assuit
Postal Code: 71526
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac.pharm/ph.html
E-Mail : pharmacy@acc.aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2331711 **Fax** : (088) 2332776

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1982 as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing', upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 1142/1982. The first academic year was 1982/1983. Then, the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000 was issued to rename it into the 'Faculty of Nursing'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing, in one of the Specializations in which the Diploma Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pediatric Nursing and Premature Infants
- Obstetrics and Gynecological Nursing
- Adult Nursing
- Psychiatric Nursing and Psychiatric Health
- Community Health Nursing
- Geriatrics Nursing
- Critical Case Nursing
- Nursing Service Administration

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Assuit University, Assuit
Postal Code: 71516
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_nurs/enursing
E-Mail : eslamcamal@yahoo.com
Tel. : (088) 2335520 **Fax** : (088) 2335520

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1957, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 659/1957. The first academic year was 1957/1958.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Civil Engineering

2- Mechanical Engineering: Mechanical Power, Mecatronics Engineering, Design and Production, Mechanical Applications in Agriculture.

3- Electrical Engineering: Electrical Power and Machines, Electronics and Communication, Electronics and Computers.

4- Mining and Metal Engineering

5- Architectural Engineering

• Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Civil Engineering: Construction Engineering, Irrigation and Hydraulics, Transportation Engineering, Sanitary Engineering and Municipalities, Surveying Engineering.

2- Mechanical Engineering: Computer Design and Industrialization, Power Stations, Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration, Metal Formation and Cutting, Circular Machines and Pipeline Networks, Automatic Control Technology in Operations, Metal Casting and Welding.

3- Electrical Engineering: Electrical Power and Machines Engineering, Electrical Communication Engineering, Automatic Control and Computers Engineering, Electronics Engineering.

4- Mining and Metallurgical Engineering: Raw Materials Prospecting, Under-Surface Mine Engineering.

5- Architectural Engineering: Architectural Design and Drawings, Urban Planning.

• Master Degree in Engineering.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year to get the B. Sc Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mining and Metallurgical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Architectural Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Engineering Education Development, including:
  Central Computers Lab
  Multi-Media Lab
  Symposia Hall
- Faculty of Engineering Workshop 'Production Unit'
- Scientific Reports Preparation Unit, including:
  The Faculty's Printing House
- Studies and Consultations Centre
- Scientific Equipment Maintenance Centre
- Accreditation and Quality Assurance Unit
- Information Technology Club

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_eng/eng
E-Mail : abosmail@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2332194 / (088) 2411137 **Fax** : (088) 2332553

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1961, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 828/1961. The first academic year was 1961/1962.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medical Veterinary Science.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Medicine, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medicine in one of the Specializations, in which the Diploma Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medicine in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Animal Pathology and Clinical Pathology
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Animal Surgery
- Obstetrics, Reproduction and Pollination
- Anatomy and Histology
- Animal Hygiene
- Food Hygienic Control
- Poultry Diseases
- Animal Medicine
- Nutrition and Clinical Nutrition

6) Special Units:

- Veterinary Medical Tests Centre
- Public Service Centre
- Paid Treatment Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Assuit University, Assuit
Postal Code: 71526
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac.vmed
E-Mail : Veterinarymed-vetmed@yahoo.com
Tel. : (088) 2333938 **Fax** : (088) 2366503

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1959, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1381/1959. The first academic year was 1959/1960.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agriculture Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Soils and Water, Agricultural Economics, Dairy Products, Botany Pathology, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Agricultural Production, Vegetables, Food Science and Technology, Fruits, Rural Community and Agricultural Guidance, Crops, Ornamental Plants and Landscape Gardening, Genetics, Plant Protection.

• Postgraduate Diploma in Agricultural Science.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Diploma Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Science.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Rural Production and Agricultural Guidance
- Agricultural Economics
- Plant Protection
- Genetics
- Animal and Poultry Production
- Soils and Water
- Crops
- Dairy Products
- Food Science and Technology
- Plant Pathology
- Horticulture

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Products and Research Centre, including:

1- Education Via the Internet Unit
2- Poultry Production Unit
3- Dairy Products Unit
4- Food Production Unit
5- Horticulture Unit

- Soil Laboratory for Analysis and Technical Consultation
- Ornamental Plants Products Fund
- Agricultural Guidance and Rural Development Centre
- Animal Production Fund

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Assuit University, Assuit **Postal Code**: 71526
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_agr
E-Mail : agricul@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2332631 **Fax** : (088) 2331384

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1966, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 3123/ 1966. The first academic year was 1966/1967.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, Social Studies (History and Geography), Primary Education (Arabic Language, Social Studies, English Language), Psychology.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Physics, Biological and Geological Science, Chemistry, Primary Education (Science and Mathematics).

- **B. Sc. Degree in Kindergarten and Education.**
- **General Diploma in Education.**
- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Professional Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

School Management, Psychological Guidance, Educational Planning and Education Economics, Teaching one of the Academic Subjects, Curricula Planning and Development, Special Education, Adult Education, Preschool Education and Kindergartens, Psychological and Educational Standardization, Educational Psychology.

- **Master Degree in Education in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education, the B. Sc Degree in Kindergarten and Childhood.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education
- Child Education
- Psychology

6) Special Units

- Educational and Psychological Research Centre
- The University Preschool House

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_edu
E-Mail : law@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2332243 **Fax** : (088) 2343706

Faculty of Social Work

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Social Work.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Urban Communities Development, Rural Communities Development, Newly-Established Communities Development, Youth Care, Childhood and Family Care, The Handicapped Care, Population and Family Planning, The Armed Forces, Educational Institutions, Labour Activities, Medical Activities, Psychological Activities, Disasters and Emergency Work, Economic Aid, Addiction, Tourism, Social Security, Protection of Environment from Pollution, Administrative Behaviours, Juvenile Delinquencies Care, Prisoners Care, The Elderly Care, Non-Governmental Organizations.

- **Master Degree in Social Work.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Social Work.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Social Work.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Social Work Fields and Field Training
- Community Service
- Individual Service
- Social Planning
- Community Organization

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Social Work, Assuit University, Al-Gomhoreya Str., Al-Khazan Post Office, Assuit **Postal Code**: 17514
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac.soc
E-Mail : social@acc.aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2311157 **Fax** : (088) 2312940

Upper Egypt Tumour Institute

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1999, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 470/1999.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Pain Treatment, Tumour Surgery, Tumour Medicine, Pediatric Tumour Medicine, Medical Statistics and Cancer Epidemics.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:

Anesthesiology, Intensive Care and Pain Treatment, Tumour Surgery, Tumour Medicine, Pediatric Tumour Medicine, Tumour Radiotherapy, Clinical Pathology and Cancer Diseases Tests.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the following Basic Science Specializations:

Tumour Pathology, Tumour Biology, Tumour Biology (Medical Biochemistry and Particle Biology), Tumour Biology (Pharmacology and Tumour Physiotherapy), Tumour Medicine, Tumour Biology (Viruses and Immunology).

3) Duration of Study:

- Two academic years, at least, to get the Master Degree.
- Two and Half academic years, at lease, to get the Ph. D Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Medical Statistics and Cancer Epidemics
- Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine
- Pediatric Tumour
- Anesthesiology, Intensive Care and Pain Treatment
- Tumour Diagnostic Radiology
- Clinical Pathology
- Tumour Biology
- Tumour Surgery
- Tumour Pathology
- Tumour Medicine

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Upper Egypt Tumour Institute, Assuit University, Al-Mansheya, Al-Methaq Str., Assuit
Website: www.seci.info
E-Mail : seci@seci.info
Tel. : (088) 2347671 / (088) 2332016 **Fax** : (088) 2333342

Faculty of Physical Education (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 278/1981. The first academic year was 1981/1982. The Females Section at the Faculty was established, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1093, dated 06/08/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Teaching, Training, Organization and Management.

- **Postgraduate Diploma in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc Degree is granted.**
- **Master Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Physical Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Curricula, Teaching Methodology and Training
- Exercises and Gymnastics
- Sportive Health Science
- Educational and Sportive Psychological Science
- Sport Management and Recreation

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre
- Physical Fitness Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education, Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_physical_edu/phs1.htm
E-Mail : phsedu@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2334517 **Fax** : (088) 2334517

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2001, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 292/2001. The first academic year was 2001/2002.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• **B. Sc. Degree in Computer Science and Information, in one of the following Specializations:** Computer Science, Information Systems, Information Technology.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Computer Science
- Information Systems
- Information Technology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Science & Information, Assuit University, Assuit
Postal Code: 71516
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_compsci
E-Mail : hibrahim@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2347678 **Fax** : (088) 2347678

Sugar Industry Technology Researches And Studies Institute

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1519/1994. The first academic year was 1994/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Diploma in Sugar Industrial Science and Technology, in: Engineering, Chemistry, Agriculture.**
- **Diploma in Science and Technology, in Paper and Wooden Counters.**
- **Diploma in Science and Technology, in Oil Industry and Synthetic Cleaners.**
- **Diploma in Science and Technology, in Industrial Baking Process.**
- **Diploma in Science and Technology, in Fodders Industry.**
- **Diploma in Science and Technology, in Fertilizers Industry.**
- **Diploma in Science and Materials Technology.**
- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Sugar Industry Science and Technology, Industrial and Management Engineering, Chemical and Pharmaceutical Industrial Science and Technology, Materials Application Science and Technology, Advanced Agricultural Techniques, Environmental Science and Pollution Treatment.

- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pulp, Paper and Wooden Counters
- Chemistry Section
- Agriculture Section
- Engineering Section

Postal Address: Sugar Industry Technology Research & Studies Centre, Assuit University, Assuit
Postal Code: 71515
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/sugar/my/homepage
E-Mail : sugar@acc.aun.eun.eg
Tel. : (088) 2314702 **Fax** : (088) 2313713

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education
(New Valley)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/1995. The first academic year was 1993/1994. It was affiliated to the Faculty of Education in Assiut.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, English Language, History, Primary Education (Arabic Language, Social Subjects, English Language).

- **B. Sc Degree in Science and Education in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biological and Geological Science, Primary Education (Science and Mathematics).

- **B. Sc Degree in Childhood and Education.**
- **General Diploma in Education (Study Duration: one academic year / full-time).**
- **General Diploma in Education (Study Duration: two academic years / part-time).**
- **Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

School Management, Curricula Planning and Development, Special Education.

- **Master Degree in Education, specialized in: Basics of Education, Comparative Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education, specialized in: Curricula and Teaching Methodology.**
- **Master Degree in Education, specialized in: Educational Psychology, Psychiatric Health.**
- **Master Degree in Education, specialized in: Child Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, specialized in: Basics of Education, Comparative Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, specialized in: Curricula and Teaching Methodology.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, specialized in: Educational Psychology, Psychiatric Health.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, specialized in: Child Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree or the B. Sc Degree in Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Science and Mathematics
- Basics of Education
- Child Education
- Social Studies
- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Psychology

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (New Valley), Assuit University, Assuit
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac_wadi
E-Mail : education@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (092) 7925393 **Fax** : (092) 7925393

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 181/1989. The first academic year was 1989/1990. It was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, then it was annexed to Assiut University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Special Education in one of the following Specializations:

Home Economics, Art Education, Music Education.

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in Special Education in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Special Education in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Home Economics
- Art Education
- Music Education

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Assuit University, Corniche Al-Nil Str., Assuit
Postal Code: 71523
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac._sedu/edu1.html
E-Mail : specedu@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2311535 **Fax** : (088) 2311535

Open Education in Assuit University

• Faculty of Commerce:

Academic Degrees: The University, at the request of the Faculty grants the B. Sc Degree in: Projects Economics and Management.

Terms of Admission: The candidate must hold the General Secondary School Certificate or one of its Equivalents of the Technical Diplomas.

Duration of Study: Four academic years, at least, but not at most.

• Faculty of Law:

Academic Degrees: The University, at the request of the Faculty grants the Bachelor Degree in Law.

Terms of Admission: The candidate must hold the General Secondary School Certificate or one of its Equivalents.

Duration of Study: Four academic years, (Accredited Hours System for each subject in each semester).

General Conditions for Admission in the Open Education Center:

- Holding the General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent (the Technical Secondary School Diploma), 5 years, at least, before applying to the Open Education Center.
- In the practical Legal Studies Programme, admission is confined only to those who had obtained the General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent from any Arab or foreign country, 5 years, at least, before applying to the Open Education Center. Technical Diplomas are not admitted.
- As for Al-Azhar Secondary School Certificate, students must have at least 50% of the total passing grade, before applying to the Open Education Center.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Open Education in Assiut University, Assuit University
Website: www.aun.edu.eg/fac.law
E-Mail : law@aun.edu.eg
Tel. : (088) 2332160 **Fax** : (088) 2332160

Ministry Of Higher Education

Tanta University

Ministry of Higher Education

Tanta University

The first steps towards establishing Tanta University were taken at the beginning of the academic year 1962/1963. The first faculty established was the Faculty of Medicine, then it was followed by the Faculties of Science and Education in Tanta, and the Faculty of Agriculture in Kafr El-Sheikh. The first academic year at those Faculties was 1969/1970. They were, at that time, affiliated to Alexandria University.

In 1972, Law No. 49/1972 was issued stipulating the establishment of Tanta University. Other Faculties were soon established in the University. The first academic year at the Faculties of Commerce, Dentistry and Pharmacy was 1973/1974. The Faculty of Arts' first academic year was 1975/1976. Then, at the academic year 1977/1978, study started at the Faculty of Education in Kafr El-Sheikh, in 1981/1982, at the Faculty of Law, in 1982/1983, at the Faculty of Physical Education and the Higher Institute of Nursing (the Faculty of Nursing, at present).

The first academic year at the Faculty of Engineering was 1990/1991. Then, a decree was issued to establish the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, at which study started at the academic year 1991/1992. At the beginning of the academic year 1993/1994, study started at the Faculty of Agriculture.

In 1990, a branch of the Faculty of Commerce was established at the University Branch in Kafr El-Sheikh. In 1993, a branch of the Faculty of Arts was established in Kafr El Sheikh, too. In 1997/1998, a number of academic classes, affiliated to the Faculty of Physical Education were initiated in Kafr El-Sheikh.

Postal Address: Tanta University, Al-Guish Str, Tanta, Gharbeya
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg
E-mail : info@dec1.tanta.edu.eg
Tel. : (040) 3313619 **Fax** : (040) 3302785

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 809/1975. The first academic year was 1975/1976. Then, it developed and expanded in the course of years; new departments were added, and the number of admitted students increased.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, History, Philosophy, Sociology, Psychology, Documentation and Librarianship, Geography (General Geography, Cartography and Land Surveying), Archaeology (Egyptian, Islamic, Greco-Roman), Mass Media (Radio, Journalism, Public Relations).

• Master Degree in Arts in one of the Specializations, in which the Bachelor Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Arts in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language and Literature
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Geography
- Librarianship
- History
- Archaeology
- French Language and Literature.
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Mass Media
- Philosophy

6) Special Units:

The Faculty Public Service Center, including:

- English and French Languages Learning Unit
- Psychological Guidance Unit
- Geographical Research and Consultation Unit
- Computer Unit
- Teaching Arabic Language for Foreigners Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Tanta University, Sabarbey, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Arts1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3284326 / (040) 3384324 **Fax** : (040) 32843227

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1980, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 533/1980. The first academic year was 1981/1982. Since its establishment, the Faculty has remarkably developed, thanks to a conscious academic vision seeking its progress.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Bachelor Degree in Legal Studies.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), Criminology, Administrative Science, International Law, Economical and Financial Science, Juridical Science.

- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Economical and Financial Legislations
- Commercial Law
- International Private Law
- Criminal Law
- Law Philosophy and History
- International Public Law
- Civil Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Public Law
- Procedures Law

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Law1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3350481 **Fax** : (040) 3350483

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was the 'Commercial Higher Institute', which was established in 1957, then it was renamed into the Faculty of Commerce, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1069/1973. The first academic year was 1973/1974. The Supreme Council of Universities agreed on 07/11/1990 to establish a branch of the Faculty in Kafr El- Sheikh, to which students began to be admitted through the Coordination Office (Tansiq) at the academic year 1995/1996. Also, the English Section at the Faculty was initiated, at which the first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in of one of the following Specializations:**

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Applied Statistics.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Commerce (English Section).**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program**: Monetary and Commercial Dealings Program (Open Education System).
- Postgraduate Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Financial Accounting and Auditing, Governmental and National Accounting, Tax Accounting, Applied Statistics, Cost Accounting, Demographic Statistics, Operations Research, Scientific Computations, Insurance, Development and Economical Planning, Banking Studies, Project Economics and Feasibility Studies, Business Administration, Financial Administration, Public Management, Marketing, Hospital Management, Public Finance, Tax Systems.

- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Commerce in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, except the English Department.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established in the academic year 1995/1996, in which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance
- Economics and Public Finance
- Business Administration
- Accounting

6) Special Units:

- Research and Business development Centre
- Scientific Computation Centre
- Foreign Languages Learning Centre
- Public Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Tanta University, Said Str., Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Commerce1.htm
E-Mail : commerce@decl.tanta.eun.eg
Tel. : (040) 3316612 **Fax** : (040) 3316586

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1088/1969. The first academic year was 1969/1970, and it is considered the second oldest faculty established in the University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **The General B.Sc. Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Computer Science, Physics, Physical Oceanography, Chemistry, General Oceanography, Geology, Zoology, Entomology, Botany, Microbiology, Anatomy and Physiology, Biochemistry.

- **Postgraduate Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Microbiology, Applied Geology, Geophysics, Biochemistry, General Oceanography, Applied Entomology, Medical Entomology, Chemical Oceanography, Geological Oceanography, Biological Oceanography.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistics, Physics, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Entomology, Oceanography.

- **Ph. D Degree in Science in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Science in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Degree in Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Biochemistry	- Zoology	- Geology
- Physics	- Mathematics	- Oceanography
- Chemistry	- Botany	

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Science1.htm
E-Mail : akafafy1@yahoo.com
Tel. : (040) 3350804 / (040) 3344352 **Fax** : (040) 3350804

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It is considered the first Faculty to be established in the University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1468/1962, as affiliated to Alexandria University. The first academic year was 1962/1963.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Psychiatric and Neurological Diseases, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Chest Diseases, Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery, Cardiology and Vascular Diseases, Anesthesiology, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine, Dermatology and Venereology, Diagnostic Radiology, Pediatrics, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Physical Medicine, Vocational Health and Industrial Medicine, Surgery, Public Health, Urosurgery, Toxicology and Forensic Medicine, Orthopedic Surgery, Reproductive Health.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Orthopedic Surgery, Psychiatric and Neurological Diseases, Nose, Ear and Throat Surgery, Cardiology and Vascular Diseases, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Chest Diseases and T.B, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Anesthesiology, Dermatology and Venereology, Diagnostic Radiology, Naturopathy and Rehabilitation, Radiotherapy, Pediatrics, Public Health, Preventive and Community Medicine, Hematology, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Forensic Medicine, Surgery, Clinical Toxicology, Uro-surgery, Hearing Disorders, Neurological and Cerebrum Surgery.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy and Embryology, Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Bacteriology, Parasitology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Chest and Cardio-surgery, only for holders of the Master Degree in Surgery.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Medicine or Surgery in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Tropical Medicine and Fever Diseases
- Tumour Radiotherapy
- Forensic Medicine
- Bacteriology
- Diagnostic Radiology and Sonography
- Dermatology and Venereology
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Histology
- Chest and Cardio Surgery
- Medical Biochemistry
- Orthopedic Surgery

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Physiology
- Psychiatric and Neurological Diseases
- Clinical Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Pathology
- Neurological and Cerebrum Surgery
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Public Hygiene
- Anatomy
- Nose, Ear and Throat
- Pediatrics
- Anesthesiology
- Naturopathy, Rehabilitation
- General Internal Medicine
- Urological Surgery
- Parasitology
- General Surgery

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Medicine1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3337544 **Fax** : (040) 3407734

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Establishment:

The Faculty was in the form of a number of Departments, affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine, at which study started in 1973/1974. Then, these Departments were clustered into the Faculty of Dentistry, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1142/1976. Its premises, that was within the Medical Complex, was completed and equipped with modern facilities, to secure a standardized faculty that would be one of the most modernized faculties in Egypt.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Dentistry and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Prosthetics (one academic year), Restorative Dentistry, Crowns, Bridges and Endodontics (one academic year), Oral Surgery (one academic year), Oral Medicine, Teriodontology, Diagnosis and Radiology, Pedodontics.

- **Master Degree in Basic Dentistry in one of the following Specializations:**

Oral Pathology, Oral Biology, Preventive Dentistry and Dental Public Health.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Oral Medicine, Teriodontology, Diagnosis, and Radiology, Restorative Dentistry, Crowns, Bridges and Endodontics, Pedodontics, Oral Surgery, Orthodontics, Prosthodontics.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Dentistry Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Oral and Dental Pathology, Oral Biology, Dental Materials Properties, Preventive Dentistry and Dental Public Health.

- **Doctorate Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery, in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Prosthetics, Orthodontics, Oral Surgery, Maxillo-facial Surgery, Pedodontics, Oral Medicine, Teriodontology, Diagnosis Techniques and Radiology, Restorative Dentistry for Crowns, Bridges and Endodontics.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year to get the B.Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Prosthetics
- Oral Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Orthodontics
- Oral Pathology
- Dental Bio-material
- Pedodontics
- Oral Biology
- Oral Medicine
- Dental Restorative Surgery

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre / Dentistry

Postal Address: Faculty of Dentistry, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Dentistry1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3345314 **Fax** : (040) 3345314

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

The Faculty was in the form of a Department affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine in 1973/1974. Then, in 1976/1977 it was developed and became an independent faculty. It occupied, at that time, a building within the Medical Complex.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.

• Postgraduate Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Pharmaceutical Control, Biochemical Analysis, Pharmaceutical Technology, Microbiology, Hospital Pharmaceutics, Clinical Pharmacy.

• Master Degree in Pharmacy, in one of the Pharmaceutical Science Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Pharmacy, in one of the Pharmaceutical Science Specializations.

• Doctorate Degree in Clinical Pharmacy.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year to get the B.Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Analytical Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Pharmacology and Toxicology
- Clinical Pharmacy
- Biochemistry
- Pharmaceutical Microbiology
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Pharmacology
- Pharmaceutical Technology

6) Special Units:

- Pharmaceutical Services Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Pharmacy1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3336007 / (040) 3336409 **Fax** : (040) 3335466

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was first established in 1982 as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing' affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 87/1982. Later, in 2000, the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000 was issued to rename it into 'The Faculty of Nursing'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Nursing.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Internal, Surgical and Critical Case Nursing
- Gynecology and Obstetrics Nursing
- Public Hygiene Nursing
- Psychiatric Nursing
- Nursing Services Administration
- Pediatric Nursing

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Nursing1.htm
E-Mail : toutanursing98@hotmail.com
Tel. : (040) 3344935 **Fax** : (040) 3344935

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1142/1976. It was one of the University's Faculties located in Tanta. The Governor of Kafr El-Sheikh requested that the Faculty should be located in Kafr-El Sheikh, as all the necessary facilities were provided. On 29/08/1990, the University Council agreed that the first academic year at the Faculty of Engineering, Kafr El-Sheikh branch would be 1990/1991. The University Council agreed also that the first academic year at the Faculty of Engineering in Tanta would be 1991/1992.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Construction Engineering, Power and Electrical Machines, Computers and Automatic Control, Electronics and Electrical Communications, Production Engineering and Mechanical Design, Mechanical Powers Engineering.

• Postgraduate Diploma Degree in Engineering Science, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Master Degree in Engineering Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Civil Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering Science in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Electronics and Electrical Communications
- Physics and Mathematical Engineering
- Public Utilities Engineering
- Power and Electrical Machines Engineering
- Production and Mechanical Design
- Construction Engineering
- Computer and Automatic Control Engineering
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Irrigation and Hydraulic Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Engineering Consultation and Research Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Engineering1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3315860 **Fax** : (040) 3315860

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1993, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 121/1993. The first academic year was 1993/1994.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Agricultural Science.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Agricultural Projects Management and Evaluation, Garden Crops Management, Storing and Management, Dairy Production and Industrialization, Honeybees and Sericulture.

- **Master Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Soil Sciences, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Guidance, Rural Community, Vegetables, Fruits, Ornamental Flowers and Plants, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Fish Production, Food Industries, Dairy Production, Genetics, Crops, Agricultural Botany, Plant Pathology, Agricultural Mechanization, Entomology, Insecticides Chemistry and Toxicology, Agricultural Zoology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Agricultural Science.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Food Science and Technology
- Animal Production
- Horticulture
- Agricultural Mechanization
- Crops
- Soil and Water Science
- Plant Protection
- Agricultural Economics
- Agricultural Botany
- Genetics

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Experiments and Research Centre

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta University, Tanta
Postal Code: 31537
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Agriculture1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3339388 / (040) 3353325 Fax : (040) 3359363

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1969, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1088/ 1969. The first academic year was 1969/1970.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Science and Education, in one of the following Specializations:
Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics, Biological and Geological Science.

• B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education (Kindergarten Section).

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education (Primary Education Section), in one of the following Specializations: Mathematics, Science.

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education (Commercial Education Section).

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education (Agricultural Education Section).

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:
Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, German Language, History, Philosophy and Sociology, Geography, Psychology.

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Basic Education, Primary Stage), in one of the following Specializations:
Arabic Language, English Language, Social Studies

• General Diploma Degree in Education.

• Professional Diploma Degree, in one of the following Specializations:
School Management, Special Education, Nursery and Kindergarten.

• Special Diploma Degree in Education.

• Master Degree in Education in one of the Educational Departments Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Education in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree or the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Chemistry and Physics
- Psychiatric Health
- Comparative Education and Educational Management
- Educational Psychology
- Foreign Languages
- Basics of Education
- Biological and Geological Science
- Social Science
- Kindergarten
- Mathematics

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Tanta University, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Education1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3308953 **Fax** : (040) 3359368

Faculty of Physical Education

1) Establishment:

It was established as a branch of the Faculty of Education in Tanta, at the academic year 1982/1983, until the issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994, stipulating the establishment of the Faculty of Physical Education, to be affiliated to the University. The first academic year was 1994/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Physical Education Teaching, Sport Management, Sport Training 'in one Selected Activity'.

• General Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:

School Sport, Management of Sport Institutions, Sport Injuries, The Handicapped Sports, Recreational Sports in Sport Institutions, Sport Training 'in one Selected Activity'.

• Master Degree in Physical Education in one of the following Specializations:

Physical Education Teaching, Sport Management, Sport Training 'in one Selected Activity, Health Subjects, Sport Psychology, Recreational Sport, Sport Kinetics.

• Ph. D Degree in Physical Education in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Physical Education Teaching Techniques
- Recreational Sport
- Sport Kinetics
- Sport Training
- Sport Management
- Sport Health Science

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education, Tanta University, Sabarbey, Tanta
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Physical%20Education1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3307319 **Fax** : (040) 3307319

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 454/1989, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to Tanta University upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Special Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics, Education Technology, Educational Mass Media.

- **Special Diploma Degree in Special Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Special Diploma Degree in Special Education, in Curricula and Teaching Methodology, in one of the following Specializations:**

Music Education, Art Education, Home Economics, Education Technology.

- **Master Degree in Special Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Special Education, in Curricula and Teaching Methodology, in one of the following Specializations:**

Music Education, Art Education, Home Economics, Education Technology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Special Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Special Education, in Curricula and Teaching Methodology, in one of the following Specializations:**

Music Education, Art Education, Home Economics, Education Technology.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Educational and Psychological Science
- Home Economics
- Education Mass Media
- Education Technology
- Music Education
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Tanta University, Said Str., Tanta
Postal Code: 31515
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/Tanta/Specific%20Education1.htm
Tel. : (040) 3307190 **Fax** : (040) 3307190

Mansoura University

Ministry of Higher Education

Mansoura University

The idea of establishing Mansoura University was just a mere idea discussed among a number of the intellectuals and enlightened people in Daqahlia Governorate. Therefore, fund-raising began in 1951 in order to make that dream come true, and make the university an instrument for realizing the comprehensive development objectives in the Governorate at that time.

The University became a reality and was established in Mansoura City. The first academic year was 1962/1963 when the Faculty of Medicine was established. Then, it was followed by the Faculties of Science and Education at the academic year 1969/1970. And, in 1970/1971, Pharmaceutical Studies Section at the Faculty of Medicine was added, as affiliated to Cairo University.

The Supreme Council of Universities' Decree, adopted on the 15/11/1971 Session, stated that "amongst the objectives of the general policy of universities is spreading university education in various districts and governorates other than Cairo, Alexandria and Giza, since the expansion of Education, vertically and horizontally, is considered a fundamental base for improving and developing these areas, economically, socially and culturally". The Supreme Council of Universities emphasized, too, the independence of the regional branches of universities so as to become independent universities during a period of at least ten years after their establishment date.

In 1972, the Presidential Decree No. 49 was issued to establish the "East of Delta University" which, in 1973, was renamed into "Mansoura University", to be the sixth university established in Egypt.

Undoubtedly the conversion of Cairo University's Branch in Mansoura into an independent university, helped in realizing the required objective of establishing a number of practical faculties. Consequently, the project included the establishment of the Faculties of Agriculture and Engineering, whose nucleus was the Agricultural and Industrial branches within the Higher Institute of Technology. The nucleus of the Faculty of Commerce was the Commercial Higher Institute in Mansoura. The Faculty of Dentistry was also established in light of this project.

Postal Address: Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mans.edu.eg
Tel: (050) 2397387 **Fax:** (050) 2397387

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1142/1976. The first academic year was 1979/1980.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

English Department: Professional Diploma in Written, Consecutive and Simultaneous Translation, French Department: Professional Diploma in Written, Consecutive and Simultaneous Translation, Sociology Department: Rural Development, Psychology Department: Clinical Psychology, Industrial Psychology, Documentation and Librarianship Department: Documentation, Journalism Department: Preliminary Diploma in Journalism.

- **Master Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, except the Mass Media, Islamic Archaeology and Egyptian Archeology Departments. It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from the guided external study system to regular (full-time) in case the student gets a general grade "Good", at least.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Documentation, Librarianship and Information
- Oriental Languages and Literature
- English Language and Literature
- Sociology
- History
- Greco and Latin Studies
- Arabic Language and Literature
- French Language and Literature
- Geography
- Philosophy
- Egyptology and Egyptian Archaeology
- Islamic Archaeology
- Psychology
- Journalism

6) Special Units:

- Anthropology and Folklore Civilization Centre
- University Newspaper Unit
- Social and Educational Services and Research Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Mansoura University, Ahmad Maher Str., Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facarts
Tel. : (050) 2242206 **Fax** : (050) 2241464

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1973, upon issuance of the Deputy Prime Minister's for Culture and Information Decree No. 84 / 1973. The first academic year was 1973/1974.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program**: Law Sciences Program (Open Learning System).
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), Juridical Studies, Economical and Financial Science, Criminal Law.

- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.
- Two Sections have been established in the Faculty for study in the English and French Languages in the academic year 2002/2003.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, the English Language and the French Language.

5) Departments:

- Political Economics and Public Finance
- Public International Law
- Commercial Law
- Civil Law
- Private International Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Criminal Law
- Public Law
- Philosophy and History of Law
- Procedures Law

6) Special Units:

- Prof. Abdul-Ra'ouf Mahdy for Criminal Science Studies Centre
- Comparative Law Studies Centre
- Law Information Services Centre
- Electronic Education Centre
- Legal Studies and Consultations Centre
- The Faculty's Magazine
- Political and International Studies Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Mansoura University, Al-Goumhoureya Str., Mansoura
Postal Code: 35516
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/faclaw
E-Mail : lawfac@mans.edu.eg / Info_center_law@yahoo.com
Tel. : (050) 359391 **Fax** : (050) 366879

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Commercial Higher Institute' affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. The first academic year at the Institute was 1957. Later, the Faculty was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 542/1974. The first academic year was 1973/1974. Later, in 1985, a number of classes was opened and affiliated to the Faculty. In 1995, a programme for study in the English Language began.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Applied Statistics, Insurance.

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Financial Accounting, Auditing, Taxation, Governmental Accounting, Banking Studies, Marketing, Regional Development, Applied Statistics, Demographical Statistics, Health Organizations Management, Insurance.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Applied Statistics, Insurance, Professionalism in Business Administration.

• Professional Master Degree in Business Administration. Holders of this Degree are not qualified to register for the Ph. D Degree in Business Administration.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Applied Statistics, Insurance.

3) Duration of Study:

Four years to get the B. Sc Degree in Commerce.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A Department was established at the academic year 1995/1996, at which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Applied Statistics and Insurance
- Business Administration
- Accounting
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Administrative Training and Consultation Centre
- Financial and Banking Studies Centre
- Commercial Laboratory.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Mansoura University, Al-Goumhoureya Str., Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/faccom **E-Mail** : comfac@mum.mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2247826 **Fax** : (050) 2254724

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1969, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1089/1969. The first academic year was 1969/1970.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Mathematics and Physics, Statistics and Computer Science, Physics, Chemistry and Physics, Chemistry, Special Zoology, Zoology and Chemistry, Special Botany, Botany and Chemistry, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Biophysics, Special Geology, Geology and Chemistry, Geophysics.

- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Medical Physics, Light and Color Measurements, Materials Physics, Radiation Physics, Energy Physics, Applied Economical Geology, Environmental Geology and Quaternary Era, Applied Geophysics, Economic Entomology, Technology and Museums, Plant Environment, Applied Microbiology, Bacteriology, Desert Land Cultivation and Reclamation Technology, Plant Tissues Cultivation and Plants Care, Applied Physics-Chemistry, Analytical Applied Chemistry, Plastics Chemistry and Technology, Tincture Chemistry, Environment Chemistry, Statistics and Computer Science.

- **Master Degree in Science.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Science.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Science.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology	- Mathematics	- Geology
- Chemistry	- Physics	- Botany

6) Special Units:

- Plastic Manufacturing and Developing Unit	- Microbiological Analysis Unit
- Scientific Studies and Consultation Centre	- Microanalysis Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Sciences, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facscim
E-Mail : sinfac@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2246254 **Fax** : (050) 2247900

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1962, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1647/1962, as affiliated to Cairo University. The first academic year was 1962/1963. It was located at one of 'Mansoura Secondary School' buildings for males. Later, in 1968, it was moved to its present campus.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurology, Psychiatric and Mental Diseases, Cardio and Vascular Diseases, Chest Diseases, Tropical Medicine, Dermatology and Venereology, Pediatrics, General Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology, Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine, Public Hygiene, Industrial and Vocational Medicine, Naturopathy, Toxicology and Chemical Forensic Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurology, Psychiatric and Mental Diseases, Cardio and Vascular Diseases, Chest Diseases and T.B, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venereology, Naturopathy Diseases, Pediatrics, Hematology, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Anesthesiology Diseases, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology Diseases, Radiotherapy, Public Hygiene, Preventive and Social Medicine, Industrial and Vocational Medicine, Forensic Medicine.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Microbiology, Parasites.

- **Doctorate Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language

5) Departments:

- Dermatology and Venereology
- Cells and Tissues
- Rheumatism and Rehabilitation
- Tumour Treatment and Nuclear Medicine
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Public Hygiene and Society Medicine
- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Pediatrics
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Physiology
- Psychology
- Pathology
- Urosurgery
- Cardio and Chest Surgery
- Clinical Pathology
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Pharmacology
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Chest Diseases
- General Internal Diseases
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Psychiatric Medicine
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Biochemistry
- Parasites
- General Surgery
- Anatomy

6) Special Units:

- Laboratory Diagnosis for Microbial Diseases and Infection Resistance Unit
- Nephrology and Urology Centre
- Digestive System Surgery Centre
- Specialized Internal Medicine Hospital
- Ophthalmology and Surgery Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Pediatrics University Hospital
- Fertility Care Unit
- Oncology Surgery Unit
- Endocrinology Unit
- Emergency Hospital

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Mansoura University, Mansoura.
Website: www.mans.eun.eg
Tel. : (050) 2244154 **Fax** : (050) 2248203

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1972, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 134/1972. The first academic year was 1977/1978.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Prosthetics, Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine and Teriodontology, Radiology, Oral Hygiene and Protective Dentistry, Orthodontics, Crowns and Bridges, Pediatric Dentistry, Preventive Dentistry and Roots Treatment.

- **Master Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery, in one of the following Specializations:**

Prosthetics, Orthodontics, Pediatric Dentistry, Oral Medicine and Teriodontology, Crowns and Bridges, Oral Surgery, Protective Dentistry and Roots Treatment, Diagnosis Methods and Radiology.

- **Master Degree in Basic Dental Medicine in one of the following Specializations:**

Oral Medicine and Protective Dentistry, Dentistry Materials Properties, Oral Biology, Oral Pathology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Dentistry Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Dentistry Materials Properties, Oral Pathology, Oral Hygiene and Protective Dentistry, Oral Biology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery, in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Prosthetics, Orthodontics, Oral, Maxillo Facial and Plastic Surgery, Pediatric Dentistry, Preventive Dentistry and Roots Treatment, Crowns and Bridges, Radiology and Diagnosis Methods, Oral Medicine and Teriodontology.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year to get the B.Sc. Degree in Oral Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Preventive Medicine, Roots Treatment, Crowns and Bridges
- Oral and Dental Pathology
- Oral Pedodontics and Oral Hygiene
- Prosthetics
- Orthodontics
- Oral Biology
- Dentistry Materials Properties
- Oral Surgery
- Oral Medicine and Teriodontology

6) Special Units:

- Continuous Medical Learning Unit
- Paid Treatment Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Dentistry, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mansvu.mans.edu.eg / www.mans.eun.eg/facdent
E-Mail : prog_abdelkawy@yahoo.com
Tel. : (050) 2248512 **Fax** : (050) 2240173

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was an independent department at the Faculty of Medicine, at which the first academic year was 1969/1970. Later, this department was the nucleus of the Faculty of Pharmacy, which was established in 1973, upon issuance of the Vice Prime Minister for Culture and Information's Decree No. 134.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System)**: Pharmaceutical Science (Study is conducted in the English Language).
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Drugs Quality Control and Analysis, Pharmaceutical Technology, Hospital Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacy, Medical Plants, Pharmaceutical Chemical Constituents and Synthesis, Pharmaceutical Biochemical Analysis, Microbiology.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Science.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc in Pharmaceutical Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Organic Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Analytical Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Pharmacies
- Pharmacology and Toxicology
- Microbiology
- Medical Chemistry
- Drugs

6) Special Units:

- Drugs Studies, Pharmaceutical and Veterinary Pharmaceutics
- Drugs Analysis and Pharmaceutics Unit

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Mansoura University, Al-Goumhoreya Str., Mansoura
Postal Code: 35516
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facphar **E-Mail** : Phrfac@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2246253 **Fax** : (050) 2247496

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994 as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing', upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994. The first academic year was 1994/1995. Then, the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000 was issued to rename it into the Faculty of Nursing.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Nursing.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing , in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Nursing, in addition to a compulsory training period for one year.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Psychiatric Nursing and Health
- Community Hygiene Nursing
- Geriatric Nursing
- Gynecology and Obstetrics Nursing.
- Pediatric Nursing
- Nursing Management
- Critical Cases Nursing
- Adult Nursing

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Phaarmacy, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facnur
Tel. : (050) 2250697 **Fax** : (050) 2250697

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1957, as the 'Industrial Higher Institute' affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Its study duration was four academic years, then became five. The Presidential Decree No. 542/1974 was issued, in light of which, the Institute was renamed into the Faculty of Engineering.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Power and Electrical Machine Engineering, Electronics Engineering, Computer and Systems Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering, Production Engineering and Mechanical Design, Textile and Weaving Engineering, Civil Engineering Architectural Engineering.

• Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Electric Power Engineering: Electric Power Engineering, Electric Machines Engineering, Normal Voltage Engineering, Electrical Networks Protection, Electric Power Utilization, Renewable Energy Systems.

2- Electronic Engineering: Electronic Power Engineering, Electronic Circuits Engineering, Closed Measurements Engineering, Automatic Control Engineering.

3- Computers and Systems Engineering: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Systems Theory and Computer Languages, Standardization and Computer Circuits Analysis, Digital and Logical Systems Theory, Computer Operation Systems, Computer Methodologies Systems, Computer Theory Basics, Independent Research, Closed Measurements, Automatic Control.

4 - Mechanical Power Engineering: Equipments and Construction Engineering, Agricultural Machines Engineering, Power Stations Engineering, Hydraulic Machines Engineering, Combustion and Lubrication Engineering, Cooling and Air-conditioning Engineering.

5- Production Engineering: Continuous Production Engineering, Discontinuous Production Engineering, Administrative Systems Engineering, Industrial Design Economics, Corrosion and Lubrication Technology.

6- Textile and Weaving Engineering: Spinning Engineering, Weaving Engineering, Tricot and Ready-Made Garments Engineering, Non-Traditional Textile Engineering.

7- Civil Engineering: Construction Engineering, Protective Construction Engineering, Architecture and Construction Engineering, Surveying Engineering, Soil and Foundations Engineering, Transportation and Traffic Engineering, Roads and Airports Engineering, Irrigation and Drainage Engineering.

8- Architecture Engineering: Building Technology Engineering, Architectural Design Engineering, Urban Planning Engineering.

• Master Degree in Engineering Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Construction Engineering, Public Works Engineering, Irrigation and Hydraulics Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering, Production Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Operations Research Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering, Mechanical Design Engineering, Irrigation and Electric Machines Engineering, Automatic Control Engineering, Electric Communications Engineering, Textile and Weaving Engineering, Engineering Mathematics, Engineering Physics.

• Master Degree in Environmental Engineering, Technology and Management.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering Science, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Electronics and Electric Communications
- Irrigation and Hydraulics Engineering
- Architectural Engineering

- Mathematics and Physics Engineering
- Computer and Systems Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Production and Mechanical Design Engineering
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Construction Engineering
- Textile and Weaving Engineering
- Public Utilities Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Engineering Studies, Researches and Consultations Centre
- Technical, Laboratory and Scientific Services Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Postal Code: 35516
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/faceng
E-Mail : engfac.@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2245758 / (050) 2244426 **Fax** : (050) 2244690

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Veterinary Medicine Science.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Veterinary Guidance, Animals of Experiments, Wild Animals and Birds, Artificial Insemination, Fish Pathology, Veterinary Public Hygiene, Breeding and Reproduction, Poultry and Rabbits, Clinical Pathology, Food Control, Animal Care, Domestic Pets, Farm Stock Pathology, Veterinary Pharmacology, Veterinary Surgery, Animal Wastes, Environmental Pollution, Applied Parasitology, Veterinary Microbiology, Forensic Medicine and Veterinary Toxicology.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medical Science.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medical Science.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc Degree in Veterinary Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Internal and Infective Diseases, and Fishes
- Bacteriology, Mycology, Immunology
- Physiology
- Forensic Medicine, Toxicology Veterinary Procedures
- Hygienic Food Control
- Virology
- Breeding, Reproduction, Artificial Insemination
- Surgery, Anesthesiology, Radiology
- Pathology
- Biochemistry and Nutrition Chemistry
- Clinical Pathology
- Parasitology
- Animal Wealth Care and Development
- Poultry Pathology
- Anatomy
- Nutrition and Malnutrition Diseases
- Cytology and Histology
- Pharmacology
- Common Hygiene and Pathology

6) Special Units:

- Veterinary Services University Centre
- Quality Assurance and Accreditation Unit
- University Performance Development Centre
- Veterinary Educational Hospital

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Science, Mansoura University, Ahmad Maher Str., Mansoura
Postal Code: 35516
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facvet
E-Mail : Vetfac@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2214906 **Fax** : (050) 2236041

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Agricultural Higher Institute' affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, at which the first academic year was 1965/1966. Later, the Faculty was established, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 542/1974. The first academic year was 1973/1974.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Horticulture, Food Industries, Crops, Agronomy, Plant Pathology, Poultry Production, Agricultural Guidance and Rural Development, Agricultural Economics, Dairy Production, Animal Production, Soil Science, Plant Protection, General Section.

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Food Quality Control, Agricultural Microbiology and Environment Conservation, Bees Honey and Larva, Agricultural Chemical Tests, Agricultural Projects Evaluation, Agricultural Protected Lands Technology, Garden Pre- and After Harvest Dealings, Bio-agricultural Technology in New Lands, Agricultural Equipment Management and Operation, Rural Guidance and Development.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the following Specializations:

Fish Production, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Soil Science, Agricultural Guidance, Plant Pathology, Agricultural Economics, Dairy Production, Horticulture, Economic Entomology, Farm Animals, Food Industries, Agricultural Chemistry, Pesticides, Crops, Agricultural Microbiology, Agronomy, Agricultural Botany, Genetics, Rural Community.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Science, in one of the Specialization in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Agricultural Science.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Guidance and Rural Community
- Agricultural Chemistry
- Vegetables and Ornamental Plants
- Pesticides
- Agricultural Microbiology
- Agronomy
- Plant Pathology
- Genetics
- Economic Entomology
- Farm Animals
- Poultry Production
- Fruits
- Agricultural Economics
- Animal Production
- Crops
- Dairy Production
- Food Industries
- Agricultural Botany
- Soils

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Experiments and Research Centre (in Abu-Gryda, Damietta)

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Agricultural Experiments and Research Centre (in Glabsho and Zian)
- Agricultural Planning and Development Regional Centre
- Environmental Pesticide Pollution Researches Center
- Agricultural Experiments and Research Centre
- The Department of Chemistry Micro-Analysis Unit
- Guidance Services Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Postal Code: 35516
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facagr
E-Mail : facagr@mans.edu.eg / hesham_nagy@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2245268 **Fax** : (050) 2245268

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1969, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1088/1969, under the name of the 'Faculty of Instructors', as affiliated to Cairo University. Then, it became one of the 'East of Delta' University's Faculties, which was renamed later into 'Mansoura University' in 1973. At the same year, the Faculty was renamed into the 'Faculty of Education'. It was located at the 'Mansoura Secondary School for Males'. Then, in 1994, the new building of the Faculty was established and the first academic year was 1994/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

- Preparatory and Secondary Education: Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History, Geography.
- Basic Education "Primary Stage": Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, Social Studies.

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education in one of the following Specializations:

- Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics, Biological and Geological Science, Kindergartens.
- Basic Education "Primary Stage": Science, Mathematics, Industrial Education in all Sections.

• Equivalent Degree to the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education or the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education for students in the Qualifying Stage of the Primary Level Teachers to the University Level, as follows:

Educational Qualification / Level A / Literary Section
Educational Qualification / Level A / Science Section
Educational Qualification / Level B / Literary Section
Educational Qualification / Level B / Science Section

• General Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, Commercial Subjects, Mathematics, Science, Psychology, Geography, Philosophy and Sociology, Social Supervision, History, Physical Education, Ready-Made Garments.

• Special Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Basics of Education, Educational Psychology, Curricula and Teaching Methodology, Educational Technology, Kindergartens.

• Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Curricula Planning and Development, One Academic Subject Teaching Methods, School Psychology, School Management, Nursery and Kindergartens, Special Education, Psychological Guidance, Educational Planning and Economics, Adult Education.

• Master Degree in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Psychology, Basics of Education, Curricula and Teaching Methodology, Kindergartens, Education Technology.

• Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, or the B.Sc. Degree in Science and Education.
- Equivalent Degree to the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education or the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education for students in the Qualifying Stage of the Primary Level Teachers to the University Level.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Science Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Educational Psychology

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Basic Education
- Social and Philosophical Subjects
- Education Technology
- Foreign Languages
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Kindergartens
- Basics of Education

6) Special Units:

- Industrial Section Workshops
- Psychological Guidance Centre
- Public Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facdum
E-Mail : edufac@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2244385 **Fax** : (050) 2269979

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Tourism

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Tourism and Hotels.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Tourism and Hotels.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Hotel Studies
- Tourism Guidance
- Tourism Studies

Postal Address: Faculty of Tourism and Hotels, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facdum
Tel: (012) 277589

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 287/1994. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specialization:

Sports Management and Recreation, Physical Education Curricula and Teaching Methodology, Sports Training.

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Diploma Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Sports Education, Psychological, Sociological Science
- Physical Kinetics Science
- Physical Education Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Sports Hygienic Science
- Sports Management and Recreation
- Sports Training
- Basics of Physical Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (Males), Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facspo
E-Mail : fse@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (050) 2231397 / (050) 2214907 **Fax** : (050) 2265917

Faculty of Computer and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995, as affiliated to Mansoura University. The first academic year was 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Computer and Information, in one of the following Specializations:**

Computer Science, Information Systems, Information Technology.

- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Computer Science, Information Systems, Information Technology.

- **Master Degree in Computer and Information.**

Computer Science, Information Systems, Information Technology.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Computer Science
- Information System
- Information Technology

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer and Information, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Postal Code: 35516
Website: www.csimu.mans.eun.eg
Tel. : (050) 2223754 **Fax** : (050) 2223754

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1990, upon issuance of Decree No. 1177/1990. The first academic year was 1990/1991. Two other Faculties were established, one in Menya Al-Nasr, upon issuance of Decree No. 1161/1990, and another in Mit Ghamr, upon issuance of Decree No. 1178/1991. The three Faculties were affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Later, the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998 was issued to cluster the three Faculties and annex it to Mansoura University, into one Faculty called "the Faculty of Special Education" in Mansoura, with two branches in Mit Ghamr and Menya Al-Nasr.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- B. Sc Degree in Special Education in one of the Faculty's Specializations.
- Special Postgraduate Diploma in Special Education in one of the Faculty's Specializations.
- Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Specializations.
- Ph. D Degree in Special Education in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Computer Teacher Preparation
- Home Economics
- Educational Media
- Educational and Psychological Sciences
- Music Education
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Mansoura University, Mansoura
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facse
Tel. : (050) 2257171 **Fax** : (050) 2231187

Faculty of Arts (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Languages Departments.

5) Departments:

- Documentation, Librarianship and Information
- Sociology
- Oriental Languages and Literature
- Mass Media
- Greco and Latin Studies
- French Language and Literature
- Sociology
- History
- English Language and Literature
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Geography
- Philosophy
- Egyptology and Egyptian Archaeology
- Islamic Archaeology

6) Special Units:

- Guided External Study System Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts (in Damietta), Mansoura University
Website: www.mans.eun.eg
Tel: (057) 2626618 **Fax:** (057) 2626618

Faculty of Commerce (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Commerce in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Commerce.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Applied Statistics and Insurance
- Business Administration
- Accounting
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Guided External Study System Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce (in Damietta), Mansoura University
Website: www.mans.eun.eg
Tel. : (057) 401287 **Fax** : (057) 401971

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1985, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 303/1985. The first academic year was 1985/1986.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Environmental Science Group
2- Physical Science Group
3- Biological and Geological Science Group

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mathematics: Pure Mathematics and Computer Science, Statistics and Computer Science.
2- Physics: Solid State Physics, Nuclear and Radiation Physics.
3- Chemistry: Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry.
4- Botany: Plant Ecology, Applied Microbiology.
5- Zoology: Economic Entomology, General Entomology.
6- Geology: Applied Geology, Shore Geology and Protection.
7- Ecological Sciences: Environmental Science.

• Complementary Diploma for Teachers, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mathematics and Computer: Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Computer.
2- Physics: Heat and Materials Properties, Nuclear Physics, Electricity and Magnetism, Waves and Optics.
3- Chemistry: Organic Chemistry, non-organic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Bio-chemistry.
4- Natural History: Botany, Zoology, Geology.

• Master Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mathematics: Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistics and Scientific Computers.
2- Physics: Theoretical Physics, Experimental Physics.
3- Chemistry: Non-organic, Physical and Analytical Chemistry, Organic Chemistry.
4- Zoology: General Zoology.
5- Botany: Plant Physiology, Microbiology, Ecology and Plant Taxonomy, Genetics and Cytology.
6- Geology: Sedimentology and Sedimentary Rocks, Minerals, Rocks and Ores, Applied Geophysics, Paleontology and Stratography, Hydrogeology and Petroleum Geology.

• Ph. D Degree in Science.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology
- Mathematics
- Geology
- Ecology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Botany

6) Special Units:

- Scientific Computation Centre in Damietta
- Public Service Centre

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science (in Damietta), Mansoura University
Postal Code: 34517
Website: www.mans.eun.eg
Tel. : (050) 403866 / (050) 403867 **Fax** : (050) 403868

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Agriculture.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Agriculture.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Guidance and Rural Development
- Animal Production
- Plant Pathology
- Crops
- Food Industries
- Agricultural Science
- Poultry Production
- Horticulture
- Agricultural Economy
- Soil Science
- Plant Protection
- Dairy Products
- Agronomy

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture (in Damietta), Mansoura University
Website: www.mans.eun.eg
Tel. : (057) 2361858

Faculty of Education (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1142/1976. The first academic year was 1976/1977 in Old Damietta City, then it was relocated into its current location in New Damietta City.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Preparatory and Secondary Stages), in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History, Geography, Sociology.

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education (Preparatory and Secondary Stages), in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Biological and Geological Science, Chemistry, Physics.

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Primary Stage: One Class Teacher), in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, Social Studies.

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education (Primary Stage), in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Science.

• B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.

• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education in some Specializations of the Industrial Education Section.

• Equivalent Degree to the Bachelor in Arts and Education or B. Sc. of Science and Education for students in the Qualifying Stage of the Primary Level Teachers for University Level.

• General Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, History, Geography, Psychology and Sociology, Commercial Subjects.

• Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

School Management, Special Education, Curricula Planning and Development.

• Specialized Diploma in Education

• Master Degree in Education, in one of the Educational Departments Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Education.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, the English Language and the French Language.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Education Technology
- Kindergartens
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Foreign Languages
- Basics of Education
- Educational Psychology

6) Special Units:

- Quality Assurance and Accreditation Unit
- University Performance Development Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Damietta), Mansoura University, New Damietta, Al-Kafrawy Str., besides the Construction Authority Building
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facdud
E-Mail : edud@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (057) 2403880 / (057) 2403869 **Fax** : (057) 2403870

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Physical Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Physical Education Curricula and Teaching Methodologies
- Sports Psychology
- Sports Recreation
- Sports Kinetics
- Sports Training
- Sports Management
- Sports Health Science

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (in Damietta), Mansoura University
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/
Tel. : (057) 2406192 **Fax** : (057) 2406192

Faculty of Special Education (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1990. The first academic year was 1990/1991, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to Mansoura University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics and Education, Educational Media (Radio and T.V.), Computer Teacher Preparation.

• Applied Diploma in Teaching Home Economics and Education (Two academic years).

• Postgraduate Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics and Education, Educational Media.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Home Economics (Specialized Home Economics Science, Home Economics and Education, Art Education), Specialized Art Science, Music Education (Specialized Art Science, Educational Media).

• Ph. D Degree in Special Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Computer Teacher Preparation.
- Home Economics
- Art Education
- Educational and Psychological Science
- Educational Media

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education (in Damietta), Mansoura University, New Damietta
Website: www.mans.eun.eg/facsed
Tel. : (057) 2403085 / (057) 2401786 **Fax** : (057) 2403085

Faculty of Applied Arts (in Damietta)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2003, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 119/2003. The first academic year was 2005/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Applied Arts.**
- **Postgraduate Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.** The major and minor subjects of study determine the Diploma Specializations in view of the requirements of the scientific and technological development of each specialization.
- **Master Degree in one of Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Furniture, Metal and Iron Construction
- Metal Products and Jewelry
- Advertisement
- Fabrics Printing, Dyeing and Preparation
- Internal Design and Furniture
- Ornamenting
- Sculpture, Architectural Forming and Restoration
- Textile, Weaving and Tricot
- Glass
- Photography, Cinema and T.V
- Industrial Design
- Porcelain Works
- Printing, Publishing and Binding
- Ready-Made Garments

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Applied Arts (in Damietta), Mansoura University, Damietta, Al-Koleya Str., Corniche Al-Nil
Website: www.mans.eun.eg
E-Mail : www.Appadiroffice@mans.edu.eg
Tel. : (057) 353089 **Fax** : (057) 353098

Faculty of Kindergarten

1) Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Zagazig University

Ministry of Higher Education

Zagazig University

At the beginning of the academic year 1969/1970, the basis of Zagazig University was in the form of a branch affiliated to Ain-Shams University, encompassing the Faculty of Commerce, the Faculty of Agriculture and a small section considered a nucleus for establishing, later, the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine.

In 1974, Decree No. 18/1974 was issued, stipulating the establishment of a university in Sharqiyya Governorate. It was, at that time, called "Ahmed Urabi University", then it was renamed into "Zagazig University", and, Urabi, the famous political activist, was honoured as his photo became the emblem of the University.

The first academic year at the University was 1974/1975, at the following Faculties: Agriculture, Commerce, Veterinary Medicine, Medicine, Education and Science. The Faculty of Medicine comprised the Technical Health School for Males (1974) and the School of Nursing for Girls (1980).

In 1975, a decree was issued, stipulating the establishment of the Faculties of Arts, Law and Pharmacy, at which the first academic year was also 1975/1976. In 1976, too, a decree was issued stipulating the establishment of the Faculty of Engineering and the Higher Institute of Nursing (the Faculty of Nursing, at present), as affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine. At the same year (1976), study started at the Faculty of Engineering, while study started at the Higher Institute of Nursing at the academic year 1984/1985.

In 1976, a decree was issued stipulating the establishment of a branch of Zagazig University in Benha, encompassing the Faculties of Education, Medicine and Agriculture at Moshtuhor, and the Faculty of Engineering at Shobra. Later, in 1980, a decree was issued stipulating the establishment of the Higher Institute of Productivity Sufficiency in Zagazig and the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine. Study started at the Institute of Productivity Sufficiency on February 1981. At the same year (1981), a decree was issued stipulating the establishment of the Faculty of Physical Education (Males), the Faculty of Physical Education (Females) in Zagazig, the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Sciences in Benha.

In 1987, study started at the Institute of Ancient Near East Civilizations in Zagazig, as an institute for postgraduate studies, admitting applicants who hold Bachelor and B.Sc. Degrees granted by the Egyptian Universities or any equivalent university degree.

In 1994, a decree was issued stipulating the establishment of the Institute of Asian Studies and Researches, at which study started in 1995, admitting applicants who hold Bachelor and B.Sc. Degrees from the Egyptian Universities or any equivalent university degree. At the same year (1994), a decree was issued stipulating the establishment of the Faculty of Law at Benha. And in 1995, the Supreme Council of Universities agreed, during its session No. 343 dated 07/05/1995, on establishing the Faculty of Physical Education for Males in Benha, the Faculty of Dentistry in Zagazig, the Faculty of Computer Science and Information in Zagazig and the Faculty of Computer Science and Information in Benha.

At the academic year 1998/1999, the Faculty of Special Education was annexed to the University. At the same year, study started at the Faculty of Computer Science and Information in Zagazig, and the Faculty of Special Education was annexed to the University Branch in Benha, which, later, became an independent University, named the 'University of Benha', upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 84/2005.

Postal Address: Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 43207807 **Fax** : (055) 42345452

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Media, Social Development, Industrial Sociology.

- **Master Degree in Arts.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Languages Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Geography
- Media
- Philosophy
- French Language
- Psychology
- Sociology
- History

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/Art
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42320359 **Fax** : (055) 42343821

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Islamic Law (Sharia), Private Law, Public Law, Criminal Law, Judicial Studies.

- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language at the English Section.

5) Departments:

- Commercial and Maritime Law
- Philosophy and History of Law
- Law of Procedures
- Civil Law
- Economics and Public Finance
- Public International Law
- Criminal Law
- Public Law
- Private International Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/law
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 4328210 **Fax** : (055) 4328210

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1969, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1088/1969, as affiliated to Ain-Shams University. Its nucleus was the 'Commercial Higher Institute' in Zagazig that was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to Zagazig University after its establishment in 1974 .

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Feasibility Studies and Projects Evaluation, Banks and Finance Organizations.

• Special Diploma (Accounting Section), in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting and Auditing, Costs and Administrative Accounting, Governmental Accounting and Non-Profitable Organizations, Tax Accounting.

• Special Diploma (Business Administration Section), in one of the following Specializations:

Marketing, Hospital Management, Human Resources Management, General and Local Administration, International Business Administration, Small Projects Management.

• Special Diploma (Economics Section), in one of the following Specializations:

Applied Economics, Regional Planning, Foreign Trade, Economic Development and Planning.

• Special Diploma (Statistics and Insurance), in one of the following Specializations:

Applied Statistics, Demographical Statistics, Insurance.

• Professional Master Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

- Accounting: Accounting and Auditing, Accounting Information System, Tax Accounting, Financial Analysis.
- Management: Marketing, Leadership Skills, Public and Local Administration, Specialized Organizations Management, Administerial Communication Systems, Human Resources Management.
- Economics: International Economics, Economics Researches.
- Statistics and Insurance: Applied Statistics, Insurance.

• Master Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics and Insurance.

• Ph. D Degree in Commerce, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language in the English Section.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics, Statistics, Insurance
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Accounting

6) Special Units:

- Commercial Researches and Studies Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/commerce / www.zagazigcommerce.4t.com
E-Mail : faculty_of_commerce@hotmail.com
Tel. : (055) 42341960 / (055) 42355885 **Fax** : (055) 42321749

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1973 as a branch of the Faculty of Science, Ain-Shams University. Then, in 1974, it was annexed to Zagazig University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Statistics and Computer Sciences, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Chemistry and Physics, Botany, Geology, Entomology, Chemistry and Geology, Microbiology, Geophysics, Biochemistry, Mathematics and Physics, Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Statistics, Chemistry and Entomology, Chemistry and Botany, Chemistry and Microbiology, Chemistry and Biochemistry.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Applied Chemistry, Applied Microbiology, Petroleum and Hydrology, Light and Spectral Measures, Nuclear Physics, Solid State Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Bio-chemistry, Bacteriology, Plant Environment Pollution, Biological Techniques, Medical Entomology, Mathematics, Applied Statistics, Computer Sciences, Applied Geophysics, Raw Materials.

- **Master Degree in Science.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Science.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics
- Entomology
- Chemistry
- Geology
- Physics
- Botany

6) Special Units:

- Electronic Microscope Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/science
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42303252 **Fax** : (055) 42308213

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1970 as a branch of the Faculty of Medicine, Ain Shams University. Then, in 1974, it was annexed to Zagazig University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Specialized Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Medicine, Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases, Cardio and Vascular Diseases, Chest Diseases, Endemics, Dermatology and Venereology, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Pediatrics, General Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery, Anesthesiology and Surgical Intensive Care, Diagnostic Radiology, Tumour Therapy, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine, Occupational Health and Industrial Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Clinical Toxicology.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases, Cardio and Vascular Diseases, Chest Diseases, Endemics, Dermatology and Venereology, Rheumatism, Rehabilitation and Naturopathy, Pediatrics, Clinical Pathology, Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery, Anesthesiology and Surgical Intensive Care, Diagnostic Radiology, Tumour Treatment, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine, Vocational Health and Industrial Medicine, Clinical Epidemics, Family Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Clinical Toxicology.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy and Embryology, Histology "Tissues and Cell Biology", Medical Physiology "Organs Functions", Medical Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology and Immunology, Medical Parasites, Clinical Pharmacology.

- **Doctorate Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Medicine, Neurological Medicine, Psychiatric Diseases, Cardio and Vascular Diseases, Chest Diseases, Endemics, Dermatology and Venereology, Rheumatism, Rehabilitation and Naturopathy, Pediatrics, Clinical Pathology, Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Cerebrum and Neuro-Surgery, Chest and Cardio Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery, Anesthesiology and Surgical Intensive Care, Diagnostic Radiology, Tumour Therapy, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine, Vocational Health and Industrial Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Clinical Toxicology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which Master Degree in granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to the get the B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language

5) Departments:

- Cerebrum and Neuro-surgery
- Biochemistry
- Pathology
- Chest Diseases
- Public Hygiene
- Cardio-vascology
- General Surgery
- Rheumatism and Rehabilitation
- Pharmacology
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Private Internal Diseases
- Parasites
- Neurology
- General Internal Diseases

- Anatomy
- Dermatology
- Pediatrics
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Orthopedics
- Radiology
- Microbiology
- Physiology
- Urosurgery
- Forensic Medicine
- Anesthesiology
- Private Surgery
- Histology
- Clinical Pathology
- Gynecology and Obstetrics

6) Special Units:

- Medical Forensic Consultations Unit
- Genetics Pathology Diagnosis Unit
- Microscopic Surgeries Unit
- Early Tumour Diagnosis Unit
- Dermatological Diseases Laser Unit
- Allergy Diseases Unit
- Vocational Health Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg / facmedzag@gmail.com
Tel. : (055) 42302342 / (055) 42302809 **Fax** : (055) 42307830

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pharmacology
- Analytical Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Pharmacies
- Organic Chemistry
- Microbiology
- Medical Chemistry
- Drugs

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Postal Code: 44519
Website: www.zu.edu.eg **E-Mail** : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42303266 **Fax** : (055) 42303266

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1985 as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing'. Later, it was renamed into the Faculty of Nursing, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing, in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases and Surgery Nursing, Maternal and Infant Health Nursing, Community Health Nursing, Psychiatric Health Nursing, Pediatric Nursing, Nursing Management.

- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing, in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases and Surgery Nursing, Gynecology and Obstetrics Nursing, Community Health Nursing, Psychiatric Health Nursing, Pediatric Nursing, Nursing Management.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Maternal Health and Neonatal Nursing
- Psychiatric Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Community Health Nursing
- Nursing Services Management

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/nursing
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg / dr.fathy_tantawy@yahoo.com
Tel. : (055) 42300154 **Fax** : (055) 42312009

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1978.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electric Engineering, Construction Engineering, Industrial Engineering.

• **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System)**: Construction Engineering (Study is conducted in the English Language).

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Hydraulics Engineering, Buildings and Facilities Engineering, Structural Engineering, Materials Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering, Industrial and Systems Engineering, Electrical Power and Machines Engineering, Mathematics and Physics Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering, Computer and Control Engineering, Construction Engineering, Mechanical Design and Production Engineering, Ecological Engineering.

• Master Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics and Engineering Physics, Materials Engineering, Ecological Engineering, Buildings and Facilities Engineering, Construction Engineering, Hydraulics Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering, Mechanical Design and Production Engineering, Industrial and Systems Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering, Computer and Control Engineering, Electrical Power and Machines Engineering, Structural Engineering.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering, in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mechanical Design and Production Engineering
- Industrial and Production Engineering
- Construction Engineering
- Electronics and Communications Engineering
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Materials Engineering
- Electric Power and Machines Engineering
- Building and Facilities Engineering
- Hydraulics Engineering
- Mathematics and Physics Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Ecological Engineering
- Computer and Control Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Mechanical Power and Energy Researches and Consultations Centre
- Industrial Engineering for Technological Development Researches Centre
- Scientific, Architectural and Urban Researches Centre
- Construction Engineering Researches and Consultations Centre
- Technical Researches and Consultations Centre
- Soil Researches Centre
- Production Workshops

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/eng
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42304987 **Fax** : (055) 42304987

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established, in 1969, as affiliated to Ain-Shams University. Then, in 1974, it was annexed to Zagazig University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program**: Veterinary Techniques and Farm Management (Open Learning System).
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Veterinary Guidance, Experiments Animals, Wild Animals, Artificial Insemination, Fish Pathology, Veterinary Public Health, Venereology, Poultry Pathology, Clinical Pathology, Food Control, Animal Care, Pet Animals, Farm Animals Pathology, Veterinary Pharmaceutics and Pharmacology, Animal Waste, Environmental Pollution, Applied Parasitology, Microbiology, Veterinary Surgery, Immunology, Display, Audio-Visual Technology of Anatomy and Embryology, Examination and Preparation of Tissues, Chemical Tissues and Cytology, Veterinarian Radiology, Common Diseases, Drugs Marketing, Virology, Food Technology, Diagnostic Behaviours, Veterinarian Epidemics, Animal Production, Genetics and Genetic Engineering, Poultry Production, Bio-chemistry, Animal Tropical Medicine, Fish Production and Care, Nutrition and Malnutrition Diseases, Clinical Toxicology, Clinical Diagnosis, Ruminated Animals Pathology, Horse Pathology, Slaughters Management, Racing Horses Care and Pathology, Camels Pathology, Ostriches Pathology, Reproduction Care, Forensic Medicine.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Obstetrics, Reproduction and Artificial Insemination
- Clinical Pathology
- Food Control
- Animal Health, Behaviours and Care
- Common Diseases
- Pharmacology
- Bacteriology, Parasitology and Immunology
- Organs Functions
- Animal Pathology
- Nutrition and Clinical Nutrition
- Cytology and Histology
- Virology
- Fish Pathology and Care
- Poultry Pathology
- Pathology
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Parasitology
- Animal Wealth Development
- Bio-chemistry
- Surgery

Ministry Of Higher Education

6) Special Units:

- Ultrasound Diagnostic Radiology Unit
- Medical Plants Farm
- Veterinary Services University Centre
- Scientific Magazine Unit
- Fish and Victuals Preparation Unit
- Veterinary Hospital
- Ostriches Breeding and Pathology
- Central Lab
- Information Technology Club

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Postal Code: 44511
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/Veterinary
E-Mail : infovet@mail.zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42273683 / (055) 42283683 **Fax** : (055) 42284283

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was the 'Higher Agricultural Institute', which was established in Zagazig in 1958. Then, it was renamed into the Faculty of Agriculture in 1969, and was affiliated to Ain-Shams University. In 1974, it was annexed to Zagazig University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Soil and Hydrology, Crops, Horticulture, Animal Production, Poultry, Bio-chemistry, Food Sciences, Rural Home Economics, Agricultural Economics, Rural Community and Agricultural Guidance, Plant Pathology, Genetics and Agricultural Genetics Engineering, Entomology and Pesticides, Desert Land Reclamation and Cultivation, Agronomy.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Plants and Plant Pathology
- Animal Production
- Food Sciences
- Horticulture
- Agricultural Biochemistry
- Microbiology
- Plant Protection
- Poultry
- Agricultural Economics
- Soil Sciences
- Crops
- Genetics
- Agronomy

6) Special Units:

• Agricultural Experiments and Researches Centre, including:

- Dairy Manufacturing and Marketing Outlets in the Faculty
- Refrigerators and Freezers Unit
- The Faculty Farm in Ghazala-Kheis
- Artificial Washing Stuff Unit
- The Central Lab Tests Unit
- Anti-Rodents Unit
- The Faculty Animal Production Farm
- The Faculty's Quarry in Khattara
- The Faculty Farm in Khattara
- Poultry Farm Unit
- The Faculty Plants Production Farm
- Rabbits Farm Unit
- The Faculty Plants Production Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Arboretum and Ornamental Plants Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Postal Code: 44511
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/Agr
E-Mail : Agricinfo@ml.zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42296451 / (055) 42283560 **Fax** : (055) 42287567

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1971 as a branch of Ain-Shams University's Faculty of Education. Then, in 1974, it was annexed to Zagazig University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, Philosophy and Sociology, Geography, Basic Education (Arabic Language, Social Studies)

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Natural History, Basic Education (Mathematics, Sciences), Industrial Education (Automotive and Tractors, Concrete Structures, Cooling and Air Conditioning).

- **General Diploma in Education (one academic year / two academic years).**
- **Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Curricula Planning and Development, Education Technology, Educational Planning and Economics, School Management, Adult Education, School Psychology, Psychological and Educational Standardization, Nursery and Kindergartens, Special Education, Psychological Guidance.

- **Special Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Basics of Education, Comparative Education and Education Management, Educational Psychology, Psychiatric Health, Curricula and Teaching Methodology.

- **Master Degree in Education.**
- **Ph.D. Degree in Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, or the B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Languages Departments and the Scientific Departments.

5) Departments:

- Comparative Education and Education Management
- Education Psychology
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education
- Psychiatric Health

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/edu
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42303728 / (055) 42314166 **Fax** : (055) 42301197

Faculty of Physical Education (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.**
- **General Diploma in Physical Education.**
- **Master Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Physical Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Curricula, Teaching Methodology and Training in Physical Education
- Educational and Social Sciences in Physical Education
- Exercises and Gymnastics
- Aquatic Sports and Combats
- Hygienic Subjects
- Athletics
- Basics of Physical Education

6) Special Units:

- Physical Fitness Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (Males), Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/EDU%20for20Boys
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42323028 **Fax** : (055) 42323028

Faculty of Physical Education (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.**
- **General Diploma in Physical Education.**
- **Master Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Physical Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Curricula, Teaching Methodology and Training in Physical Education
- Aquatic Sports and Combats
- Educational and Sociological Sciences in Physical Education
- Field and Track Competitions
- Exercises, Gymnastics, and Kinetic Expression
- Sports Recreation, Organization, and Management
- Hygienic Subjects in Physical Education
- Athletics

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (Females), Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/EDU%for%20Girls
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42308925 **Fax** : (055) 42308925

Institute of Productivity Sufficiency

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Productivity Sufficiency.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Productivity Sufficiency.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Economics and Guidance
- Accounting and Quantitative Sciences
- Animal Production
- Administrative Sciences
- Food and Dairy Technology
- Economical Sciences
- Civil Engineering
- Plant Production
- Automatic and Electrical Engineering
- Soil and Hydrology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Institute of Productivity Sufficiency, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/production
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42364612 **Fax** : (055) 42364612

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1998, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1209/1998. The first academic year was 1998/1999.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Computer Sciences and Information Systems Technology.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Computer Sciences and Information Systems Technology.**
- **Master Degree in Computer Sciences and Information Systems Technology.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Computer Sciences and Information Systems Technology.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Operations Researches and Decision Support
- Information Sciences and Technology
- Computer Sciences

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer and Information, Zagazig University, Al-Zera'a Square, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg / profshouman@hotmail.com
Tel. : (055) 42261522 / (055) 42261521 **Fax** : (055) 42345452

Institute of Asian Studies and Researches

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **General Diploma in Asian Studies and Researches, in one of the Faculties Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Asian Studies and Researches, in one of the Faculties Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Asian Studies and Researches, in one of the Faculties Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, in addition to Chinese, Persian, Turkish and Hebrew Languages.

5) Departments:

- Political and Economic Studies and Researches
- Civilizations Studies and Researches
- Social Sciences Studies and Researches
- Religions Studies and Researches
- Natural Resources Studies and Researches
- Languages Studies and Researches

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Institute of Asian Studies and Researches, Zagazig University, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/drasat%20asywia
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42288922 **Fax** : (055) 42288922

Higher Institute for Ancient Near East Civilizations

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1988 as an institute for higher studies, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 891/1988, and the Presidential Decree No. 271/1988.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Master Degree in Ancient Near East Civilizations, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Ancient Near East Civilizations, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Three academic years to get the Master Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Mesopotamian Countries and Iran Civilization
- Arabian Peninsula Civilization
- West Asia and Anatolia Civilization
- Ancient Egyptian Civilization

Postal Address: Higher Institute for Ancient Near East Civilizations, Zagazig University, Al-Zera'a Square, Zagazig
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/neareast
E-Mail : info@zu.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42299687 **Fax** : (055) 42345452

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1991, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. The first academic year was 1991/1992. Then, it was annexed to Zagazig University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Special Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics and Education, Educational Media (Journalism, Radio and T.V, Drama), Education Technology (General: Computer Teacher), One Class Teacher, Kindergartens.

• Bachelor Degree in English Language and Education for the Basic Education Stage.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. or the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- The One Class Teacher
- Education Technology
- Kindergartens
- Home Economics
- Educational Media
- Educational Sciences
- Music Education
- English Language
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Zagazig University, Al-Zera'a Square, Zagazig
Postal Code: 44518
Website: www.zu.edu.eg/arabic_site/colleges/zagazig/specific
Website: www.futuremakers-eg.org/fsezag-eg
E-Mail : profshouman@hotmail.com / infovet@mail.ez.edu.eg
Tel. : (055) 42349535 **Fax** : (055) 42345515

Ministry Of Higher Education

Helwan University

Ministry of Higher Education

Helwan University

Helwan University was established upon issuance of Law No. 70 in 26/07/1975. Its establishment was the outcome of the development process undergone at a number of higher institutes and faculties that were affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education in Cairo and Alexandria. In September 1989, the following Faculties of Alexandria Branch were separated from Helwan University:

- Faculty of Fine Arts
- Faculty of Agriculture
- Faculty of Physical Education (Males)
- Faculty of Physical Education (Females)

Thus, the Faculties which are currently affiliated to Helwan University in Cairo are as follows:
- Faculty of Engineering in Mattareya
- Faculty of Physical Education (Females) at Gezira District
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels
- Faculty of Physical Education (Males) at Al- Haram (Giza)
- Faculty of Applied Arts
- Faculty of Applied Arts
- Faculty of Engineering in Helwan
- Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration
- Faculty of Art Education
- Faculty of Social Work
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Home Economics
- Faculty of Science
- Faculty of Music Education

The Presidential Decree No. 23/1995 was issued stipulating the establishment of three new faculties at the University. They are as follows:
- Faculty of Pharmacy
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Arts

Furthermore, the Ministerial Decree No. 234 on 25/02/1996 was issued to stipulating the establishment of the Faculty of Computer and Information at the University. Later, the University was relocated and moved to its own permanent location in Helwan, and the campus was established in Ain Helwan.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Helwan University, Ain Helwan
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 25569061 **Fax** : (02) 25569060

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/1995. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts.**
- **Master Degree in Arts.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, except the following departments: Mass Media, English Language, German Language, Archaeology and Civilizations, Theatre Sciences, Geography, Librarianship and Information, Oriental Languages.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language and Literature
- Theatre Sciences
- Mass Media
- Archaeology and Civilization
- Sociology
- Librarianship and Information
- Psychology
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Geography
- French Language and Literature
- German Language & Literature
- Philosophy
- Oriental Languages & Literature
- History

6) Special Units:

- Centre of Languages for Specialized Purposes

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Helwan University, Ain Helwan.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/enghel
E-Mail : atefawadalla@hotmail.com
Tel. : (02) 25563241 / (02) 25481010 / (02) 25481222
Fax : (02) 25542021

Ministry of Higher Education

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/ 1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Criminal Sciences, Economic Sciences.

- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Civil and Commercial Debates
- Philosophy and History of Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Civil Law
- Economics and Public Finance
- Social Legislations
- Commercial Law
- Public Law
- Private International Law
- Public International Law
- Criminal Law

6) Special Units:

- Legal Researches and Consultations, and Legal Vocational Training Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Helwan University, Ain Helwan.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/law
Tel. : (02) 25547974 / (02) 25547929 **Fax** : (02) 25541595

Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration

1) Establishment:

In was established in 1961, as the 'Higher Institute of Financial and Commercial Sciences', then it was renamed into the 'Commercial Higher Institute' in 1964. Later, in 1969, it became the 'Higher Institute for Foreign Trade'. Finally, it was annexed to Helwan University, and renamed into the Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration in 1975.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics of Foreign Trade, Economics, International Relations, Postal Studies, Applied Statistics.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Economics of Foreign Trade, Customs, International Marketing Management, Public Management, Maritime Transportation, Banking Management, Local Management, Hospital Management, Funding and Stock Market, Taxes Accounting, Small Projects, Accounting and Auditing, Cost Accounting, Information Systems, Governmental and National Accounting, Postal Studies, Environment Economics, Insurance, International Organizations and Diplomatic Systems, Applied Statistics, Middle East Studies.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Foreign Trade Economics, Economics, International Relations, Applied Statistics.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, except the English Department.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established in 1982/1983, at which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics, Insurance, Applied Statistics
- Political Sciences
- Accounting
- Economics and Foreign Trade
- Business Administration

6) Special Units:

- Foreign Trade Researches and Studies Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, Helwan University, Ain Helwan.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/commer
Tel. : (02) 25559350 / (02) 27355474 **Fax** : (02) 25541849

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1983. The first academic year was 1983/1984.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Physics Sciences Group: Mathematics, Mathematics and Physics, Statistics and Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Physics and Computer Sciences, Physics, Physics and Astronomy, Medical Bio-physics, Physics and Chemistry, Chemistry, Chemistry and Applied Chemistry, Chemistry and Ecological Chemistry.

2- Biological Sciences Group: Chemistry and Bio-chemistry, Chemistry and Botany, Chemistry and Zoology, Botany, Zoology and Entomology, Microbiology, Microbiology and Bio-chemistry.

3- Soil Sciences Group: Chemistry and Geology, Geology, Engineering and Ecological Geology, Geophysics.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Microbiology, Zoology, Geology.

• Master Degree in Sciences in one of the Specializations, in which the Postgraduate Studies Diploma is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Botany and Microbiology
- Chemistry
- Geology
- Mathematics
- Zoology and Entomology
- Physics

6) Special Units:

- Scientific Services Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Helwan University, Ain Helwan.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/science
Tel. : (02) 25552468 / (02) 255524667 **Fax** : (02) 25542468

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established on 12/01/1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Biochemical Analysis, Biotechnology, Toxicology and Forensic Chemical Analysis, Industrial Pharmacology, Microbiology, Medical Plants, Food Analysis, Pharmaceutical Synthesis Technology, Pharmaceutics Control and Quality Assurance, Hospital Pharmacy, Herbal Drugs, Cosmetics, Organic Chemistry, Pharmacology.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of them is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. in Pharmacological Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Organic and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Analytical Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Practicing
- Bio-chemistry and Drugs
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Drugs and Toxicology
- Pharmacies
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry

6) Special Units:

- Medical Herbal Drugs Centre
- Pharmacology Services Centre
- Pharmacy Services Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Helwan University, Ain Helwan.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/pharma
Tel. : (02) 25541601 / (02) 25542189 **Fax** : (02) 25541601

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Cairo Higher Institute for Technology' in Helwan, at which the first academic year was 1963/1964. Later, in 1975 the Institute was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the Faculty of Engineering and Technology in Helwan. Then, in 1996, it became the Faculty of Engineering.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Engineering.**
- **Master Degree in Engineering.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Engineering.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Electronics, Communication and Computer Engineering
- Bio-medical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Power and Electrical Machines Engineering

6) Special Units:

- The Faculty of Engineering Special Unit in Helwan

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Helwan University, 1 Sherif Str., Ain Helwan
Postal Code: 11792
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/enghel
E-Mail : Engineering_Helwan@Helwan.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 25558413 / (02) 25558410 **Fax** : (02) 25558294

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established at the academic year 1982/1983.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education.**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education.**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Technical Learning and Education.**
- **General Diploma in Education.**
- **Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Education Administration, Technical Supervision, Adult Education, Teaching Methodology of one Educational Subject, Special Education, Educational Counseling and Psychological Guidance, School Libraries and Educational Documentation, Nursery and Kindergartens, Educational Technology, Educational Planning and Statistics (one of the Basic Education Stages), In-Service Training.

- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Technical Learning and Education.

4) Language of Study:

Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education
- Industrial Education
- Educational Technology
- Educational Psychology
- Kindergartens

6) Special Units:

- Psychological Guidance and Special Needs Care Centre
- Pre-School Children Education Centre
- Foreign Languages Education Unit
- Educational Technology Centre
- Adult Education Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Helwan University, Ain Helwan.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/educate
Tel. : (02) 25552065 / (02) 255548193 **Fax** : (02) 25541845

Faculty of Social Work

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Higher Institute for Social Work (Females)' in 1946, as attached to the 'Higher Institute of Fine Arts and Home Economics' at Boulaq, Giza. Later, in 1947, the 'Higher Institute for Social Work (Females)' was established in Garden City (Cairo). Then, in 1958/1959, it became a Higher Institute for both females and males. Finally, in 1975, the Institute was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the Faculty of Social Work.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Social Work.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Urban Communities Development, Rural Communities Development, Modernized Communities Development, Youth Care, Family and Childhood Care, The Handicapped Care, Population and Family Planning, Social Work in Military Forces, Educational Institutions, Labour Social Work, Medical Sociology, Psychological Sociology, Relief and Emergency Social Work, Economic Aids, Addiction, Tourism, Social Security, Environment Protection against Pollution, Administration Behaviours, Delinquency Care, Prisoners Care, Small Projects, The Old Aged Car, Non-Governmental Organizations.

- **Master Degree in Social Work.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Social Work.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Social Work.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Fields of Social Work
- Social Service for the Individual
- Social Service for Groups
- Social Planning
- Community Organization

6) Special Units:

- Specialized Social Therapy Centre
- Leadership Research and Training Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Social Work, Helwan University
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/servic
E-Mail : swhu@Helwan.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 25561772 / (02) 25481213 **Fax** : (02) 25584289

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1962/1963 as the 'Institute of Tourism and Hotels', then it was divided into the 'Higher Institute of Tourism' and the 'Higher Institute of Hotels' in 1968/1969. Then, in 1975, the two institutes were clustered and annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the Faculty of Tourism and Hotels.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Tourism, Hotels, Tourism Guidance and Hotels Management.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diplomas in Tourism, Hotels, Tourism Guidance and Hotels Management.**
- **Master Degree in Tourism Studies, Tourism Guidance and Hotels Management.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Tourism Studies and Tourism Guidance.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English, French and German Languages at the Tourism Guidance Department.

5) Departments:

- Tourism Guidance
- Tourism Studies
- Hotels Studies

6) Special Units:

- Educational Hotel of the Faculty of Tourism and Hotels
- Computer Lab
- Foreign Languages Learning Centre
- Languages Lab
- Tourism Company Model

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Tourism and Hotels, Helwan University, Al-Manyal Str., Cairo.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/tours
Tel. : (02) 23654405 / (02) 23647729 **Fax** : (02) 23652795

Faculty of Fine Arts

1) Establishment:

In 1908, the 'Egyptian School of Fine Arts' was established, then, in 1910, it became subject to the supervision of the Ministry of Public Knowledge (Ministry of Education, at present). In 1928, it was renamed into the 'Higher School of Fine Arts', and in 1950, into the 'Royal Faculty of Fine Arts'. Later, in 1953, it was renamed into the Faculty of Fine Arts. Finally, in 1975, it was annexed to Helwan University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Fine Arts, in one of the following Specializations:**

Architecture, Decoration, Photography, Graphics, Sculpture.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Master Degree in Fine Arts.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Fine Arts.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in the History of Art.**
- **Master Degree in the History of Art.**
- **Ph. D Degree in the History of Art.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Fine Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- History of Art
- Photography
- Architecture
- Graphics
- Decoration
- Sculpture

6) Special Units:

- Fine Arts Architectural Restoration and Engineering Consultations
- The Faculty of Fine Arts Community Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Fine Arts, Helwan University, Al-Zamalek, Cairo.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/fine
Tel. : (02) 27357570 / (02) 27358098 **Fax** : (02) 27358910

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1937 as a department of physical education at the 'Institute of Education', and was affiliated to the Ministry of Public Knowledge (Ministry of Education, at present). Then, the department became annexed to the Faculty of Education in Urman (Giza). In 1948, it was moved to its current location as the 'Higher Institute of Physical Education for Teachers'. Later, the Institute was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the Faculty of Physical Education (Males).

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Physical Education Teaching, Sport Administration, Sports Training, Sport Recreation.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

School Sports, Sport Institutions Administration, Sport Injuries and Rehabilitation, Physical Education and Sports for the Handicapped, Recreation in Sport Institutions, Sport Training, Sports Media, Kinetic Sciences, Measurement and Evaluation, Sport Sociology, Sport Psychology.

• Master Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Physical Education Curricula, Physical Education Teaching Methodology, Sport Administration, Sport Physiology, Sports Hygiene, Sport Psychology, Sports Recreation, Sports Training, Sports Kinetics, Sports Injuries and Rehabilitation, Sport Sociology.

• Ph. D Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Sports Psychology
- Sports Recreation
- Sports Kinetics
- Sports Training
- Sports Administration
- Sports Hygienic Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Community Service Centre at the Faculty of Physical Education (Males)

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (Males), Helwan University, Al-Haram Str., Giza.
Postal Code: 12111
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/sportm
E-Mail : physical_edu.college@hotmail.com
Tel. : (02) 25847511 / (02) 25842512 **Fax** : (02) 25852098

Faculty of Physical Education (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1937 as a department for preparing the female teachers of Physical Education in the Princess Fawzia School for Girls. Then, in 1939, the department was developed into the 'Institute for Physical Education' and was annexed to the Institute of Arts Teachers (Females). In 1946, it became independent as a higher institute, then, in 1954/1955, the Institute was relocated and moved into its current location. Finally, in 1975, the Institute was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the Faculty of Physical Education (Females).

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Education (For All Stages of Education), Sports Training in one Applied Specialization, Sports Management.

- **General Diploma Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Master Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Physical Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Sports Bio, Psychological and Sociological Sciences
- Field and Track Competitions Training
- Recreation
- Sports Bio and Hygienic Sciences
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology of Physical Education
- Sports Management and Recreation
- Exercises, Gymnastics, Kinetic Expression
- Athletics Training
- Individual Sports and Combats
- Aquatic Sports Training

6) Special Units:

- Community Service Centre of the Faculty of Physical Education (Females)

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (Females), Helwan University, Al-Gezira, Cairo.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/sportf
Tel. : (02) 27356965 / (02) 27351250 **Fax** : (02) 27351250

Faculty of Applied Arts

1) Establishment:

In 1839, it was established by Mohamed Ali Pasha as a scientific institute and was called the 'School of Operations', then renamed into 'Arts and Sultanate Crafts School'. In 1928, it was renamed into the 'School of Applied Arts'. Then, in 1953, it was renamed into the Faculty of Applied Arts, and was affiliated the Ministry of Higher Education. Finally, in 1975, it was annexed to Helwan University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Applied Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Applied Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Applied Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Applied Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Textile Printing, Dyeing and Finishing
- Printing, Publishing and Packaging
- Ornamentation
- Metal and Iron Furniture and Structures
- Interior Design and Furniture
- Advertising
- Sculpture, Architectural Formation and Restoration
- Textile Spinning, Weaving and Tricot
- Glass
- Photography, Cinema and T.V
- Industrial Design
- Ceramics
- Metal Products and Jewelry
- Ready-Made Garments

6) Special Units:

- The Faculty of Applied Arts Production Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Helwan University, Bin Al-Sarayat, Giza.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/appliers
Tel: (02) 23363471 **Fax** : (02) 27485639

Faculty of Art Education

1) Establishment:

In 1937, its nucleus was the 'Department of Painting' at the 'Higher Institute of Education for Teachers'. Then, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 75/1957, departments of that Institute were turned into specialized independent higher institutes. The 'Department of Painting' was renamed into the 'Higher Institute of Art Education for Teachers', and became affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Furthermore, the first department of Fine Arts for Female Teachers was established in 1935, as annexed to the 'Institute of Education for Female Teachers'. In 1943, it became an institute for females. The 'Department of Art Education' was separated from the 'Higher Institute of Education', and renamed into the 'Art Education Institute for Female Teachers'. Later, in 1950, it started granting the Diploma Degree (one academic year system) for graduates of the Faculties of Fine Art and Applied Art. In 1966, the two institutes for Art Education for Male and Female Teachers were clustered together and became the 'Higher Education for Art Education' and relocated into its current building. Finally, in 1975, the Institute was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the 'Faculty of Art Education'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Art Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Teacher of Art Education Preparation, Specialist of Artistic Education Preparation.

- **Preparatory Diploma in Art Education.**
- **Complementary Diploma in Art Education.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Art Education.**
- **Master Degree in Art Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Art Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Art Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Artistic Crafts and Folklore
- Drawing and Painting
- Art Education Sciences
- Art Criticism and Appreciation
- Decorative Design
- Dimensional Expression

6) Special Units:

- Computer Services for Student Works Centre
- The Faculty of Art Education Community Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Art Education, Helwan University, Al-Zamalek, Cairo.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/arts
E-Mail : art-education@hotmail.com
Tel. : (02) 27370436 / (02) 27363616 **Fax** : (02) 27369160

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Music Education

1) Establishment:

It was established, in 1935, as a department annexed to the 'Institute of Education (Females)' in Zamalek. In 1942, the Artistic Higher Institutes for Females were clustered together into one institute. Thus, the 'Institute of Music Education' was among other institutes in one cluster, called the 'Higher Institute of Arts Female Teachers' at Boulak, Giza. In 1947, the Institute became independent and was called the 'Higher Institute of Music Female Teachers', and was affiliated to the Ministry of Public Knowledge (Ministry of Education, at present). Later, in 1962, it became affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Until the early Fifties, music education was confined to females only, till an institute for males was established at Dokki in 1951. Then, in 1964, the two institutes were clustered together in one institute, called the 'Higher Institute of Music Education' in Zamalek. In 1975/1976, the institute was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the 'Faculty of Music Education'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Music Education.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Music Education.**
- **General Diploma in Music Education**
- **Master Degree in Music Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Theories and Composition (International Music Composition, Music Sciences), Arabic Music (Arabic Music Composition, Arabic Music History), Educational Musical Studies (Solefage, Harmony Counterpoint, Improvisation), Performance (Piano, Orchestral Instruments, Vocal).

- **Ph. D Degree in Music Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Music Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Solefage, Harmony Counterpoint, Improvisation
- Arabic Music
- Theories and Composition
- Musical Performance

6) Special Units:

- Abdul-Wahhab Band for Arab Music and Singing, and Al-Andaleb Band for Contemporary Music
- Music Free Studies Unit
- Sound Recording Unit
- Computer Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Music Education, Helwan University, Al-Zamalek, Cairo.
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/music
Tel. : (02) 27352010 / (02) 27353750 **Fax** : (02) 27353750

Faculty of Home Economics

1) Establishment:

It was established, in 1937, as the 'Higher Institute for Home Management (Girls)'. In 1942, it was annexed to the Technical Higher Institutes. Later, in 1947, it was renamed into the 'Higher Institute of Home Management and Embroidery'. Then, in 1962, into the 'Higher Institute of Home Economics'. In 1975, the Institute was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the 'Faculty of Home Economics'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. in Home Economics, in one of the following Specializations:

Nutrition and Food Sciences, Garments and Textiles, Family and Childhood Institutions Management, Educational Home Economics.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Hospital Dietetics, Food Technology, Fashion Design, Garments Manufacturing, Design and Embroidery, Home Economics Studies for the Elderly, Educational Home Economics.

• Master Degree in Home Economics, in one of the following Specializations:

Nutrition and Food Sciences, Fashion Design, Textiles, Garments Manufacturing, Design and Embroidery, Institutions and Family Resources Management, Curricula and Teaching Methodology of Home Economics.

• Ph. D Degree in Home Economics, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Home Economics.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Family and Childhood Institution Management
- Nutrition and Food Sciences
- Garments and Textiles

6) Special Units:

- Production Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Home Economics, Helwan University, 65 Al-Matbaa Al-Ahleya Str., Boulak Abou El-Ela, behind the Commercial Center, Giza
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/homeecon
Tel. : (02) 25774962 / (02) 25773299 **Fax** : (02) 25774962

University Of Higher Education

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995. The first academic year was 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Computer Science and Information, in one of the following Specializations:** Computer Sciences, Information Systems.
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Sciences and Information.**
- **Master Degree in Computer Sciences and Information.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Computer Sciences and Information.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Computer Science and Information.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Computer Sciences
- Information Systems

6) Special Units:

- Community Service and Environment Development Branch Centre
- Information Systems and Decision Support Centre

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Science and Information, Helwan University, Matareya, Cairo
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/enghel
Tel. : (02) 25563241 **Fax** : (02) 25542021

Faculty of Engineering
(in Mattareya)

1) Establishment:

It was established, in 1967, as the 'Industrial Higher Institute'. Later, it became the Industrial Faculty for Educators. Then, in 1975, it was annexed to Helwan University and renamed into the 'Faculty of Engineering and Technology' at Mattareya, then, into the Faculty of Engineering, at which the first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mechanical Power Engineering, Automotive and Tractors Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:**

Thermal Energy Formation, Internal Combustion, Lubrication Engineering, Heating, Cooling and Air-Conditioning, Steam Engineering, Motors Design, Automotive and Tractors Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Urban Planning, Irrigation and Hydraulics, Construction Engineering, Surveying and Geodesy, Sanitary Engineering, Transportation (Economical Engineering Planning, Roads, Airports and Railways), Soil Mechanics and Foundations Engineering, Descriptive Engineering.

- **Master Degree in Engineering, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Engineering, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Physics and Engineering Mathematics
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Automotive and Tractors Engineering
- Mechanical Design
- Civil Engineering

6) Special Units:

- The Faculty of Engineering (Mattareya) Production Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering (Mattareya), Helwan University, Mattareya, Cairo
Postal Code: 11718
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg/ara/faculties/engmat
Tel. : (02) 22416554 / (02) 26332398
Fax : (02) 22416553 / (02) 26332398

Faculty of Industrial Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 258/1989. Then, it was annexed to Helwan University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 83/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Industrial Education.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Education 'Industrial Education'.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Automotive and Tractors Engineering
- Electronics Technology
- Production Technology
- Cooling and Air- Conditioning Technology
- Electricity Technology

Postal Address: Faculty of Industrial Education, Helwan University
Website: www.helwan.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 22567847 **Fax** : (02) 22567847

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Nursing

Establishment:
It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Menya University

Ministry of Higher Education

Menya University

In 1976, Menya University was separated from Assiut University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 93/1976, which stipulated the establishment of Menya University on the basis of the Branch of Assiut University in Menya. The number of Faculties at that time was only five. So far, it encompasses the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Sciences
- Faculty of Medicine
- Faculty of Dentistry
- Faculty of Pharmacy
- Faculty of Nursing
- Faculty of Engineering
- Faculty of Agriculture
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Dar Al Ulum
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels
- Faculty of Fine Arts
- Faculty of Physical Education
- Faculty of Al-Alsun (Languages)
- Faculty of Computer Science and Information
- Faculty of Special Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Menya University, Menya City
Website: www.minia.edu.eg
E-Mail : minia@minia.edu.eg
Tel. : (086) 2342609 **Fax**: (086) 2342601

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1970, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1803/1970 as affiliated to Assiut University's Branch in Menya, till Menya University became fully independent in 1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Translation, Demography, Psychology, Mass Media.

- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Languages Departments, according to each Department's Specialization.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Studies
- Arabic Language
- Mass Media
- Documents and Librarianship
- Psychology
- History
- English Language
- French Language
- Geography
- Philosophy
- Theatre Sciences
- Sociology
- Archaeology

6) Special Units:

- Training and Mass Media Montage Centre
- Psychological Research Centre
- Sociological Research Centre
- The Faculty of Arts Printing Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=3
Tel. : (086) 2364656 / (086) 2347373 **Fax** : (086) 2346655

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1973, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 185/1973, as affiliated to Assiut University's Branch in Menya, till Menya University became fully independent in 1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Physics Sciences Group: Mathematics, Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Physics, Chemistry.
2- Biological Sciences Group: Botany, Zoology.
3- Geological Sciences Group: Geology, Geology and Chemistry.
4- Computer Sciences Section.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Microbiology, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Applied Geology, Geophysics, Petroleum and Hydrogeology, Solid State Physics, Light Measurements, Nuclear Physics.

• Master Degree in Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology and Entomology
- Mathematics
- Botany
- Physics
- Computer Sciences
- Geology
- Chemistry

6) Special Units:

- Scientific Services Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Sciences, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=8
Tel. : (086) 23639149 / (086) 23633011 **Fax** : (086) 2363011

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 1142/1976, as one of Menya University's Faculties.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Internal Diseases, Neurological, Psychological and Psychiatric Diseases, Chest Diseases, Cardiovascular Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venereology, Pediatrics, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Anesthesiology, Ophthalmic Surgery, Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic Radiology, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Vocational Health and Industrial Medicine, Public Hygiene, Medical Forensic Toxicology and Chemistry, Clinical Toxicology.

• Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:

Internal Medicine, Neurological, Psychological and Psychiatric Diseases, Cardiovascular Diseases, Chest Diseases and T.B., Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venereology, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Pediatrics, Hematology, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmic Surgery, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology, Radiotherapy, Public Hygiene, Preventive and Social Medicine, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Forensic Medicine, Clinical Toxicology.

• Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences in one of the following branches:

Anatomy and Embryology, Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Microbiology, Immunology and Virology, Parasitology.

• Doctorate Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree in granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Basic Medicine Sciences or Surgery in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Dermatology, Venereology and Masculinity Diseases
- Special Internal Medicine
- Endemics
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- General Internal Medicine
- Medical Physiology
- Medical Microbiology & Immunology
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Medical Parasitology
- Public Hygiene and Community Medicine
- Medical Biochemistry
- General Surgery
- Radiotherapy and Diagnostic Radiology
- Urosurgery
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Clinical Pathology
- Pediatrics
- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Medical Pharmacology
- Histology
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Ophthalmology & Ophthalmic Surgery
- Pathology

6) Special Units:

- Digestive System Endoscopies (Internal Medicine, Endemics, Surgery) Units

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Ear and Nose Endoscopies, Hearing and Speech Disorders Unit
- Early Diagnosis of Embryo Deformities and Genetic Defects Unit
- Productive Health Training and Family Planning Unit
- Advanced Treatments for Dermatological Diseases Unit
- Early Diagnosis of Cervical Tumours
- X-Ray and Digital Scanning
- Research Planning and Medical Statistics Unit
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Cerebral Vascular Trauma
- Surgical Intensive Care Unit
- Cardio Intensive Care Unit
- Sterility Researches and Treatment Unit
- Premature Infants Unit
- Sport Injuries Centre
- Clinical Toxicology Unit
- Service Improvement Unit
- Specialized Hospital
- Tumour Indicators Unit
- Renal Wash Unit
- Eye Researches Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=13
Tel. : (086) 2366149 **Fax** : (086) 2362813

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995. The first academic year was 1997/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Pedodontics, Oral and Dental Hygiene and Community Dentistry, Oral, Maxillo Facial and Plastic Surgery, Oral Radiology, Oral Medicine and Teriodontology, Crowns and Bridges, Conservative Dentistry, Roots Treatment, Prosthodontics.

- **Master Degree in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery, in one of the following Specializations:**

- Academic Specialization: Oral Pathology, Oral and Dental Biology, Dentistry Materials Properties
- Clinical Specialization: Orthodontics, Pedodontics Oral and Dental Public Hygiene and Community Dentistry, Maxillo Facial Surgery, Oral Radiology, Oral Dentistry and Periodontal Diseases, Teeth Roots Therapy, Prosthetic Dentistry.

- **Ph. D Degree in Dental Basic Sciences (Academic Specialization).**
- **Doctorate Degree in Dental Clinical Medicine (Clinical Specialization).**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pedodontics, Oral and Dental Hygiene and Community Dentistry
- Conservative Dentistry
- Crowns and Bridges
- Biodental Materials Properties
- Oral and Dental Pathology
- Orthodontic Dentistry
- Prosthetic Dentistry
- Oral and Dental Biology
- Roots Treatment
- Oral Medicine, Teriodontology and Diagnosis
- Oral Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Oral Radiology

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Dentistry, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=24
Tel. : (086) 2347767 **Fax** : (086) 2347767

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1997, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 84/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Drugs Control and Analysis, Pharmaceutical Technology, Hospital and Clinical Pharmaceutics, Medicinal Plants, Drugs Chemical Design, Biochemical Analysis, Microbiology.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Drugs, Pharmaceutics, Industrial Pharmacology, Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry, Medical Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Drugs and Toxicology, Biochemistry, Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry, Microbiology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. in Pharmaceutical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Analytical Chemistry
- Drugs and Toxicology
- Medical Chemistry
- Drugs
- Microbiology
- Biochemistry
- Pharmaceutics

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=23
Tel. : (086) 2369075 **Fax** : (086) 2369075

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing', upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 184/1995, as affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine, at which study started at the academic year 1997/1998. Then, Decree No. 211/1997 was issued to apply the internal regulation of the Faculty of Nursing in Alexandria University on the Higher Institute of Nursing of Menya University. The Institute was renamed into the Faculty of Nursing, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing, in addition to one compulsory training year, under the Faculty's supervision at health institutions, before the graduate gets his license of practicing the nursing profession.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Psychological Nursing and Psychiatric Health
- Community Health Nursing
- Geriatrics Nursing
- Maternity and Gynecology Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Nursing Management
- Critical Cases Nursing
- Adult Nursing
- Nursing Teaching

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=14
Tel. : (086) 2347764 / (086) 2347764
Fax : (086) 2362601 / (086) 2347764

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1957 as the 'Higher Industrial Institute'. Later, in 1975, the Institute was renamed into the Faculty of Engineering and Technology and was annexed to Assiut University, till Menya University became an independent University in 1976. Later, in 1996, the Faculty was renamed into the 'Faculty of Engineering'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical Power and Energy Engineering , Automotive and Tractors Engineering, Production and Design Engineering), Chemical Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering.

- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program** (Accredited Hours System): Mechatronics and Industrial Robots.
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Engineering.**
- **Master Degree in Engineering.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Engineering.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mechanical Power and Energy Engineering
- Automotive and Tractors Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Production and Design Engineering
- Computer Sciences and Systems Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Petroleum Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Medical Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre for Automotive and Tractors Maintenance Consultations
- Public Service Centre for Scientific Apparatus Maintenance
- Public Service Centre for Scientific Affairs
- Automatic Control Studies Centre - Consultations Unit - Production Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=2
Tel. : (086) 2364510 / (086) 2362083
Fax : (086) 2342601 / (086) 2346674

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Agricultural Higher Institute', at which the first academic year was 1957. Later, in 1969, it was affiliated to Assiut University, and renamed into the 'Faculty of Agriculture', till Menya University became an independent University in 1976, to which the Faculty was annexed.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Land Reclamation, Sugar Cane, Apiculture, Animal Production, Viticulture, Cereal Crops Production, Land and Water Economics, Diagnosis and Control of Plant Diseases, Tissue Culture and Genetics, Bio-Fertilization, Food and Dairy Quality Control, Environmental Pollution Chemistry.

- **Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Microbiology
- Food Sciences
- Agricultural Economics
- Plant Protection
- Agricultural Chemistry
- Soils
- Animal Production
- Horticulture
- Farm Crops
- Genetics
- Plant Pathology
- Dairy Products

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre for Production and Agricultural Studies
- Laboratory Analysis of Soil, Water and Plant Materials
- Genetic Engineering Unit

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=1
Tel. : (086) 2362182 **Fax** : (086) 2362182

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was the 'Faculty of Female Teachers'. The Faculty was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1578 as affiliated to Assiut University Branch in Menya.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, Geography, Primary Education Branch (Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, Social Studies, English Language)

- **B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Natural History, Agricultural Education, Primary Education Branch (Science, Mathematics).

- **B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Art sand Education.**
- **General Diploma in Education (two academic years system / one academic year system).**
- **Professional Diploma in Education.**
- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Arts and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments. Education and Psychology Subjects are taught in Arabic.

5) Departments:

- Education Technology and Media
- Educational Psychology
- Art Education
- Comparative Education and Educational Management
- Psychological Health
- Child Education
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education

6) Special Units:

- Education Technology, Humanistic Education and Continuing Training Centre
- Public Service Centre for Educational Studies and Services
- Psychological Guidance Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=11
Tel. : (086) 2346524 **Fax** : (086) 2366034

Faculty of Dar El-Ulum

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1983, as the 'Faculty of Arabic Studies' upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 239/1983. The Faculty was renamed into the Faculty of Dar El- Ulum, at which the first academic year was 1983/1984.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arabic Language and Literature, and Islamic Sciences.**
- **Diploma in the Authenticity of Manuscripts and Papyrus, and Heritage Propagation.**
- **Master Degree in Arabic Language and Literature.**
- **Master Degree in Islamic Sciences.**
- **Ph.D. Degree in Arabic Language and Literature.**
- **Ph.D. Degree in Islamic Sciences.**
- **General Diploma Degree in Arabic Language and Literature.**
- **General Diploma Degree in Islamic Studies.**
- **Special Diploma Degree in Linguistic Studies.**
- **Special Diploma Degree in Literary and Criticism Studies.**
- **Special Diploma Degree in Islamic Studies.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arabic Language and Islamic Sciences.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Grammar, Arabic Morphology and Prosody
- Islamic History
- Rhetorics and Literary Criticism
- Literary Studies
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Linguistics
- Islamic Philosophy

6) Special Units:

- Arabic Manuscripts Centre
- Arabic Language Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Dar El-Ulum, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=25
E-Mail : deans abdel rahim@yahoo.com
Tel. : (086) 2366091 **Fax** : (086) 2366091

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995. The first academic year was 1997/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Tourism and Hotels, in one of the following Specializations:**

Tourism Studies, Hotels Studies, Tourist Guidance.

- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program**: Tourism and Hotels (Open Education System).
- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language for some subjects at the Tourism Guidance Department.

5) Departments:

- Tourism Studies
- Tourism Guidance
- Hotel Studies

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre for Tourism and Hotels

Postal Address: Faculty of Tourism and Hotels, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=20
Tel. : (086) 2347762 / (086) 2347763 **Fax** : (086) 2347762

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Fine Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 446/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Fine Arts, in one of the following Specializations:

Architecture, Décor (Interior Architecture, Expressive Arts), Painting (Painting, Mural Painting), Graphics (Printed Painting, Book Design), Sculpture (Area and Round Sculpture, Bas Relief and Medal, Ceramic Modeling), Animation.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Fine Arts, in one of the following Specializations:

Architecture (Architectural Designs, Urban Planning and Housing, history of Architecture), Décor (Interior Architecture, Expressive Arts), Painting (Oil Painting, Mural Painting), Graphics (Printed Painting, Book Design), - Sculpture (Area and Round Sculpture, Bas Relief and Medal, Ceramic Modeling), Restoration, Animation.

• Master Degree in Fine Arts, in one of the following Specializations:

Architecture, Décor, Painting, Graphics, Sculpture, Restoration, Animation.

• Ph. D Degree in Fine Arts in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc Degree in Fine Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Animation
- Monuments Restoration
- Graphics
- Painting
- Décor
- Architecture
- Sculpture

6) Special Units:

- Production Unit, Departments of the Faculty of Fine Arts
- The Faculty of Fine Art Consultations Unit
- Artistic and Craft Creativity Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Fine Arts, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=26
Tel. : (086) 2342561 / (086) 2366085 **Fax** : (086) 2366085

Faculty of Physical Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1982, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 87/1982. The first academic year was 1981/1982.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Physical Education Teaching, Sport Administration, Sport Training (Selected Activity).

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

School Sport, Sport Institutions Management, Sport Injuries, The Disabled Sports, Recreation in Sport Institutions, Sport Training (Selected Activity).

• Master Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Physical Education Teaching Methodology, Sport Administration, Sport Training, Sport Hygienic Science, Sport Psychology, Sport Recreation, Sport Kinetics.

• Ph. D Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Physical Education Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Sport Psychology
- Sport Training
- Sport Kinetics
- Sport Management
- Sport Recreation
- Physical Hygienic Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Sports Researches and Measurements Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=18
Tel. : (086) 2366294 / (086) 2348002 **Fax** : (086) 2348002

Faculty of Al-Alsun (Languages)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1997, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 84/1997. Study started on 04/10/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Al-Alsun (Languages) in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Al-Alsun (Languages) in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Al-Alsun (Languages) in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

According to each department' specialization, in addition to a second language.

5) Departments:

- English Language
- Italian Language
- Spanish Language
- French Language
- German Language

6) Special Units:

- Languages and Translation Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Al-Alsun (Languages), Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=22
Tel. : (086) 2369359 / (086) 2347758 **Fax** : (086) 2370477

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2003, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 47/2003. The first academic year was 2003/2004.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Computer Sciences and Information, in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Science, Information Systems, Scientific Computation.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Computer Sciences
- Scientific Computations
- Basic Sciences
- Information Technology
- Information Systems

6) Special Units:

- Community Service for Software and Information Technology Centre

---

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Sciences and Technology, Menya University, Menya
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=12
Tel. : (086) 2362858 **Fax** : (086) 2362858

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1991, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 953/1991. The Faculty was located at Dar El Mualmin (Teachers College) in Menya city. It was first affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Later, it was annexed to Menya University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. in Special Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Educational Technology, Educational Media, Home Economics, Music Education Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Music Education
- Home Economics
- Educational Media
- Education Technology

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Menya University, Menya
Postal Code: 61519
Website: www.minia.edu.eg/collages/ar/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=21
Tel. : (086) 2369627 / (086) 2346523 **Fax** : (086) 2346523

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Menoufeya University

Ministry of Higher Education

Menoufeya University

Menoufeya University was established in 1976, upon issuance of Law No. 93/1976 dated 14/08/1976, stipulating that the University should consist of the Faculties that were affiliated to Tanta University at Shebin El-Koum and Menoufeya Cities, so as to contribute, together with the other Egyptian Universities, in accomplishing the educational mission and conducting scientific research in the Arab Republic of Egypt, and to meet the increasing demand on university education.

On 25/11/1976, the Prime Minister's Decree No. 1142/1976 was issued, stipulating that Menoufeya University would include the following Faculties:

1- Faculty of Arts
2- Faculty of Law
3- Faculty of Commerce
4- Faculty of Science
5- Faculty of Medicine
6- Faculty of Nursing
7- Faculty of Engineering
8- Faculty of Agriculture
9- Faculty of Education
10- Faculty of Home Economics
11- Faculty of Computer Science & Information
12- National Institute of Hepatology
13- Faculty of Electronic Engineering, Menouf
14- Faculty of Special Education
15- Faculty of Law, Sadat City
16- Faculty of Commerce, Sadat City
17- Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Sadat City
18- Faculty of Education, Sadat City
19- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels, Sadat City
20- Faculty of Physical Education, Sadat City
21- Genetics Engineering Research and Biotechnology, Sadat City
22- Institute of Environmental Studies and Research, Sadat City

The University also includes a centre for Tissue Culture and Genetic Engineering at Sadat City.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Menoufeya University, Shebin El-Koum City
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2222170 **Fax** : (049) 2223187

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1987/1988. It is located at the University Campus at Shebin El-Koum City.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Bachelor Degree in Geographical Information Systems (Open Learning System).**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Development, Demography, Applied Psychology, Oriental Languages (Special Diploma), Journalism, Librarianship (Preparatory), Librarianship (Specialized), Geographical Information Systems, Arabic and Islamic Studies.

- **Master Degree in Arts in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Librarianship
- Oriental Languages
- Psychology
- Journalism
- French Language
- Geography
- History
- German Language
- Sociology
- Philosophy

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Menofeya University, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=3
www.art.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : arts@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2221027 **Fax** : (048) 2235691

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1987, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 321/1987, aiming at enhancing the humanitarian studies at the geographical area of the University. The first academic year was 1987/1988.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), Economical and Financial Sciences, Contracts, Criminal Law, Judicial Studies.

- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Philosophy and History of Law
- Criminal Law
- Private International Law
- Civil Law
- Public International Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Public Law
- Law of Procedures
- Economics
- Commercial Law

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Menofeya University, Gamal Abdel Naser Str., Faculties Complex, Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=9
www.law.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : law@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2230201 **Fax** : (048) 2230240

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Prime Minister Decree No. 1142/1976. The first academic year was 1980/1981. The Faculty was relocated into its current building at the complex of faculties at the academic year 1986/1987. The President of State inaugurated the new main building in January 1989, and a branch of the Faculty was opened in Sadat City at the academic year 2001/2002.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:**

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics and Public Finance, Insurance.

- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program**: Accounting Program (Open Learning System).
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics, Insurance.

- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Postgraduate Studies Diploma is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.

- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, except the English Section.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established, in which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics, Statistics and Insurance
- Economics and Public Finance
- Business Administration
- Accounting

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Menofeya University, Shebin El-Koum.
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=10
www.commerce.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : commerce@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2222837 / (048) 2222796 **Fax** : (048) 2220011

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of a Presidential Decree.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Special B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany, Geology, Entomology.

• General B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Physics and Chemistry, Physics and Geology, Physics and Computer Sciences, Chemistry and Geology, Chemistry and Botany, Chemistry and Zoology, Chemistry and Entomology, Chemistry and Microbiology, Pure Mathematics and Physics, Pure Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Physics and Laser Sciences.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Solid State Physics, Nuclear Physics, Aviation Physics, Radiation Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Applied Geology, Geophysics, Microbiology, Molecular Genetics Analysis, Lab Bio Tests, Fish Biology, Parasites Biology, Hematology, Immunology Biology, Environmental Pollution, General Entomology, Applied Entomology.

• Master Degree in Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.
- The Faculty applies the Accredited Hours System.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology - Mathematics - Geology
- Botany - Chemistry - Physics

6) Special Units:

- Microscopic Tests and Analysis Unit
- The Faculty of Science Public Service Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Menofeya University, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=8
www.Science.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : Science@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2221493 **Fax** : (048) 2235689

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

The first academic year was 1984/1985.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

General Internal Diseases, Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases, Chest Diseases and T.B, Cardio and Vascular Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology, Venerology and Muscularity, Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology, Pediatrics, Vocational Health and Industrial Medicine, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine, Diagnostic Radiology, General Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery, Anesthesiology, Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine, Naturopathy.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

General Internal Diseases, Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases, Chest Diseases and T.B, Cardiology and Vascular Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Geriatrics, Dermatology, Venerology and Muscularity, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Pediatrics, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology, Toxicology and Forensic Medical Chemistry, General Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery, Anesthesiology, Pain Therapy, Diagnostic Radiology, Family Health and Medicine, Naturopathy, Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine, Hearing and Speech Disorders.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Clinical Pharmacology, Clinical Physiology, Clinical Biochemistry, Clinical Parasites, Pathology, Bacteriology, Anatomy, Histology.

- **Doctorate Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the following Specializations:**

General Internal Diseases, Neurological Diseases, Psychiatry, Chest Diseases and T.B, Cardiology and Vascular Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology, Venerology and Muscularity, Pediatrics, Naturopathy, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology, Radiotherapy and Nuclear Medicine, General Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Community and Environment Medicine, Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology, Toxicology and Forensic Medical Chemistry, Family Health and Medicine, Cardio and Chest Surgery, Hearing and Speech Disorders.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, followed by a compulsory training period for one year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology
- Anesthesiology and Surgical Intensive Care
- Clinical Pharmacology
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Microbiology and Medical Immunology
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Public Hygiene and Community Medicine
- Pathology
- Endemics
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Urosurgery
- Medical Physiology
- Internal Diseases
- Medical Parasites

- Cardio and Vascular Diseases
- Tumour Therapy and Nuclear Medicine
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases
- Ophthalmology and Ophthalmic Surgery
- Dermatology and Venerology
- Cerebrum and Neuro Surgery
- Medical Biochemistry
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Clinical Pathology
- Pediatrics
- Histology
- Chest Diseases
- Surgery

6) Special Units:

- Forensic Medicine and Clinical Toxicology Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Menofeya University, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=13
www.mnfmed.org
E-Mail : medicine@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2223964 **Fax** : (048) 2326810

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1987, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 321/1989, as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing'. The first academic year was 1991/1992. Later, the Institute was renamed into 'the Faculty of Nursing', upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing, in one of the following Specializations:**

Adult Nursing, Pediatric Nursing, Maternal Health and New Born Nursing, Community Health Nursing, Psychological and Psychiatric Health Nursing, Nursing Management.

- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.
- The graduate must complete a compulsory training period for one year, under the Faculty's supervision in health institutions, before (s)he gets his license of practicing the nursing profession.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Adult Nursing 'Internal and Surgical Nursing'
- Psychological Health Nursing
- Maternal Health and Infant Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Community Health Nursing
- Nursing Management

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Menofeya University, Gamal Abd Al-Naser Str., besides the University Emergency Hospital, Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=14
www.nursing.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : nursing@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2226169 **Fax** : (048) 2239880

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1958, as the 'Industrial Higher Institute', which was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Later, it was renamed into the 'Faculty of Engineering and Technology', upon issuance of Decree No 924/1975. Then, the Faculty became affiliated to Menofeya University, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 142/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering, Design and Production Engineering, Civil Engineering, Architectural Engineering.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Electrical Machines Engineering, High Voltage Engineering, Electrical Power Engineering, Power Electronics Engineering, Applications of Power Systems and Electrical Machines Control, Power Networks and Electrical Machines Protection, Cooling and Air Conditioning Engineering, Combustion and Lubrication Engineering, Power Stations Engineering and Steam Engineering, New and Renewable Energy Engineering, Hydraulic Applications Engineering, Production Engineering, Design Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Corrosion and Lubrication Technology, Ferroconcrete Constructions Engineering, Metal Constructions Engineering, Construction Engineering, Irrigation and Drainage, Water Resources and Shore Engineering, Soil Mechanics and Foundations Engineering, Transportation and Traffic Planning Engineering, Highway and Airports Engineering, Surveying and Geodesy, Mecatronics.

• Master Degree in Engineering.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mechanical Design and Production
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Engineering Basic Sciences
- Electrical Engineering
- Civil Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Engineering Researches and Consultations Centre
- Information Technology Club
- Public Service Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Menofeya University, Gamal Abd Al-Naser Str., Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=2
www.engineering.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : engineer@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2222049 / (048) 2220395 **Fax** : (048) 2235695

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1942, as the 'Agricultural Higher Institute'. Then, in 1950, it became a nucleus of the Faculty of Agriculture in 'Ibrahim Pasha University' (Ain Shams University, at present). It was moved, later, to Cairo in 1954. And, in 1958, the 'Agricultural Higher Institute' was re-established and affiliated to the Ministry of Education. Later, in 1969, it was renamed into the 'Faculty of Agriculture' and affiliated to Ain Shams University. In 1974, it was annexed to Zagazig University, then, to Tanta University in 1975. Finally, in 1976, it was annexed to Menofeya University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Botanical Production (Crops, Horticulture), Plant Protection (Economical Entomology and Pesticides, Plant Pathology), Soils, Water and Agronomy, Animal and Poultry Production, Food and Dairy Industries, Agricultural Economics and Rural Development and Community, Agricultural Guidance.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Apiculture and Sericulture, Rural Development, Protected Agriculture, Guidance Programmes, Rural Planning, Agricultural Production Marketing and Foreign Trade, Farm Animals Breeding and Production, Animal Production Development and Desert Environment, Poultry Breeding and Production, Poultry Production Quality, Fish Production, Garden Areboretums, Desert Environment Epidemics, Agricultural Epidemics, Land Reclamation, Land Improvement and Maintenance, Food Technology, Food Quality Control and Consumer Protection, Dairy Production Quality Control, Agricultural Analysis Chemistry, Environment Pollution Chemistry, Pesticides, Green Houses and Protected Lands Epidemics Protection, Desert Land Cultivation, Seeds Production, Plant Growth Under Desert Conditions, Plant Pathology and Protection in New Lands, Applied Agricultural Microbiology, Agricultural Power and Machines, Modern Irrigation Systems and Technology, Genetic Engineering.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Biochemistry
- Agricultural Economics
- Agricultural Botany
- Crops
- Dairy Sciences and Technology
- Agricultural Guidance
- Soil Sciences
- Horticulture
- Dairy Sciences and Technology
- Agronomy
- Pesticides
- Genetics
- Economic Entomology
- Animal Production
- Poultry Production

6) Special Units:

- Animal Production Experiments and Researches Unit 'Toukh Tabansha Farm'
- Agricultural Experiments and Researches Centre, including:
    - Lab Measurements and Agricultural Analysis
    - Scientific Photography Unit
    - Computers Unit
- Public Service Centre, including:
- Vegetables and Plastic Green Houses Activity Unit
- Seeds Crops and Seeds Activity Unit
- Fruits and Fruits Circulation Activity Unit
- Food Industrialization Activity Unit
- Green Fodders Activity Unit
- Dairy Production Activity Unit
- Ornamental Plants Activity Unit
- Animal Activity Unit
- Poultry Activity Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Menofeya Univ., Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=1
www.agri.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : agri@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2235693 / (048) 2235694 **Fax** : (048) 5769495

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1971, as affiliated to Ain-Shams University. The first academic year was 1971/1972. Then, in 1976, it became affiliated to Menoufeya University.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, Social Studies (Geography, History, Philosophy, Sociology), Primary Education (Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, Social Studies).

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Chemistry, Biological and Geological Sciences Physics 'Natural History', Agricultural Education (Food Industrialization, Animal Production, Agricultural Mechanization), Primary Education (Mathematics, Sciences, Kindergartens).

- **B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.**
- **General Diploma in Education.**
- **Professional Diploma in Education .**
- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Technical Education and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Educational Psychology
- Kindergartens
- Basics of Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Menofeya University, Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=11
www.Education.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : educate@mailer.menofia.edu.eg / a.sheeha@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2222888 **Fax** : (048) 2222888

Faculty of Home Economics

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 370/1989. The first academic year was 1989/1990.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Home Economics in one of the following Specializations:

Nutrition and Food Science, Clothes and Textiles, Home Economics and Education, Housekeeping and Institutions Management.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Housekeeping and Consumption Rationalization, Maternity and Childhood, Hospital Dietetics, Clothes Technology, Clothes Production and Manufacturing, Fashion Design and Textiles.

• Master Degree in Home Economics, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Home Economics.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Home Economics.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Home Economics and Education
- Nutrition and Food Science
- Clothes and Textiles
- Housekeeping and Institutions Management

6) Special Units:

- Food, Ready-Made Garments and Manual Rugs Production Unit
- Public Service Centre, including:
    - Computer-Based Ready Made Garments Production Unit
    - Family Consultations and Childhood Care Unit
    - Food Safety and Quality Control Unit
    - Social Care for the Handicapped Unit
    - Computer Training Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Home Economics, Menofeya University, Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Postal Code: 32511
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=7
www.homecon.menofia.edu.eg **E-Mail** : homecon@mufic.com
Tel. : (048) 2227639 / (048) 2235697 **Fax** : (048) 2227638

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2001, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 292/2001.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Computer Sciences, Information Systems, Information Technology, Operation Researches and Decision Support.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Postgraduate Diploma Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Operation Researches and Decision Support
- Information Technology
- Information Systems
- Computer Sciences

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information, Menofeya University, Gamal Abd Al-Naser Str., Faculties Complex, Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Postal Code: 32511
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=12
www.mufic.com
E-Mail : webmaster@mufic.com / mufic@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2225446 / (048) 2316189 **Fax** : (048) 2223694

Institute of Hepatology

1) Establishment:

It was established, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1256/1985, as a specialized institute to treat the hepatic diseases in Egypt, as well as the Arab world. Menofeya Governorate was chosen to establish this institute because of its middle location among Delta Governorates. The first academic year was 1987.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Hepatic Surgery and Cystic Ducts, Hepatology, Pediatric Hepatology.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Master Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Virology and Microbiology
- Pathology
- Hepatic Surgery and Cystic Ducts
- Biochemistry
- Pediatric Hepatology
- Hepatology
- Medical Analysis and Hematology
- Hepatic Environmental Hygiene
- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Parasitology
- Diagnostic Radiology

6) Special Units:

- Hospital of Hepatology
- Liver Transplantation Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Institute of Hepatology, Menofeya University, Shebin El-Koum, Menofeya
Postal Code: 32511
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=15
www.liver-eg.org
E-Mail : info@liver-eg.org / liver@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 2223216 **Fax** : (048) 2234586

Faculty of Electronic Engineering
(In Menouf)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1965 as the 'Higher Institute of Electronics' affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, then, it was renamed into the 'Faculty of Electronic Engineering' and became affiliated to Tanta University, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 924/1975. Later, the Prime Minister's Decree No. 1142/ 1976 was issued to re-affiliate the Faculty of Electronic Engineering at Menouf to Menofeya University. The Faculty is considered the only faculty in Egypt, the Arab world, Africa and Middle East, which is specialized only in electronics.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Electronic Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Electronics and Electrical Communications Engineering, Industrial Electronics and Automatic Control Engineering, Computer Engineering and Sciences.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

1- Communications Engineering, Communications Systems and Planning Engineering, Antennas Engineering, Microwaves Engineering, Micro-Electronics Engineering, Broadcasting and Acoustics Engineering

2- Industrial Electronics Engineering, Systems Engineering, Automatic Control Engineering, Industrial Operations Control, Measurement and Protection Engineering, Power Electronics Systems

3- Electronic Computers Engineering and Sciences, Computer Applications, Digital Circuits Design, Computer Networks, Databases.

• Master Degree in Electronic Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Communications Engineering, Micro Electronics Engineering, Communications Systems and Planning Engineering

2- Systems Engineering, Automatic Control Engineering, Measurement Engineering, Power Electronics Systems

3- Computer Engineering and Sciences, Digital Circuits Engineering, Computer Networks

4- Engineering Mathematics, Electronic Physics

• Ph. D Degree in Electronic Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Electronic and Electrical Communications Engineering

2- Industrial Electronics and Control Engineering

3- Computer Engineering and Sciences

4- Engineering Physics and Mathematics

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Electronic Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Electronic and Electrical Communications Engineering
- Engineering Physics and Mathematics
- Industrial Electronic Engineering and Automatic Control
- Computer Engineering and Sciences

Postal Address: Faculty of Electronic Engineering, Menofeya University, Menouf, Menofeya
Postal Code: 32952
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=6
www.electronic.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : electronic@mailer.menofia.edu.eg / msharaf@mailer.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 3660289 / (048) 3661334 **Fax** : (048) 3660716

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of Decree No. 1168/1989. It was first affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, then annexed to Menoufeya University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Special Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Special Diploma in Special Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Special Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Social Sciences and Mass Media
- Educational and Psychological Sciences
- Music Sciences
- Educational Technology
- Home Economics Sciences
- Art Sciences

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Menofeya University, Ashmon, Menofeya
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=21
www.Speeducation.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : Spedu@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (048) 3447071 / (048) 3443437
Fax : (048) 3443437 / (048) 3442873

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Law
(In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was a branch at the Faculty of Law in Shebin El-Koum. Then, it became independent, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006, at which the first academic year was 2001/2002.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Philosophy and History of Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Criminal Law
- Public Law
- Private International Law
- Law of Procedures
- Civil Law
- Economics
- Public International Law
- Commercial Law

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law (in Sadat City), Menofeya University.
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/
E-Mail : A.Hamoud@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 2610371 / (049) 2608151 **Fax** : (049) 2606606

Faculty of Commerce
(In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was a branch at the Faculty of Commerce in Shebin El-Koum. Then, it became independent, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006, at which the first academic year was 2001/2002.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics, Insurance and Statistics
- Economics and Public Finance
- Business Administration
- Accounting

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce (in Sadat City), Menofeya University.
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/
E-Mail : A.Layla@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 2617971 / (049) 2608249 **Fax** : (049) 2608249

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
(In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1997 at Sadat City. The first academic year was 1997/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Veterinary Procedures
- Hygienic Food Control
- Obstetrics, Gynecology and Artificial Insemination
- Bacteriology, Mycology and Immunology
- Biochemistry and Nutrition Chemistry
- Surgery, Anesthesiology and Radiology
- Animal Wealth Development and Care
- Poultry and Rabbit Pathology
- Common Hygiene and Diseases
- Aquaculture and Care
- Internal and Contagious Diseases
- Nutrition and Clinical Nutrition
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Physiology
- Virology
- Pathology
- Parasitology
- Drugs
- Clinical Pathology
- Cytology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (in Sadat City), Menofeya University, Sadat City
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=19
www.VetMedicine.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : vetmed@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 2603214 / (048) 2603215 **Fax** : (049) 2603213

Faculty of Education
(In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was a branch at the Faculty of Education in Shebin El-Koum. Then, it became independent, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006, at which the first academic year was 2001/2002.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in Literary Specializations.**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in Scientific and Childhood Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, or the B.Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Studies
- Political History
- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Geography
- Chemistry and Physics
- Natural History
- French Language
- Mathematics

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Sadat City), Menofeya University, Sadat City
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : a.Agwah@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 2608039 **Fax** : (049) 2608437

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels
(In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1997, at the University Campus in Sadat City. The first academic year was 1997/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Tourism and Hotels, in one of the following Specializations:

Tourism Studies, Hotel Studies, Tourist Guidance.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language. A number of foreign languages is also studied: French Language, German Language and the Hebrew Language.

5) Departments:

- Tourism Studies
- Hotels Studies
- Tourist Guidance

Postal Address: Faculty of Tourism and Hotels (in Sadat City), Menofeya University, Sadat City
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=20
www.tourism.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : tourism@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 3603209 **Fax** : (049) 3603210

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education
(In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year was 1993/1994, as a department of Physical Education (Males, Females) at the Faculty of Education (in Sadat City), upon issuance of Decree No. 1492/1993. Then, the Supreme Council of Universities agreed on transforming the department of Physical Education (Males, Females) in Menoufeya University's Faculty of Education into the 'Faculty of Physical Education', upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Physical Education.**
- **Master Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Physical Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Combats and Aquatic Sports
- Hygienic Subjects
- Exercises and Gymnastics
- Basics of Physical Education and Recreation
- Teaching and Training Methods
- Athletics
- Games

6) Special Units:

- Fitness and Track Injuries
- Physiological Measurements Unit
- Sport Schools Unit
- Information Network Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (in Sadat City), Menofeya University, Sadat City
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=18
www.phyeducation.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : ph.edu@mailer.menofia.edu.eg / M.Sokkar@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 2601628 / (049) 2601627 **Fax** : (049) 2603217

Institute of Genetics Engineering Research and Biotechnology (In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was the 'Tissue Plantation and Genetics Engineering Centre' which was established in 1990 as a special unit in Sadat City. The Institute of Genetics Engineering Research and Biotechnology was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 416/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Genetics Engineering and Biotechnology, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Genetics Engineering and Biotechnology, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Genetics Engineering and Biotechnology, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Social Biotechnology
- Environmental Biotechnology
- Plant Biotechnology
- Industrial Biotechnology
- Bio-informatics
- Animal Biotechnology
- Microbic Biotechnology
- Molecular Biology
- Molecular Concretes

6) Special Units:

- Genetics Consultations Public Service Centre, including:

1- Pediatric Genetic Diseases Early Diagnosis Unit
2- Chemical Medical Tests Unit
3- Applied Genetics Engineering and Molecular Analysis Unit
4- Genetics Consultations Unit
5- Genetic Diagnosis Unit
6- Scientific Scanning Unit

- Tissue Plantation and Genetics Engineering, including:

Genetics Bases Unit

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Institute of Genetics Engineering Research and Biotechnology, Sadat City, Menofeya University, Sadat City
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=17 www.Genweb.menofia.edu.eg
E-Mail : gebri@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 3601267 / (049) 3601265
Fax : (049) 3601268 / (049) 3601266

Institute of Environmental Studies and Research
(In Sadat City)

1) Establishment:

It was established on 22/10/2005, was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 352/2005.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Environmental Sciences, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Environmental Sciences, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Environmental Sciences, in one of the Institute's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- One academic year to get the Diploma Degree, and be qualified to apply for the Master Degree.
- Two academic years, at least, to get the Master Degree.
- Three academic years, at least, to get the Ph. D Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Sustainable Development and Projects Management
- Natural Resources Surveys in Environmental Systems
- Natural Resources Evaluation and Development Planning

Postal Address: Institute of Environmental Studies and Research (in Sadat City), Menofeya University, Sadat City, Sixth Zone **Postal Code**: 32897
Website: www.menofia.edu.eg/faculty_generalInfo.asp?id=16
www.geocities.com/mu_deri
E-Mail : desert@mailer.menofia.edu.eg
Tel. : (049) 2602178 / (049) 2603208 **Fax** : (049) 2600404

Ministry Of Higher Education

Suez Canal University

Ministry of Higher Education

Suez Canal University

Suez Canal University was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 93/1976. The first academic year was 1977/1978.

The basic drive behind the establishment of this university was distinguished from that of the other Egyptian Universities, as it was oriented for the service of society: it serves a dear area of Egypt that used to be a battle field of national struggle against occupation for many years at the past.

In the wake of signing the Egyptian-Israeli Peace Treaty in 1977, the University was established, and the area of Suez and Sinai Governorates attracted the world attention.

Suez Canal University has a remarkable stand at the Suez Canal area. Five faculties were established at the beginning, then the number of faculties increased all over the three Governorates of the Canal area, as well as North and South of Sinai Governorates. The University has also a number of specialized research centres and special units that serve the region.

The University encompasses the following Faculties:

1- Faculty of Arts and Humanities
2- Faculty of Commerce in Ismaeleya
3- Faculty of Science in Ismaeleya
4- Faculty of Medicine in Ismaeleya
5- Faculty of Dentistry in Ismaeleya
6- Faculty of Pharmacy in Ismaeleya
7- Faculty of Nursing in Ismaeleya
8- Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Ismaeleya
9- Faculty of Agriculture in Ismaeleya
10- Faculty of Education in Ismaeleya
11- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels in Ismaeleya
12- Faculty of Computer Science and Information in Ismaeleya
13- Faculty of Commerce in Port Said
14- Faculty of Nursing in Port Said
15- Faculty of Engineering in Port Said
16- Faculty of Education in Port Said
17- Faculty of Physical Education in Port Said
18- Faculty of Special Education in Port Said
19- Higher Institute for Administration and Computer Science in Port Said
20- Faculty of Commerce in Suez
21- Faculty of Petroleum Engineering and Mining in Suez
22- Faculty of Education in Suez
23- Faculty of Industrial Education in Suez
24- Faculty of Education in Aresh
25- Faculty of Environmental Agricultural Sciences in Aresh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Suez Canal University, Ismaeleya
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (064) 320125 **Fax** : (064) 320208

Faculty of Arts and Humanities

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of Faculty's Departments Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Oriental Languages (Chinese Language)
- French Language and Literature
- Geography and Maps
- Sociology
- English Language and Literature
- Arabic Language and Literature
- History and Civilization
- Philosophy

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts and Humanities, Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
E-Mail : Fmkader@uedcscu.com
Tel. : (064) 320794 **Fax** : (064) 320794

Faculty of Commerce
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1989. It aims at meeting the demands of students in Ismaeleya and Suez, North and South of Sinai.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Political Sciences, Applied Statistics and Insurance.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Auditing, Financial Accounting, Taxation, Marketing, Public Relations and Advertisement, Finance, Investment and Regional Development, Banking Studies, Maritime Transportation Economics, Applied Statistics, Computer in Commercial Fields, Insurance, International Political Relations, Public Administration and Local Governance, Small Projects Management, Hospital Management, International Economics.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Political Sciences, Applied Statistics and Insurance.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Applied Statistics and Insurance
- Accounting and Auditing
- Political Sciences
- Business Administration
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Commercial Studies and Environmental Researches Centre
- Computer Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University.
Postal Code: 41522
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
E-Mail : SCU.Commerce.Faculty@yahoo.com
Tel. : (064) 3221097 / (064) 3220496 **Fax** : (064) 3231636

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1977/1978. It aims at preparing graduates so as to be able to deal with environmental issues in a scientific method.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Mathematics and Computers, Physics, Maritime Biology, Chemistry, Applied Geophysics, Geology, Microbiology, Botany, Zoology.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics and Computers
- Zoology
- Physics
- Botany
- Oceanography
- Geology
- Chemistry

6) Special Units:

- Public Service and Scientific Consultations Centre
- Toxicology and Microanalysis Research Unit
- Ecological Research (in Saint-Catherine) Centre
- Glass Industrialization Unit

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (064) 3322381 **Fax** : (064) 3356416

Faculty of Medicine
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1981/1982. It is characterized by its own special educational curricula based on the horizontal and vertical correlation among basic and clinical sciences, on one hand, and community medicine and behaviours, on the other hand.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Psychological, Neurological, and Psychiatric Diseases, Chest Diseases, Cardio and Vascular Diseases, Endemic and Contagious Diseases, Dermatology and Venereology, Pediatrics, Naturopathy, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Tumour Treatment and Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic Radiology, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Vocational Health and Industrial Medicine, Public Hygiene, Toxicology and Medical Forensic Chemistry, Family Medicine.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Neurological Psychological and Psychiatric Diseases, Cardio and Vascular Disease, Chest Diseases and T.B., Endemic and Contagious Diseases, Dermatology and Venerology, Naturopathy, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Pediatrics, Hematology, Clinical and Chemical Pathology, Surgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Diagnostic Radiology, Tumour Treatment and Nuclear Medicine, Public Hygiene, Preventive and Community Medicine, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Family Medicine, Emergency Medicine, Hearing Disorders, Speech Disorders.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy and Embryology, Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Bacteriology, Parasitology, Genetics, Medical Learning, Immunology.

- **Doctorate Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted, in addition to the following Specializations:**

Neuro and Cerebrum Surgery, Cardio and Chest Surgery, Neurological Diseases, Psychiatric Diseases, Venerology, Sterility and Muscularity.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Public Hygiene, Community Medicine, Environmental and Industrial Medicine
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Microbiology and Medical Immunology
- General Surgery
- Clinical Pathology
- Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases
- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Clinical Pharmacology
- Special Internal Diseases
- Urosurgery
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Medical Education
- Family Medicine
- Medical Physiology

- Histology
- Internal Diseases
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Emergencies
- Biochemistry
- Neurological Surgery
- Pathology
- Medical Parasitology
- Cardio and Vascular Diseases
- Pediatrics

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre for Computer, Educational Media and Conferences
- Teaching Staff Public Service Centre
- Housing Public Service Centre
- Contagious Diseases Centre
- Tumour Indicators Unit
- Medical Education Development Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (064) 3230539 **Fax** : (064) 3308543

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

It was established on 27/05/1995. The first academic year was 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Clinical Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Dentistry, one of the Faculty's Clinical Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree, in Dentistry, in one of the Faculty's Clinical Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Basic Dental Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Oral Medicine, Oral and Dental Biology, Dentistry Materials Properties.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pedodontics, Oral and Dental General Hygiene
- Conservative Dentistry
- Oral Medicine, Teriodontology and Diagnosis
- Roots Treatment
- Crowns and Bridges
- Oral and Maxillo Facial Surgery
- Oral Radiology
- Oral Biology
- Prosthetics
- Dental Bio-Materials
- Orthodontics
- Oral Pathology

6) Special Units:

- Dental Medicine Continuous Learning Public Service Centre
- Doctors On-Training Public Service Centre

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Dentistry (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (064) 3230210 / (064) 3214684 **Fax** : (064) 3224471

Faculty of Pharmacy
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1993/1994. It aims at meeting the shortage in Pharmacologist number, specially at the Suez Canal area.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Food Analysis, Drug Biological Analysis and Quality Control, Biochemical Analysis, Forensic Chemical Analysis, Medical Plants, Industrial Pharmacy, Hospital Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Biotechnology, Cosmetics.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Pharmacological Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Microbiology and Immunology
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Analytical Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Drugs and Medicinal Botany
- Organic Chemistry
- Drugs and Toxicology
- Pharmaceutics

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (064) 3381530 **Fax** : (064) 3355741

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences, in addition to a compulsory training period for one year.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Psychological Nursing and Psychiatric Health
- Family and Community Health Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Maternal, Obstetrics and Gynecology Nursing
- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Nursing Management

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (064) 3201820 **Fax** : (064) 3201820

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1986/1987, in Ismaeleya City. The Faculty is characterized by having an educational farm comprising various kinds of farm animals.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Veterinary Guidance, Artificial Insemination, Reproduction, Experimental Animals, Wild Animals and Birds, Fish Pathology, Veterinary Public Hygiene, Birds and Rabbits Pathology, Clinical Pathology, Food Health Control, Animal Care, Domestic Animals, Farm Animals Pathology, Veterinary Pharmacology, Applied Parasitology, Veterinary Microbiology, Forensic Medicine and Veterinary Toxicology, Veterinary Surgery, Animal Waste, Comparative Medicine, Newly Born Animals, Contagious Diseases and Tropical Medicine, Wild Life and Zoo Animals.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Common Health and Pathology, Animal Behaviours
- Bird and Rabbit Medicine
- Animal Medicine
- Obstetrics, Reproduction and Artificial Insemination
- Animal Wealth Development
- Wild Life
- Bacteriology, Immunology and Mycology
- Clinical Pathology
- Physiology
- Food Health Control
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Virology
- Surgery, Anesthesiology, Radiology
- Histology and Cytology
- Pathology
- Nutrition and Clinical Nutrition
- Biochemistry
- Parasitology
- Fish Caring and Pathology
- Forensic Medicine
- Pharmacology

6) Special Units:

- Educational Production Animal Farm
- Veterinary Drugs Services Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University, New University, K 4.5 Ismaeleya **Postal Code**: 41522
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
E-Mail : Hasseen-349@hotmail.com
Tel. : (064) 3207052 / (064) 3381617 / (064) 3381616
Fax : (064) 3307052

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1977/1978. Its curricula are planned to address environmental and societal development, taking into consideration the state trend towards utilizing agricultural mechanization, cultivation of sandy lands, protected areas, bio protection programmes, animal and fish wealth, and the Computer and English Language studies.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Agricultural Production, Animal and Poultry Production, Soil and Water, Fish Wealth, Agricultural Mechanization, Crops, Food Science and Technology, Horticulture, Home Economics, Plant Protection.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Agricultural Sciences Specializations:

Desert Land Reclamation, Protectorate Vegetables Production, Arboretum and Fruits Production, Environment and Gardening, Desert Land Crops Production, Animal Fodders Industrialization, Animal Production and Fish Wealth, Dairies and Food Quality Control, Apiculture and Sericulture, Agricultural Guidance and Rural Community, Agricultural Projects Feasibility Studies.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Dairy Production, Fish Production, Food Industries, Crops, Home Economics, Plant Pathology, Fruits, Agricultural Botany, Vegetables, Entomology, Ornamental Plants, Pesticides, Soils, Agricultural Zoology, Agricultural Mechanization, Agricultural Economics, Animal Production, Agricultural Guidance, Poultry Production.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Economics, Guidance, Rural Community
- Dairy Sciences and Technology
- Plant Protection
- Animal Production and Fish Wealth
- Soil and Hydrology
- Crops
- Food Sciences and Technology
- Agricultural Botany
- Horticulture

6) Special Units:

- Laboratory Analysis for Agricultural Sectors Unit
- Biological Control Unit
- Faculty of Agriculture Farms Unit
- Fish Researches Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (064) 3320793 **Fax** : (064) 3320793

Faculty of Education
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1976/1977. Its curricula are planned for preparing and training specialized cadres of teachers at the different fields of education.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Pure and Applied Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics, Geological and Biological Sciences, Home Economics, Childhood, Primary Education (Mathematics, Sciences).

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History, Geography, Primary Education (Arabic Language and Islamic Studies), Primary Education (Social Studies).

• Equivalent Degree to the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education to students in the Qualifying Program of the Primary Level Teachers for University Level.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree or the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Social Studies
- Art and Music Education
- Mathematics Sciences Physics
- Educational Psychology
- Special Education
- Foreign Languages
- Home Economics
- Basics of Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
E-Mail : Abdelrahim777@yahoo.com
Tel. : (064) 3325075 **Fax** : (064) 3320794

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels
(In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994 to achieve the targets of the tourism strategic plan in the Suez Canal area, North and South of Sinai. The faculty is characterized by teaching special curricula which are taught for the first time at the Faculties of Tourism and Hotels. They are: Therapeutic Resorts, Hotel Environment Management, Tourism and Environment, Group and Special Circles Nutrition, Menu Planning, Hotel Cooking Art, Tourism and Hotel Projects Feasibility Studies, Tourism Information Systems and Technology, Therapeutic Tourism, Resorts Management, Tourism and Hotel Construction Organization and Management, Tourism and Hotel Statistics, Tourism and Recreational Geography, in addition to Sinai Civilization, as the Faculty is located in the Canal and Sinai Area, and contributes in the tourism and archeological development of the Canal and Sinai Cities.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Tourism Studies, Tourism Guidance, Hotel Management.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, the English Language, the German Language (as first language), and the French, Spanish and Chinese Languages.

5) Departments:

- Tourism Guidance - Tourism Studies - Hotels Management

Postal Address: Faculty of Tourism and Hotels (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University, New University, K 4.5 Ismaeleya **Postal Code**: 41522
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
E-Mail : Fthmegypt@hotmail.com
Tel. : (064) 3205020 **Fax** : (064) 3205020

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Computer Science and Information (In Ismaeleya)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1997, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 84/1997. The Faculty encompasses the most recently modernized computers and technological equipment, aiming at introducing a considerable number of programmers and system analysts, who are capable of addressing challenges in the field of programming and information technology.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Computer Sciences and Information.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Computer Sciences and Information.**
- **Master Degree in Computer Sciences and Information.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Computer Sciences and Information, in one of the following Specializations:**

Computer Science, Information Systems and Decision Making Support.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Information Systems and Decision Making Support
- Basic Sciences
- Computer Science

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information (in Ismaeleya), Suez Canal University, Old Campus, Al-Sheikh Zayed District, Ismaeleya.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
E-Mail : Fci_scu@hotmail.com / Fci_scu@yahoo.com
Tel. : (064) 3338681 **Fax** : (064) 3342267

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Commerce
(In Port Said)

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Commercial Higher Institute' in Port Said, which was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education in 1959/1960. Then, it was renamed into the 'Higher Institute of Commerce and Education' in Port Said. Then, in 1974, the Institute was annexed to Helwan University under the name of 'the Faculty of Commercial and Administration Sciences". In 1976, it was annexed to Suez Canal University, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 1942/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Political Sciences, Commercial Curricula Teaching, Insurance, Statistics and Computer.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Auditing, Financial Accounting, Costs, Taxation, Governmental Accounting, Marketing, Public Relations and Advertisement, Finance and Investment, Regional Development, Banking Studies, Maritime Transportation Economics, Customs and Free Zones, Applied Statistics, Computer in Commercial Fields, Insurance, International Political Relations, Public Administration and Local Governance, Small Projects Management, Hospital Management. Economic Planning.

• Master Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Political Sciences, Commercial Curricula Teaching, Insurance, Applied Statistics.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Applied Statistics and Insurance
- Political Sciences
- Economics
- Commercial Curricula Teaching
- Business Administration
- Accounting

6) Special Units:

• Future Researches and Studies, including:

1- Computers and Information Systems Unit

2- Researches, Publishing and Documentation Unit

3- Languages Centre Unit

Ministry of Higher Education

4- Consultations Unit
5- Training Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce (in Port Said), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (066) 3412011 **Fax** : (066) 3400910

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Nursing
(In Port Said)

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing'. Then, it was renamed into the 'Faculty of Nursing', upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 200/2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Nursing Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Pediatric Nursing, Maternal, Obstetrics and Gynecology Nursing, Internal and Surgical Nursing, Psychological Nursing an Psychiatric Health, Nursing Management, Family Health and Community Nursing.

- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Maternal, Obstetrics and Gynecology Nursing
- Family Health and Community Nursing.
- Pediatric Nursing
- Psychological Nursing an Psychiatric Health
- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Nursing Management

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing (in Port Said), Suez Canal University, Orabi and Itihad Str., Port Said.
Postal Code: 42512
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
E-Mail : fon_scu@hotmail.com / hoda_wadieu@hotmail.com
Tel. : (066) 3222977 **Fax** : (066) 3226812

Faculty of Engineering
(In Port Said)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1961, as the 'Industrial Higher Institute' in Port Said, which was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, the Institute was annexed to Helwan University in 1975 and renamed into the 'Faculty of Engineering and Technology'. In 1976, Suez Canal University was established and the Faculty of Engineering and Technology in Port Said was annexed to it. In 1997, the Supreme Council of Universities agreed on renaming it into the 'Faculty of Engineering in Port Said'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Architectural Engineering and Urban Planning: Architectural Engineering, Urban Planning Engineering.

2- Civil Engineering: Civil Engineering, Construction Engineering, Public Works Engineering, Irrigation and Hydraulics Engineering.

3- Electrical Engineering: Electric Power and Machines Engineering, Computer and Automatic Control Engineering, Electronics and Communications.

4- Maritime Engineering and Shipbuilding.

5- Mechanical Power Engineering.

6- Production Engineering and Mechanical Design: Production Section, Industrial Engineering Section.

• **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System)**: Construction Engineering (Study is conducted in the English Language).

• Postgraduate Studies Diplomas in one of the following Specializations:

1- Electrical Engineering: Electric Machines, Power Stations and Electrical Networks, Metal Cutting and Protection Equipment, High Voltage, Electric Machines Control, Electric Power Systems Control, Electric Motion, Computer Engineering and Information Systems, Electronic Equipment and Measurements, Electronic Engineering, Communications Engineering.

2- Mechanical Power Engineering: Combustion Engines, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Cooling Engineering, Thermal Power Stations, New and Renewable Energy, Industrial Furnaces and Heaters, Industrial Thermal Operations, Fluids and Pumping Engineering, Turbine Machines Engineering, Mechanical Power Equipment Control, Industrial Environmental Pollution.

3- Production Engineering and Mechanical Design: Metal Forming Engineering, Welding Engineering, Materials Engineering, Metals Engineering Works, Computer Design and Industrialization, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Design.

4- Maritime Engineering and Shipbuilding: Maritime Engineering, Ship Design, Ship Hydrodynamics, Ship Production, Ship Operation and Performance.

5- Civil Engineering: Construction Engineering, Projects Management and Establishment, Maritime Buildings Hydraulic, Harbour Engineering and Internal Navigation, Transportation Engineering, Surveying, Environmental Health Engineering.

6- Architectural Engineering and Urban Planning: Architectural and Urban Projects Management, Building Sciences, Housing, Architectural Heritage and Restoration, Urban Planning, rural Planning, Town Planning, Housing and Urban Development, Regional Planning.

• Master Degree in Engineering, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering, in one of the Specializations in which the Master is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Production Engineering and Mechanical Design
- Architecture and Urban Planning
- Electrical Engineering
- Maritime Engineering and Shipbuilding
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Engineering Physics and Mathematics
- Civil Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Engineering Research Centre for Technological Development and Planning
- Power Studies and Researches Public Service Center
- Scientific Equipment Repairing and Maintenance Unit
- Technical and Laboratory Testing Unit
- Automotive operation and fix
- Production Workshops Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering (in Port Said), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (066) 3403459 **Fax** : (066) 3400936

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education
(In Port Said)

1) Establishment:

The Faculty of Education "Basic Education", in Port Said, was established in 1986. The first academic year was 1987/1988. Then, in 1996, it was renamed into the Faculty of Education, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 175/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:** Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, History, Philosophy and Sociology, French Language.
- **B. Sc. in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:** Chemistry and Physics, Biological and Geological Sciences, Mathematics.
- **Bachelor Degree and B. Sc. Degree in 'Primary Stage Teacher Preparation', in one of the following Specializations:**

Sciences and Mathematics, Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, Social Studies.

- **General Diploma in Education (one year system).**
- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

School Management, Teaching One Academic Subject 'Arabic Language'

- **Master Degree in Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Biological and Geological Sciences		- Social Sciences
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology		- Basics of Education
- Mathematics	- Physics	- Foreign Languages
- Arabic Language	- Psychology	- Chemistry

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Port Said), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (066) 3341303 **Fax** : (066) 3341303

Faculty of Physical Education (Males)
(In Port Said)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year was 1988/1989.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Sport Training, Education (Curricula and Teaching Methodology), Sport Management and Recreation.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which Postgraduate Studies Diploma is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Physical Education Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Sport Management and Recreation
- Sport Training
- Health Sciences and Physical Health Education
- Sport Psychology
- Physical Education Sciences

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (in Port Said), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (066) 3402847 **Fax** : (066) 3202847

Faculty of Special Education
(In Port Said)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of Decree No. 532/1989. It was first affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, then, it was annexed to Suez Canal University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Specific Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Kindergartens (only female students), Home Economics (only female students), Art Education, Music Education, Educational Media, Education Technology, Computer Teacher, Physical Education (only female students).

- **Special Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Kindergartens, Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics, Education Technology, Computer Teacher, Educational Media, Physical Education (only female students).

- **Master Degree in Specific Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Specific Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Specific Subjects Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Sport Education
- Music Education
- Kindergartens
- Home Economics
- Education Technology
- Educational Media
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Specific Education (in Port Said), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.Sefportsaid.com
E-Mail : Ttarbianaw3ia@yahoo.com
Tel. : (066) 3346130 **Fax** : (064) 3232780

Higher Institute for Administration and Computer Science (Port-Said)

Establishment:
It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1642/1995, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, in 2007, it was affiliated to Suez Canal University upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 56/2007.

2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Business Administration (Management Information Systems Section)**

3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:
- Business Administration (Management Information Systems Section)

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Higher Institute for Administration and Business Science, Suez Canal University, Port Said.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (066) 3733155 **Fax** : (066) 3733155

Faculty of Commerce
(In Suez)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1997, upon issuance of the Minister of Higher Education and Scientific Research Decree in 18/09/1997. The first academic year was 1997/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Commerce, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A number of subjects is taught in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Applied Statistics and Insurance
- Political Sciences
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Accounting

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce (in Suez), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (062) 3339511 **Fax** : (062) 3339510

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Petroleum
And Mining Engineering (In Suez)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1961 as the 'Industrial Higher Institute of Petroleum and Mining' in Zetyat area in Suez. In 1966, UNESCO supplied the Institute with modern equipment and workshop machines. UNESCO's supervision on the Institute lasted till 1975 (the year of Helwan University's establishment). Then, it was annexed to it, and renamed into the 'Faculty of Petroleum and Mining'. Then, in 1976, Suez Canal University was established, the Faculty was annexed to it and renamed into the 'Faculty of Petroleum and Mining Engineering'.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum and Petrochemicals Refining Engineering, Materials and Metals Engineering, Mining Engineering, Geological Engineering and Geophysics.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

- Petroleum Engineering: Drilling Engineering, Petroleum Production Engineering, Petroleum Reservoirs Engineering.
- Petroleum and Petrochemicals Refining Engineering: Refining Engineering, Petrochemicals, Gas Technology.

Materials and Metals Engineering: Metals Corrosion and Protection, Founding and Welding Engineering, Metals Formation and Thermo Manipulation.

Mining Engineering: Mining Technology, Ores Preparation, Mines Surveying.

Geological Engineering and Geophysics: Geophysics Engineering, Geological Engineering.

- Engineering Sciences: Thermal Systems Engineering and Energy.
- Co-Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Transportation and Storage Engineering "Petroleum Refining and Chemicals, Engineering Sciences", Groundwater "Geological Engineering and Geophysics, Petroleum Engineering, Mining Engineering".

• Master Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Refining and Chemicals, Materials and Metals Engineering, Mining Engineering, Geological Engineering and Geophysics, Energy Engineering.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted .

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Petroleum Refining and Petrochemicals Engineering
- Materials and Metals Engineering
- Engineering Mathematics and Sciences
- Geological Engineering and Geophysics
- Petroleum Engineering
- Mining Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Engineering and Environment Public Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Petroleum and Mining Engineering (in Suez), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (062) 3360268 **Fax** : (062) 3360252

Faculty of Education
(In Suez)

1) Establishment:

Suez Canal University agreed on the establishment of the faculty and that the first academic year would be 1983/1984, at the following departments: Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, then, French Language and other departments: Basic Education, in addition to General Specializations for preparatory and secondary education teachers. Starting the academic year 1995/1996, the following departments were added: Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics, Biological and Geological Sciences. Postgraduate Studies began, too, at the same year.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, Philosophy and Sociology, History, Geography, English Language for Non-Specialized Teachers, Arabic Language and Islamic Studies for Primary Education, Qualifying Primary Stage Teachers for University Level, Social Studies for Primary Education.

• B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Biological and Geological Sciences, Mathematics for Primary Education, Sciences for Primary Education.

• General Diploma in Education.
• Special Diploma in Education.
• Professional Diploma in Education.
• Master Degree in Education.
• Ph. D Degree in Education.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Philosophy and Sociology
- Mathematics
- Biological and Geological Sciences
- English Language
- Geography
- Chemistry and Physics
- Foreign Languages
- History

Primary Education Departments:

- Arabic Language for Primary Education (Literary Section)
- Mathematics (Science Section)
- Social Studies (Literary Section)
- Science (Science Section)

6) Special Units:

- Public Service and Environmental Development, including:

1- Statistical Handling and Consultations

Ministry Of Higher Education

2- Propaganda, Advertisement and Marketing Unit
3- Maintenance and Compilation Unit
4- Public Service Unit
5- Software Unit
6- Training Unit
7- Translation Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Suez), Suez Canal University, Al-Salam City, besides the new bus station, University Complex, Suez
Postal Code: 41522
Website: www.suez.-foe
E-Mail : suez_edufac@yahoo.com
Tel. : (062) 3664872 / (062) 3664871 **Fax** : (062) 3664873

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Industrial Education
(In Suez)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 419/1995. The first academic year was 1996/1997. The aim behind its establishment was to enhance the level of technical education, to meet the demands of the industrial upgrade and to supply the labour market with the technical skilled workers.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Industrial Technical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mechanical Industries: Production, Cooling and Air-Conditioning, Mechanical Engines.
2- Electrical Industries: Electrical Power and Machines, Electronics.
3- Architectural and Civil Constructions.
4- Textile and Weaving Industries.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Industrial Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Architectural and Civil Constructions
- Educational Sciences
- Mechanics
- Basic Sciences
- Textile and Weaving
- Electricity

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Industrial Education (in Suez), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (062) 3301857 **Fax** : (062) 3301857

Faculty of Education
(In Aresh)

1) Establishment:

It was established on 25/10/1982, and the first academic year was 1982/1983. It aims at promoting modern educational trends, exchanging experience and information with educational and cultural institutions, in addition to addressing the educational challenges of the local environment and society, and the preparation of specialists and leaders at various educational fields.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, History, Philosophy and Sociology, Geography.

- **B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Biological and Geological Sciences.

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Primary Education Section), in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, Social Studies.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Primary Education Section), in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Sciences.

- **General Diploma in Education.(one year academic system / two academic years system).**
- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, or the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Childhood.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Educational Psychology
- Basics of Education
- Chemistry
- Biological and Geological Sciences
- Social Studies
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Foreign Languages

6) Special Units:

- Community Service and Environmental Development Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Education Commerce (in Arieh), Suez Canal University.
Website: www.suez.edu.eg
Tel. : (068) 3350065 **Fax** : (068) 3350065

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Environmental Agricultural Sciences (In Arish)

1) Establishment:

The first academic year was 1988/1989, aiming at developing Sinai Peninsula and the neighboring areas.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Environmental Agricultural Sciences.**
- **Environmental Agricultural Technology Program (Open Learning System – Accredited Hours).**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Environmental Agricultural Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Environmental Agricultural Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Environmental Agricultural Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. in Environmental Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Economics and Rural Development
- Agricultural Industrialization
- Botanical Production
- Fish Wealth and Aquatics
- Soils and Water
- Environmental Sciences
- Animal Production and Protection

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Services Centre, including:

1- Studies and Consultations Unit	2- Computers and Information Unit
3- Gymnasium Hall	4- Experiments Farms
5- Olive Mill	6-Animal production
7- Bakery	8- Apiary

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Environmental Agricultural Sciences (in Arish), Suez Canal University, North Sinai, Arish.
Website: www.Scu-faes-elarish.com
E-Mail : info.Scu-faes-elarish.com
Tel. : (068) 3320384 **Fax** : (068) 3320384

Faculty of Science
(Suez Branch)

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007.

Faculty of Science
(Port-Said Branch)

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007.

Faculty of Kindergartens
(Port-Said Branch)

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

South Valley University

Ministry of Higher Education

South Valley University

The establishment of South Valley University was a necessity viewed as such by Egypt's intellectual circles. It was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/1995, to be located in Qena as an addition to the higher education edifices in Egypt. The new university, which was separated from Assiut University, encompasses sixteen Faculties in Qena, Souhag, Aswan, Luxor and Red Sea Governorates.

The University, realizing its important role towards the development of Egypt's South Valley, which was the cradle of civilizations, has taken a number of important decisions, during the University Council's sessions, which were convened monthly. These decisions aimed at linking the university to the surrounding environment and providing a kind of an expertise house for the development and advancement of society. Thus, it was agreed upon the establishment of the following Faculties: Pharmacy, Physical Education (Females), Nursing (in Souhag), Agriculture, Dentistry, Law, Physical Education (Males) in Qena, as well as the faculties of: Tourism and Hotels, Languages and Translation, Archaeology.

A number of scientific research centres were also established to serve the surrounding environment in fields of: Researches, Studies of Public Opinion, Medicine, English Language, Monuments Restoration, Environmental Development, in addition to the 'University's Service Marketing Centre'.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: South Valley University, South Valley
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (096) 5211277 **Fax** : (096) 5211279

Faculty of Arts
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 1042/1976. The first academic year was 1977/1978. The Faculty was located at the old building of the University, as a branch of Assiut University, then, it was annexed to South Valley University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 33/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, Islamic Archaeology, Egyptology, Philosophy, Monuments Restoration, Islamic Studies, History.

- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, Philosophy, History.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language and Literature
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Islamic Archaeology
- Geography
- History
- Oriental Languages and Literature
- Islamic Studies
- Egyptology
- Psychology
- Mass Media
- French Language and Literature
- Documentation and Librarianship
- Monuments Restoration
- Sociology
- Philosophy

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg/arabic/qena/arts/arts.htm
Tel. : (096) 5211269 **Fax** : (096) 5211269

Faculty of Law
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Law.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Public Finance, Financial Law and Economic Legislations
- Social Law
- Criminal Law
- Philosophy and History of Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Civil Law
- Private International Law
- Law of Procedures
- Public Law
- Public International Law
- Commercial Law

Postal Address: Faculty of Law (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (096) 5217204

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Law
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was first a branch affiliated to the Faculty of Commerce, Souhag, then it became independent in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Mathematics and Insurance.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Accounting and Auditing
- Quantative Methods
- Business Administration
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Commercial Lab Unit Fund
- English Language Section Group

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (096) 5217207

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1973.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Physics Sciences Group: Mathematics, Physics, Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics and Mathematics, Physics and Electronics, Chemistry, Physics and Chemistry, Applied Physics.

2- Biological Sciences Group: Zoology, Entomology, Botany, Chemistry and Botany, Chemistry and Microbiology, Chemistry and Zoology, Chemistry and Entomology.

3- Geological Sciences Group: Geology, Geophysics, Geology and Chemistry.

4- Ecological Sciences Group: Ecological Sciences.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics and Statistics, Statistics and Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Operation Researches, Solid state Physics, Radiation Physics, Nuclear Physics, Plasma Physics, Metals and Alloys Physics, Renewable Energy Physics, Biophysics, Applied Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Applied Geology, Hydrogeology, Geophysics, Bio-technology, Fish Biology and Fish Culture, Applied Entomology, Flowering Plants Taxonomy and Egyptian Flora, Applied Microbiology, Applied Plant Physiology, Fresh Water Biology, Ecology, Complementary Diploma for Teachers.

• Master Degree in Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences.

• Doctorate Degree in Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology	- Mathematics	- Geology
- Chemistry	- Physics	- Botany

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg/arabic/qena/science/science.htm
Tel. : (096) 5213383 **Fax** : (096) 5213383

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in the academic year 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Theriogenology and Venerology, Animal Health, General Surgery, Food Control, General Animal Pathology, Animal Reproductive Care and Newly Born Calves Pathology, Health Problems of Poultry Intensive Production, Laboratory Clinical Diagnosis, Medical Care and Animal Breeding, Artificial Insemination, Embryo Transplantation and Preservation, Newly Born Animals Health Care, Ruminants Surgery, Equine Surgery, Small Animals Surgery, Diagnostic Radiology, Forensic Medicine, Veterinary Toxicology, Food Assimilation Disorders and Endocrinology, Farm Animals Pathology, Equine Pathology, Rabbit Pathology, Veterinary Pharmacology, Newly Born Animals Medicine, Tropical Medicine, Birds Pathology, Environmental Pollution, Common Diseases, Experimental Animals, Wild Animals and Birds, Animal Microbiology, Veterinary Guidance, Animal Waste, Fish Pathology, Health Management for Newly Born Animals.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pathology and Clinical Pathology
- Animal Bahaviours
- Animal Physiology
- Parasitology
- Food Health Control
- Fish Pathology
- Biochemistry
- Surgery
- Veterinary Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Pharmacology
- Theriogenology
- Common Diseases
- Poultry Pathology
- Animal Health
- Nutrition
- Animal Histology
- Microbiology
- Animal Medicine

Ministry Of Higher Education

6) Special Units:
- Veterinary Applied Research Centre (in Qena)

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
E-Mail : vetmedqena@yahoo.com
Tel. : (096) 5211223 **Fax** : (096) 5211279

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was first established as a branch affiliated to the Faculty of Agriculture, Souhag, then it became independent in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Animal and Poultry Production
- Agricultural Economics
- Agricultural Botany
- Crops
- Food and Dairy Sciences
- Soils and Water
- Animal Protection
- Horticulture

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Researches Fund

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (096) 5211835

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1970. The faculty has two systems of education: General Education, Basic Education and Childhood, and Physical Education.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, History, Primary Education (Arabic Language, Social Sciences, English Language).

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Natural History, Primary Education (Mathematics, Sciences, Physical Education).

- **B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.**
- **General Diploma in Education (one year system).**
- **Special Diploma in Education (two years system).**
- **Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

School Management, Nursery and Kindergartens, Education Technology.

- **Master Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except in foreign language and practical departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Educational Psychology
- Basics of Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg/arabic/qena/education/eductaion.htm
Tel. : (096) 5330248 **Fax** : (096) 5339479

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education
(In Hurghada)

1) Establishment:

It was first established as a branch affiliated to the Faculty of Education, Qena, then it became independent in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Basic Education Section: Sciences, Mathematics).**
- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (General Education Section: Arabic Language, English Language, History).**
- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Basic Education Section: Arabic Language, English Language, Social Studies).**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Basic Education Section), the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (General Education Section), or the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education (Basic Education Section).

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

Basic Education Section:
- Social Studies
- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Mathematics
- Sciences

General Education Section:
- English Language
- Arabic Language
- History

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education (in Hurghada), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (065) 3500056

Faculty of Archaeology
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006. The first academic year was 2006/2007.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Archaeology, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Archaeology.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Pre-history Archaeology
- Egyptology
- Islamic Archaeology
- Monuments Restoration

Postal Address: Faculty of Archeology (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (096) 5217202

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of Decree No. 2355/2006. The first academic year was 2006/2007.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Physical Education Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Sport Training and Kinetics
- Sport Educational and Psychological Sciences
- Sport Management and Recreation
- Sport Health Sciences

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (096) 5217212

Faculty of Fine Art
(In Luxor)

1) Establishment:

It was established at the academic year 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Fine Art, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Architecture.
2- Décor: (Interior Architecture, Expressive Arts).
3- Painting: Painting, Mural Art.
4- Graphics: Printed Design, Animation and Book Art.
5- Sculpture: Spatial and Around Sculpture, Medal and Bas Relief.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Fine Art, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Architecture: Architectural Designs, Housing and Urban Planning, History of Architecture.
2- Décor: Interior Architecture, Expressive Arts.
3- Painting: Painting, Mural Art.
4- Graphics: Printed Design, Animation.
5- Sculpture: Spatial and Around Sculpture, Medal and Bas Relief.

• Master Degree in Fine Art, in one of the following Specializations:

Architecture, Décor, Painting, Graphics, Sculpture.

• Ph. D Degree in Fine Art, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Fine Art.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Graphics
- Painting
- Décor
- Sculpture

6) Special Units:

- Fine Art Centre for Artistic and Engineering Consultations in Luxor

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Fine Art (in Luxor), South Valley University, Khaled Bin Al-Waled Str., Luxor.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg **E-Mail** : saluxor@yahoo.com
Tel. : (095) 2379623 **Fax** : (095) 2377783

Faculty of Special Education
(In Qena)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of Decree No. 454/1989, as affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to South Valley University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Specific Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Educational Home Economics, Art Education, Music Education, Education Technology.

- **Special Diploma in Specific Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Master Degree in Specific Education, in one of the Faculty's Specializations,** except the 'Educational and Psychological Specializations', which are granted by the Faculty of Education, and the 'Curricula and Teaching Methodology of the subject of Specialization, which is granted by the Faculty of Special Education in Qena.
- **Ph. D Degree in Specific Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Home Economics
- Music Education
- Education Technology
- Art Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education (in Qena), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg/sours/arabic/qena/speducation/speedu/index.html
E-Mail : akramfathy2004@hotmail.com
Tel. : (096) 5337571 **Fax** : (096) 5337573

Faculty of Arts
(In Aswan)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 809/1975. The first academic year was 2000/2001.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of Faculty's Departments Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Languages Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language
- Arabic Language
- History

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts (in Aswan), South Valley University
Postal Code: 81528
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (097) 3481534 **Fax** : (097) 3481534

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science
(In Aswan)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1-Physics Sciences Group.
2- Biological Sciences Group.
3- Geological Sciences Group.
4- Environmental Sciences Group.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics and Statistics, Statistics and Computer Sciences,- Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Operation Researches, Solid State Physics, Radiation Physics, Nuclear Physics, Plasma Physics, Metallurgic Physics and Alloys, Renewable Energy Physics, Biophysics, Applied Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Applied Geology, Hydrogeology, Geophysics, Biological Nutrition, Fish Biology and Fish Culture, Applied Entomology, Flowering Plants Taxonomy and Egyptian Flora, Applied Microbiology, Applied Plant Physiology, Fresh Water Biology, Ecology, Complementary Diploma for Teachers in Natural History.

• Master Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Sciences, Experimental Solid State Physics, Experimental Nuclear Physics, Spectroscopy, Electronics, Theoretical Physics, Biophysics, Non-organic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Sedimentary and Depository Rocks, Metallurgy, Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks, Economic Ores, Paleontogy and Stratography, Geo-chemistry, Structural Geology, Hydrogeology and Petroleum Geology, Applied Geophysics, Zoology, Entomology, Plant Physiology, Microbiology, Environmental Sciences, Plant Taxonomy.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences.

• Doctorate Degree in Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology
- Mathematics
- Botany
- Geology
- Chemistry
- Physics

Postal Address: Faculty of Science (in Aswan), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (097) 3480450 **Fax** : (097) 3480450

Faculty of Engineering
(In Aswan)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Civil Engineering

2- Electrical Engineering: Electronics and Communications, Control and Computers, Electrical Power and Machines.

3 - Architectural Engineering.

• Master Degree in Engineering.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Architectural Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Civil Engineering

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering (in Aswan), South Valley University, Faculty of Engineering Post Office **Postal Code**: 81542

Website: www.svu.edu.eg

E-Mail : Eng.ASW@SVU.edu.eg

Tel. : (097) 4661406 **Fax** : (097) 4661406

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education
(In Aswan)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1973.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History, Primary Education (Arabic Language and Religion, English Language, Social Studies).

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Natural History, Primary Education (Mathematics, Sciences).

• B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.

• General Diploma in Education (two years system).

• Special Diploma in Education (two years systems).

• Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

School Management, Private Education, Adult Education, Nursery and Kindergartens, Education Technology, Curricula Planning and Development.

• Master Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Psychological Health
- Basics of Education
- Psychology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts (in Aswan), South Valley University
Postal Code: 11158
Website: www.svu.edu.eg/arabic/aswan/education/education.htm
Tel. : (097) 2260605 / (097) 2253604 **Fax** : (097) 2252169

Faculty of Social Work
(In Aswan)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Social Work.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Social Work.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Social Work.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Social Work.
- The Faculty Applies External Student Guided System at all Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Social Work Fields
- Society Organization
- Individual Service
- Social Planning
- Community Service

Postal Address: Faculty of Social Work (in Aswan), South Valley University.
Postal Code: 81528
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (097) 3480690 **Fax** : (097) 3480690

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute of Power
(In Aswan)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 796/1989. The Institute was annexed to South Valley University upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No.83/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Engineering and Technology, in one of the following Specializations:**

Mechanical Power engineering, Power Stations, Electrical Power and Machines, Ultra Voltage Networks.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. is granted.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering and Technology.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Engineering Mathematics and Physics
- Computers and Control Engineering
- Ultra Voltage Engineering
- Mechanical Power Engineering
- Materials and Design Engineering

Postal Address: Higher Institute of Power (in Aswan), South Valley University.
Website: www.svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (097) 3481234 **Fax** : (097) 3481234

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Medicine

Establishment:
It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

Faculty of Nursing

Establishment:
It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels (In Luxor)

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Benha University

Ministry of Higher Education

Benha University

Benha University was first initiated as a branch affiliated to Zagazig University. In 2005, the Presidential Decree No. 84 was issued stipulating the establishment of three new state universities, and amending a number of rules related to the Executive Regulation of the Universities' Organizing Law. One of these three Universities is Benha University, located at Benha City. This Decree was effective as of August 2005.

Benha University encompasses the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Commerce
- Faculty of Medicine
- Faculty of Science
- Faculty of Nursing
- Faculty of Engineering (Shoubra)
- Faculty of Agriculture (Moshtouhor)
- Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
- Faculty of Physical Education (Males)
- Faculty of Computer Science and Information
- Faculty of Special Education
- Faculty of Education
- Higher Institute of Technology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
E-Mail : zagunivzs@yahoo.com
Tel. : (013) 43223213 **Fax** : (013) 43231888 / (013) 43227491

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 278/1981.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts, or Bachelor of Honours Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language and Literature
- Librarianship and Information
- Psychology
- Geography
- History
- French Language and Literature
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Sociology
- Mass Media
- Philosophy

6) Special Units:

- Public Service for Humanitarian Studies and Environment Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
E-Mail : adab_benha@hotmail.com
Tel. : (013) 43224718 **Fax** : (013) 43224718

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1990 as a branch affiliated to Zagazig University's Faculty of Law. Then, it was annexed to Benha Branch, and later in 1993, it became an independent faculty, upon issuance of Decree No. 287/1994.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program: Law Studies Program (Open Learning System).**

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.
• Master Degree in Law, in one of the following Specializations:
Islamic Law (Sharia), Private Law, Public Law, Economical and Financial Sciences, Criminal Sciences, International Law, Juridical Studies.
• Ph. D Degree in Law in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Law.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Philosophy and History of Law	- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Commercial Law	- Civil Law
- Private International Law	- Economics and Finance
- Criminal Law	- Public Law
- Public International Law	- Law of Procedures

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
E-Mail : BanhaLaw@Gawab.com
Tel. : (013) 43242789 / (013) 43243264 / (013) 43236657 **Fax** : (013) 43236657

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

Its nucleus was, in 1961, a commercial section at the 'Higher Technical Institute' in Cairo. All its curricula were taught in the English Language, as the students were of different nationalities. Later, in 1976, it was renamed into the 'Faculty of Commerce in Benha', upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1142/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Commerce in one of the following Specializations:**

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Accounting and Auditing, Costs, Governmental and National Accounting, Marketing, Work Force Management, Cooperation, Insurance, Information Systems and Computers, Operation Researches and Quantative Methods, Project Economic Feasibility Study, Industrial Economics, Power Economics

- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established in 1997/1998, at which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Accounting

6) Special Units:

- Commercial Studies and Researches Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
Tel. : (013) 43230860 **Fax** : (013) 43230860

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981, upon issuance of Decree No. 278 / 1981.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Physics, Mathematics and Physics, Computer Sciences, Statistics, Computer Sciences and Statistics, Chemistry, Chemistry and Physics, Applied Chemistry, Radiation Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Entomology, Botany and Chemistry, Zoology and Chemistry, Microbiology and Chemistry, Entomology and Chemistry, Bio-technology, Geology, Geology and Chemistry, Geology and Physics.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

Pure and Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Statistics and Computer Sciences, Applied Statistics, Operations Researches and Mathematical Models, Solid State Physics, Nuclear Physics and Technology, Photometry, Physics for Teachers, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Chemistry for Teachers, Applied Microbiology, Ecological Biology, Medical Entomology, Economic Entomology, Applied Geology, Geophysics, Economic Geology, Botany, Entomology, Zoology.

• Master Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Computer Sciences, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Experimental Physics, Organic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Non-organic and Analytical Chemistry, Microbiology, Ecology, Taxonomy and Flora, Zoology, Medical Entomology, Economic Entomology, Metallurgy, Petrology, Ore Minerals Sedimentary, Stratography, and Sedimentology, Paleontology, Applied Geophysics, Construction Geology, Petroleum and Hydrology.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Entomology
- Zoology
- Mathematics
- Geology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Botany

6) Special Units:

- Information and Research Services Community Service Centre
- Micro - Analysis Unit
- Workshops of the Universities' Faculties and Institutes Unit
- Technology Club
- Moculer Biology and Environment Development Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Benha University, Benha
Postal Code: 13518
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
Tel. : (013) 43226659 **Fax** : (013) 43222578

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1143/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Specialized Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

General Internal Diseases, Neurology and Psychiatry, Cardio- and Vascular Diseases, Chest Diseases and T.B., Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venereology, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Pediatrics, Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology and Intensive Care, Diagnostic Radiology, Public Hygiene, Protective and Community Medicine, Industrial Medicine and Vocational Health, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Clinical Toxicology.

- **Master Degree in one of the Clinical Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Medicine or Surgery, in one of the Clinical Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Hepatology, Digestive System Contagious Diseases
- Cerebrum and Neuro- Surgury
- Medical Parasites
- Diagnostic Radiology and Medical Sonography
- Obstetrics and Gynecology
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Community, Environment and Industrial Medicine
- Medical Bio-chemistry
- Sport Medicine
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Urosurgery
- Microbiology
- Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
- Cardio- and Chest Surgery
- General Surgery
- Cardio- and Vascular Diseases
- Clinical Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Pediatrics and Neo-natal Medicine
- Rheumatism and Rehabilitation
- General Internal Diseases
- Neuro- and Psychiatric Diseases
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Histology
- Orthopedics and Injuries Surgery
- Chest Diseases
- Physiology

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Dermatology and Reproductive Health
- Pathology

6) Special Units:

- Endoscopy Surgery in Obstetrics and Gynecology Unit
- Computer Scanning Radiology Unit
- Diagnosis and Treatment of Pediatric Cardiology Unit
- Critical Cases Therapy Centre
- Digestive System and Abdomen Endoscopy Surgery Unit
- Endocrinological Chemistry Unit
- Hepatology and Digestive System Diseases Unit
- Clinical Immunology Unit
- Toxication Therapy and Toxicological Researches
- Human Reproduction Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
Tel. : (013) 43327518 **Fax** : (013) 43327518

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1992 as the 'Higher Institute of Nursing', which was renamed later into the Faculty of Nursing, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 200/ 2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Nursing.**
- **Master Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Nursing, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Psychological and Psychiatric Nursing
- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Obstetrics and Gynecological Nursing
- Community Health Nursing
- Nursing Management

6) Special Unit:

- Training and Continuous Learning Public Service Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg / www.tamreed.port5.com
Tel. : (013) 43244281 **Fax** : (013) 43236083

Faculty of Engineering
(in Shobra)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

A- Architectural Engineering:

Architecture Section: Housing, Environmental Design, Building Maintenance and Restoration, Urban Planning, Projects Management, Architectural Design Studies.

B- Civil Engineering:

1- Construction Section: Constructions Analysis, Ferroconcrete Buildings Design, Metal Constructions Design, Building Materials Quality Control, Geo-technical Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management.

2- Public Facilities and Roads Section: Roads and Airports, Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning, Railways, Hydraulics, Water Resources Engineering, Health and Environment Engineering, Irrigation and Draining, Harbour and Shores Engineering.

C- Electric Engineering:

1- Power Section: Electric Power Electronics, Electric Machines, High Voltage, Electric Power Networks.

2- Computers Section: Computer Systems Engineering.

3- Communications and Electronics: Electronics Engineering.

D- Surveying Engineering:

1- Surveying Section: Surveying and Photogrammetry, Surveying and Geodesy.

E- Mechanical Engineering:

1- Power Section: Cooling and Air-conditioning, Alternative Energies, Combustion and Stoves, Circular Machines Engineering, Power Stations, Combustion Machines, Pumping Engineering and Pipelines Networks, Desalination and Water Treatment, Energy Rationalization.

2- Power and Production Section: Heat Operations in Industry

3- Production Section: Control of Industrial Operations, Digital Control Operations Machines.

F- Mathematics and Engineering Physics:

1- Mathematics and Engineering Physics Section: Engineering Physics, Engineering Chemistry, Engineering Mathematics.

2- Ecological Studies "Mecatronics" Section.

• Master Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

A- Architectural Engineering:

Architecture Section: Housing, Environmental Design, Building Maintenance and Restoration, Urban Planning, Projects Management, Architectural Design Studies.

B- Civil Engineering:

1- Construction Section: Constructions Analysis, Ferroconcrete Buildings Design, Metal Constructions Design, Building Materials Quality Control, Geo-technical Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management.

2- Public Facilities and Roads Section: Roads and Airports, Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning, Railways, Hydraulics, Water Resources Engineering, Health and Environment Engineering, Irrigation and Draining, Harbour and Shores Engineering.

C- Electric Engineering:

Ministry of Higher Education

1- Power Section: Electric Machines and Electric Positioning Systems, High Voltage, Electric Power Networks.
2- Computers Section: Computer Systems Engineering.
3- Communications and Electronics: Electronics Engineering, Electric Communications.
D- Surveying Engineering:
1- Surveying Section: Surveying and Photogrammetry, Surveying and Geodesy.
E- Mechanical Engineering:
1- Production Section: Production.
2- Power Section: Mechanical Power.
3- Mathematics and Engineering Physics Section: Engineering Physics, Engineering Chemistry, Engineering Mathematics.
4- Ecological Studies "Mecatronics" Section.

• Ph. D Degree in Engineering, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics and Engineering Physics
- Architectural Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Surveying Engineering
- Civil Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Engineering Studies and Consultations Centre
- Workshops Fund and Engineering Labs
- Skills Development Public Service Centre
- Laser Physics Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering (in Shobra), Benha University, 108 Shobra Str.
Website: www.fes.edu.eg/index.html
E-Mail : elu@fes.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 42050010 **Fax** : (02) 42023336

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
(in Moshtouhor)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No 278/1981.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medicine Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Theriogenology and Sterility, Animal Health, Veterinary Surgery, Food Control, Public Theriatrics, Contagious Diseases, Health Problems of Poultry Intensive Production, Clinical Laboratory Diagnosis, Pathology, Clinical and Biochemisrtry, Health Care and Animal Breeding, Artificial Insemination and Embryo Transplantation, Health Care for New Born Animals, Small Animals Surgery, Diagnostic Radiology, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Farm Animals Pathology, Equine Medicine and Surgery, Rabbit Pathology, Veterinary Pharmacology and Medical Pharmaceutics, Environmental Physiology, Animal and Poultry Nutrition, Tropical Medicine, Birds Pathology, Meat, Poultry, Fish Hygiene and Technology, Environment Pollution, Common Diseases, Experimental Animals, Animal Microbiology, Animal Waste, Fish Pathology, Veterinary Guidance.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Gynecology, Reproduction and Artificial Insemination
- Clinical Pathology
- Food Control
- Bacteriology, Parasites and Immunology
- Common Diseases
- Pharmacology
- Animal Health, Behaviour and Care
- Organs Functions
- Poultry Medicine
- Nutrition and Clinical Nutrition
- Histology
- Phirology
- Fish Pathology and Care
- Poultry Pathology
- Pathology
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Parasites
- Animal Wealth Development
- Biochemistry
- Surgery

6) Special Units:

- Scientific Affairs and Activities Public Service Centre
- Researches and Experimental Animals Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Birds and Rabbits Pathology University Centre
- Food Analysis Centre
- Micro Analysis in the Central Lab Unit
- Veterinary Hospital

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Benha University, Moshtouhor, Toukh
Postal Code: 13736
Website: www.Vetmedbenha.co.nr
Tel. : (013) 42460640 **Fax** : (013) 42460640

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture
(in Moshtouhor)

1) Establishment:

It was established as the 'Agricultural Higher Institute', which was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. In 1975, it was annexed to Helwan University, as the 'Faculty of Agricultural Sciences in Moshtouhor'. Later, in 1976, it was annexed to Zagazig University, Benha Branch. Finally, in 1982, the Faculty was renamed into the Faculty of Agriculture in Moshtouhor.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Agricultural Production, Agriculture and Breeding, Botany Pathology, Crops, Food Sciences, Animal Production, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Mechanization, Soils, Plant Protection.

- **Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Crops and Agricultural Mechanization
- Agricultural Chemistry
- Agricultural Botany
- Plant Protection
- Horticulture
- Agricultural Economics
- Animal Production
- Food Sciences
- Soils
- Genetics

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Analysis and Consultations Centre
- Agricultural Researches and Experiments Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Benha University, Moshtouhor
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg / www.benha-univ.edu.eg/mydata/facs/zera
Tel. : (013) 42467786 **Fax** : (013) 42467786

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1977.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

- Public Education Departments: Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, Philosophy and Sociology, History, English Language.
- Primary Education Departments: Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, Social Studies.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

- Public Education Departments: Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Biological and Geological Sciences.
- Primary Education Departments: Sciences, Mathematics.

- **General Diploma in Education (one academic year system, two academic years system).**
- **Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

School Management, Special Education, Psychological Guidance, Adult Education, Education Technology, School Psychology, Educational Planning and Economics, Nursery and Kindergartens, Psychological and Educational Standardization, Teaching One Academic Subject, Curricula Planning and Development.

- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education, in one of the Educational Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Educational Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education
- Psychiatric Health
- Comparative Education
- Educational Psychology

6) Special Units:

- Information, and Educational, Psychiatric and Environmental Services Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Benha University, Benha
Postal Code: 13518
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
E-Mail : Tarbabanha@hotmail.com
Tel. : (013) 43227523 **Fax** : (013) 43222777

Faculty of Physical Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1996, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1499/1995. Study started on 16/10/ 1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Physical Education.**
- **Master Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

- Sport Training, Organization and Management.

- **Ph. D Degree in Physical Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Basics of Physical Education and Nursing
- Combats and Aquatic Sports
- Hygienic Subjects
- Athletics
- Basics of Physical Education and Recreation
- Exercises and Gymnastics
- Games

6) Special Units:

- Physical Fitness Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
Tel. : (013) 43227399 **Fax** : (013) 43227399

Faculty of Computer Science and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Computer Sciences and Information, in one of the following Specializations:

Scientific Computation, Computer Sciences, Information Systems, Computer Systems.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Scientific Computation
- Information Systems
- Computer Sciences
- Computer Systems

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information, Benha University
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
Tel. : (013) 4231880 **Fax** : (013) 4231880

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1998, upon issuance of Decree No. 884/1998. It was affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Then, it was annexed to Zagazig University, Benha Branch, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Special Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics and Education, Educational Media, Education Technology, Kindergartens, English Language, Computer.

• Special Diploma in Special Education.

• Master Degree in Special Education.

• Ph. D Degree in Special Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Sociological and Information Sciences
- Educational and Psychological Sciences.
- Childhood Studies
- English Language Teacher Preparation
- Home Economics
- Art Sciences
- Education Technology
- Music Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
Tel. : (013) 43261716 **Fax** : (013) 43266983

Higher Institute of Technology

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1988, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 334/1988. Then, it was annexed to Benha University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 83/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Institute, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering and Technology, in one of the following Specializations:

- Mechanical Engineering: Industrialization, Energy
- Electrical Engineering: Measurements, Industrial Electronics
- Civil Engineering: Constructions, Facilities

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

- Mechanical Engineering Technology: Traditional and Non-traditional Energy, Cooling and Environment Neutralization, Production and Factories Management, Mechanical Maintenance
- Electrical Engineering Technology: Computers and Control, Communications, Electronics, Medical Equipment.

• Master Degree in Engineering and Technology, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Civil Engineering Technology
- Mechanical Engineering Technology
- Electrical Engineering Technology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Higher Institute of Technology, Benha University, Benha
Website: www.benha-univ.edu.eg
Tel. : (013) 43230297 **Fax** : (013) 43230297

Ministry Of Higher Education

Fayoum University

Ministry of Higher Education

Fayoum University

Fayoum University was first initiated as a branch affiliated to Cairo University. In 2005, the Presidential Decree No. 84 was issued stipulating the establishment of three new state universities, and amending a number of rules related to the Executive Regulation of the Universities' Organizing Law. One of these three Universities is Fayoum University, located at Fayoum Governorate. This Decree was effective as of August 2005.

Fayoum University encompasses the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Science
- Faculty of Medicine
- Faculty of Engineering
- Faculty of Agriculture
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Archeology
- Faculty of Social Service
- Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels
- Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information
- Faculty of Special Education
- Faculty of Kindergartens

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6333278 **Fax** : (084) 6336528

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Geography
- History
- Philosophy

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6379324 **Fax** : (084) 6379327

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/1995. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mathematics and Physics Group: Mathematics, Physics, and Physics and Mathematics, Mathematics and Scientific Computers.

2- Chemistry and Physics Group: Chemistry, Chemistry and Physics.

3- Biology and Chemistry Group: Botany, Botany and Chemistry, Zoology, Zoology and Chemistry, Chemistry and Biochemistry.

4- Geology and Chemistry Group: Geology, Geology and Chemistry.

• Master Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mathematics: Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Computer Science.

2- Physics: Theoretical Physics, Experimental Physics.

3- Chemistry: Organic Chemistry, Non-organic, Analytical and Physical Chemistry, Biochemistry.

4- Botany: Plant Physiology, Microbiology, Ecology and Plant Taxonomy, Genetics and Cytology.

5- Zoology: Comparative Anatomy and Embryology, Amoeba, Invertebrates and Parasites, Histology and Genetics, Physiology and Ecology.

6- Geology: Mineralogy, Petrology and Ore Sedimentary, Paleontology and Stratography, Sedimentary Rocks and Sedimentation, Hydrogeology and Petroleum Geology.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology
- Botany
- Geology
- Mathematics
- Chemistry
- Physics

6) Special Units:

- Community Service Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Fayoum University, Al-Gamaa District, Fayoum
E-Mail : Fayoumsciencs@sciencs.edu.eg
Tel. : (084) 6344264 **Fax** : (084) 6344264

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2005, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 193/2005. The first academic year was 1995/1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery, in addition to on-training period for one year.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Medicine and Surgery

6) Special Units:

- Rubbles Breakdown Unit
- Heart Catheter Unit
- Renal Wash Unit
- The Teaching Hospital

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6352351 **Fax** : (084) 6302350

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 1142/1976. The first academic year was 1983/1984.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering (Power and Electrical Equipments Engineering), Architectural Engineering, Industrial Engineering.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Civil Engineering, in one of the following Specializations:

Construction Engineering, Roads, Transportation and Traffic Engineering, Soil Mechanics and Foundations Engineering, Irrigation and Hydraulics Engineering.

• Master Degree in Civil Engineering, in one of the Specializations in which the Postgraduate Studies Diploma is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics and Physical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Electrical Engineering

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6334033 **Fax** : (084) 6334031

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of Decree No. 1142/1976. The first academic year was 1976/1977.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

General Agricultural Production, Soils and Irrigation, Agricultural Economics, Dairy Products, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Horticulture, Food Industries, Crops, Plant Pathology, Plant Protection.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Protected Agriculture, Bio-fertilizers, Ornamental, Medical and Aromatic Plants, Apiculture and Sericulture, Rural Industrialization, Environment Protection.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Soils and Irrigation, Agronomy, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Guidance, Rural Community, Dairy Products, Animal Production (Breeding, Nutrition Physiology), Poultry Production (Breeding, Nutrition Physiology), Horticulture (Fruits, Vegetables, Ornamental Plants), Food Industries, Agricultural Biochemistry, Crops, Agricultural Microbiology, Agricultural Botany, Plant Physiology, Plant Pathology, Genetics, Agricultural Zoology, Economic Entomology, Insecticides.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the Specialization in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Agricultural Microbiology
- Soils and Irrigation
- Plant Protection
- Poultry
- Agricultural Biochemistry
- Animal Production
- Agricultural Economics
- Crops
- Genetics
- Food Sciences and Technology
- Agricultural Botany
- Horticulture
- Dairy Products

6) Special Units:

- Agricultural Studies and Service Consultation Centre
- Soil, Water and Plants Analysis Lab
- Tissue Transplantation and Genetics Engineering Lab

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Postal Code: 63514
E-Mail : deanffa@yahoo.com
Tel. : (084) 6343721 **Fax** : (084) 6334964

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975, upon issuance of the Prime Minister's Decree No. 924/1975. The first academic year was 1975/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History, Geography, Sociology and Philosophy, Primary Education (Arabic Language and Religion, Social Studies or English Language).

- **B.Sc. Degree in Science and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Chemistry, Physics, Natural History, Mathematics and Computer, Primary Education (Science or Mathematics / Childhood).

- **General Diploma in Education.**
- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Professional Diploma in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education or the B.Sc. Degree in Science and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except in language departments and practical departments.

5) Departments:

- Educational Psychology and Psychiatric Health
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education
- Geography
- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Sociology and Philosophy
- French Language
- English Language
- History
- Educational Management and Comparative Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6334992 **Fax** : (084) 6342673

Ministry of Higher Education

Faculty of Archaeology

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1993, as a department annexed to Fayoum Branch that was affiliated to Cairo University, upon issuance of the Supreme Council of Universities Decree No. 26/1993. Then, the Decree was amended in 16/08/1994 to establish a branch of the Faculty of Archaeology, Cairo University, to be affiliated to Fayoum Branch. Finally, it became an independent faculty, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 84/2005.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Archaeology, in one of the following Specializations:

Egyptology, Islamic Archaeology, Restoration of Antiquities.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Archaeology.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Egyptology
- Islamic Archaeology
- Restoration of Antiquities

6) Special Units:

- Antiquities Restoration and Maintenance Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Archaeology, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6333203 / (084) 6333178 **Fax** : (084) 6333178

Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1993, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 263/1993, as the Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies, affiliated to Fayoum Branch, Cairo University. Then, the Presidential Decree No. 470/1999 was issued to rename it into the Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arabic Language and Islamic Sciences.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program: Arabic Language and Islamic Sciences (Open Learning System).**
- **Master Degree in Arabic Language, or in Islamic Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arabic Language, or in Islamic Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

For academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arabic Language and Islamic Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic History and Civilization
- Arabic Grammar, Morphology and Prosody
- Islamic Philosophy
- Linguistics, Semitic and Oriental Studies
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Literary Studies
- Arabic Rhetoric, Literary Criticism and Comparative Literature

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum, Fayoum University, Fayoum
E-Mail : daralelom@yahoo.com
Tel. : (084) 6333901 **Fax** : (084) 6333901

Faculty of Social Service

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1983, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 56/1983. The first academic year was 1984/1985.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Social Work.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program: Social Care Program (Open Learning System).**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Social Work.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Social Work.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Social Work
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language

5) Departments:

- Basic and Social Sciences
- Social Work Methods
- Development and Planning
- Social Work Fields

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Social Work, Fayoum University, Al-Gamaa District, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6334817 **Fax** : (084) 6349038

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1993, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 362/1993. The first academic year was 1994/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism Studies, Hotel Studies, Tourism Guidance.

• Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System): Environmental Tourist Guidance (Study is conducted in the English Language).

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Postgarduate Studies Diploma is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Tourism Studies
- Hotel Studies
- Tourism Guidance

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Tourism and Hotels, Fayoum University, Al-Gamaa District, Keman Fares, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6352181 **Fax** : (084) 6356631

Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Specializations:

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Basic Sciences
- Information Systems
- Computer Sciences

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6334965 **Fax** : (084) 6335571

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1990, upon issuance of Decree No. 780/1990. The first academic year was 1990/1991. It was affiliated first to the Ministry of Higher Education, then it was annexed to Cairo University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Special Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Home Economics, Kindergartens, Education Technology, Computer Teacher.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Education Technology and Computer
- Home Economics
- Kindergartens
- Art Education

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6334965 **Fax** : (084) 6335571

Faculty of Kindergartens

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Education (Kindergartens).

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Basic Sciences
- Educational Sciences
- Psychological Sciences

6) Special Units:

- Skill Curricula Development Project within the Kindergarten Female Teacher Training and Qualifying Program

---

Postal Address: Faculty of Kindergartens, Fayoum University, Fayoum
Tel. : (084) 6379581 / (084) 6379573 **Fax** : (084) 6379582

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Beni-Suef University

Ministry of Higher Education

.

Beni Sueif University was first initiated as a branch affiliated to Cairo University. In 2005, the Presidential Decree No. 84 was issued stipulating the establishment of three new state universities, and amending a number of rules related to the Executive Regulation of the Universities' Organizing Law. One of these three Universities is Beni Sueif University, located at Beni Sueif Governorate. This Decree was effective as of August 2005.

Beni Sueif University encompasses the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Commerce
- Faculty of Science
- Faculty of Medicine
- Faculty of Pharmacy
- Faculty of Nursing
- Faculty of Engineering
- Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Industrial Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2324879 / (082) 2356845 **Fax** : (082) 2333367

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1985, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 303/1985. Study started in the academic year 1985/1986.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor of Honours Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts in one of the specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts or the Bachelor of Honours Degree in Arts.
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at the following Departments: History, Philosophy, Sociology, Arabic Language.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language and Literature
- Documentation and Libraries
- Sociology
- History
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Psychology
- Geography
- Philosophy

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Beni Sueif University, Salah Salem Str., Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2328857 **Fax** : (082) 2328857

Faculty of Law

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 278/1981. The first academic year was 1981/1982.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Law.**
- **Bachelor Degree in Practical Legal Studies (Open Learning System).**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Public Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), Criminal Law, Administrative Sciences, International Law, Commerce and International Investments Laws, Medical Law, Intellectual Property.

- **Specialized Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Legislation and Comparative Law, Juridical Studies, Finance and Taxation Studies.

- **Master Degree in Law.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Law.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get Bachelor Degree in Law.
- 8 semesters to get the Bachelor Degree in Practical Legal Studies (Open Education System)
- It is allowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Civil and Commercial Procedures Law
- Public Finance and Taxation Legislation
- Public International Law
- Private International Law
- Philosophy and History of Law
- Commercial Law
- Social Legislations
- Commercial Law
- Civil Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Public Law

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Law, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2324178 **Fax** : (082) 2317812

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1142/ 1976. The first academic year was 1976/1977.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:
Accounting, Business Administration, Insurance.

• Modern and Interdisciplinary Program: Monetary and Commercial Dealings (Open Learning System).

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Accounting: Financial Accounting and Auditing, National Government Accounting, Accounting Information Systems, Taxation Accounting, Cost Accounting, Environment Accounting, Administrative Accounting, Projects Feasibility Studies.

2- Business Administration: Business Administration, Marketing, Production and Operations Administration, Human Resources Development Management, Investment and Money Markets, Public Administration, Hospital Administration, Bank and Monetary Institutions Administration, Hotels and Resorts Administration, Small Projects Administration.

3- Mathematics and Insurance: Life Insurance, Public Insurance, Social Insurance, Re-Insurance and Insurance Clusters, Risk Management, Transportation Insurance, Actuarial Sciences (in English Language).

• Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established at the academic year 1998/1999, at which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Business Administration - Accounting - Insurance

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2315639 **Fax** : (082) 2315732

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1984, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 56/ 1984. The first academic year was 1984/1985.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Physics and Mathematics Group: Mathematics, Physics, Physics and Mathematics, Mathematics and Computer Sciences.

2- Physics and Chemistry Group: Chemistry, Physics.

3- Chemistry and Biology: Botany, Botany and Chemistry, Zoology, Zoology and Chemistry, Chemistry and Biochemistry.

4- Chemistry and Geology: Geology, Geology and Chemistry.

• Master Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mathematics: Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Scientific Computation.

2- Physics: Theoretical Physics, Experimental Physics.

3- Chemistry: Organic Chemistry, Non-organic, Analytical and Physical Chemistry, Biochemistry.

4- Botany: Plant Physiology, Microbiology, Plant Ecology and Plant Taxonomy, Genetics and Cytology.

5- Zoology: Comparative Anatomy and Embryology, Amoeba, Invertebrates and Parasites, Histology and Genetics, Physiology and Ecology.

6- Geology: Mineralogy, Petrology and Ore Sedimentary, Paleontology and Stratography, Sedimentary Rocks and Sedimentation, Hydrogeology and Petroleum Geology.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology
- Geology
- Mathematics
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Botany

6) Special Units:

- Chemical and Biological Analysis Central Lab
- Computers Central Lab
- The Faculty of Sciences Printing Unit

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2324897 **Fax** : (082) 2334551

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 23/ 1995. For the first year students, lectures were given at the Faculty of Medicine, Cairo University, till the completion of the construction works at the Faculty in Beni Sueif. Then, study started for the first and second year students in the Faculty premises in Beni Sueif at the academic year 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

(Postgraduate Studies at the Faculty have not started yet.)

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Cardio and Vascular Surgery
- Clinical Pathology
- Biochemistry
- Physiology
- Venerology and Sterility
- Chest Diseases
- General Surgery
- Pathology
- Digestive System Physiology
- Internal Diseases
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Parasitology
- Endemic Internal Diseases
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Pharmacology
- Anatomy
- Cerebrum and Neuro Surgery
- Neurological Diseases
- Urology
- Anesthesiology
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Dermatology
- Public Hygiene
- Tumours
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Psychiatric Diseases
- Ophthalmology
- Microbiology
- Pediatrics
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Histology

6) Special Units:

- Medical Education Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2318610 **Fax** : (082) 2318605

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Establishment:

It was established at the academic year 1994/1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Microbiology and Immunology
- Organic Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Pharmaceutics
- Clinical Pharmaceutics
- Analytical Chemistry
- Pharmacology
- Drugs

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Pharmacy, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2324839 **Fax** : (082) 2324839

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences, in addition to a compulsory training period for one year.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Internal and Surgical Nursing
- Community Health Nursing
- Nursing Management
- Maternal and New-Born Nursing
- Pediatric Nursing
- Psychiatric Health

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2324839 **Fax** : (082) 2324839

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 267/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System):** Industrial Engineering (Study is conducted in the English Language).

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Textile and Weaving Engineering
- Communications Engineering
- Petrology Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Production Mechanics
- Archaeological Engineering

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2324839 **Fax** : (082) 2324839

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1982, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 87/1982. The first academic year was 1981/1982.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Veterinary Medicine Guidance, Artificial Insemination, Reproduction Health, Guinea Pigs, Wild Animals and Birds, Fish Pathology and Care, Veterinary Public Hygiene, Poultry and Rabbit Pathology, Clinical Pathology, Food Control, Animal Care, Domestic Pets, Farm Animals Diseases, Environment Pollution, Veterinary Pharmacology, Applied Parasitology, Animal Microbiology, Veterinary Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Veterinary Surgery, Animal Waste.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Veterinary Medicine.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medicine.

Students have to complete six-month training period, divided into three phases, the first one is two-month period after passing the final exam of the third year, another two-month period, after passing the final exam of the fourth year, and a final one after passing the final exam of the fifth year.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Obstetrics, Reproduction and Artificial Insemination
- Clinical Pathology
- Bacteriology, Immunology and Mycology
- Phirology
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Animal Hygiene and Behaviour
- Surgery, Anesthesiology and Radiology
- Animal Pathology
- Nutrition and Clinical Nutrition
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Physiology
- Poultry Pathology
- Hygienic Food Control
- Pathology
- Biochemistry
- Parasitology
- Fish
- Histology
- Pharmacology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2327982 **Fax** : (082) 2327982

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1983, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 239/1983. The first academic year was 1989/1990, at the Basic Education Section, and in 1992/1993 at the General Section, and in 1996/1997 at the Childhood Section.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History, Geography, Primary and Adult Education (Arabic Language and Religion, Social Sciences, English Language, Philosophy and Sociology).

• B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Chemistry and Physics, Natural History, Mathematics and Computer, Childhood, Primary and Adult Education (Science or Mathematics).

• General Diploma in Education.

• Special Diploma in Education.

• Master Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B. Sc Degree in Sciences and Education, or the B. Sc. in Childhood and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Basics of Education
- Psychology

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2333169 **Fax** : (082) 2315873

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Industrial Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1992, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 301/1992. The first academic year was 1993/1994. Then, it was annexed to Beni Sueif University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 83/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Industrial Education, equivalent to the B. Sc. Degree in Education (Industrial Education Section).

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Industrial Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Textile Technology
- Operations Control
- Production Technology
- Electronics
- Architectural Constructions
- Civil Constructions
- Molecular Equipment

6) Special Units:

- Production Consultations, Labs and Training Unit

Postal Address: Faculty of Industrial Education, Beni Sueif University, Beni Sueif
Tel. : (082) 2324839 **Fax** : (082) 2324839

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007

Ministry Of Higher Education

Kafr Al-Sheikh University

Ministry of Higher Education

Kafr Al-Sheikh University

Kafr Al-Sheikh University was first initiated as a branch affiliated to Tanta University. In 2006, the Presidential Decree No. 129 was issued stipulating the establishment of two new state universities, and amending a number of rules related to the Executive Regulation of the Universities' Organizing Law. One of these two Universities is Kafr Al-Sheikh University which encompasses the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Commerce
- Faculty of Engineering
- Faculty of Agriculture
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
- Faculty of Physical Education
- Faculty of Special Education

Postal Address: Kafr Al-Sheikh University, Al-Guish Str., Kafr Al-Sheikh
Tel. : (047) 3223410 **Fax** : (047) 3223419

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in Arts.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- English Language and Literature
- Documentation and Libraries
- Sociology
- Mass Media
- Philosophy
- French Language and Literature
- Psychology
- Geography
- History
- Archeology
- Arabic Language and Literature

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Kafr Al-Sheikh University, Al-Guish Str., Kafr Al-Sheikh
Tel. : (047) 3234826 **Fax** : (047) 3234826

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established, at which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Applied Statistics
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Accounting

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Kafr Al-Sheikh University, Al-Guish Str., Kafr Al-Sheikh
Tel. : (047) 3234826 **Fax** : (047) 3234826

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of which is a preparatory year, to get the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Mathematics and Engineering Physics
- Architectural Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Civil Engineering

6) Special Units:

- Engineering Consultations Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Engineering, Kafr al-Sheikh University, Al-Guish Str., Kafr Al-Sheikh
Tel. : (047) 3213342 **Fax** : (047) 3213342

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1990, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 491/1990, to transfer its affiliation from Tanta University to the University's Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh. The first academic year was 1991/1992.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B.Sc. Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Veterinary Guidance, Experimental Animals, Wild Animals, Artificial Insemination, Fish Pathology, Veterinary Public Hygiene, Reproduction, Poultry Pathology, Clinical Pathology, Food Control, Animal Care, Pet Animals, Farm Animals Pathology, Veterinary Surgery, Animal Waste, Environmental Pollution, Applied Parasitology, Pharmacology and Veterinary Pharmaceutics, Microbiology, Pharmaceutical Advertisement and Marketing.

- **Master Degree in Veterinary Medical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Veterinary Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pharmacology, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Public and Protective Medicine
- Animal Medicine
- Obstetrics, Reproduction and Artificial Insemination
- Anatomy and Histology
- Pathology
- Physiology and Biochemistry
- Microbiology
- Parasitology
- Poultry and Fish
- Food Control
- Surgery

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Kafr al-Sheikh University, Al-Guish Str., Kafr Al-Sheikh
Postal Code: 33516
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/KAFR/Veterinary20%Medicine1.htm
Tel. : (047) 3231311 / (047) 3234780 **Fax** : (047) 3231311

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

The first academic year was 1969/1970, as affiliated to Alexandria University Branch, then Central Delta University, which was established upon issuance of Law No. 49/1972, and, later, in 1973, renamed into Tanta University. Finally, the Faculty was annexed to Kafr Al-Sheikh Branch in 1983.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

Agricultural Guidance, Soils, Agricultural Economics, Plant Pathology, Dairy Products, Animal Production, Poultry Production, Vegetable Crops, Agricultural Production, Economic Entomology, Fruits, Crops, Pesticides, Agricultural Mechanization, Food Technology, Genetics, Floriculture, Ornamental Plants and Landscape Gardening, Rural Community.

• Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the Faculty's Scientific Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Economic Entomology
- Poultry Production
- Genetics
- Animal Production
- Horticulture
- Agricultural Economics
- Soils
- Agronomy
- Pesticides
- Food Industries
- Crops
- Dairy Products
- Agriculture Botany

6) Special Units:

- Kafr Al- Sheikh Agricultural Experiments and Researches Centre

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Kafr al-Sheikh University, Kafr Al-Sheikh
Postal Code: 33516
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/KAFR/Agriculture1.htm
Tel. : (047) 3232032 **Fax** : (047) 3232032

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

The first academic year was 1977/1978. Its aim was to meet the educational demands and needs of society. The Faculty established some new academic sections, such as the agricultural education, the commercial education, the basic education and kindergartens sections, to serve the surrounding environment and to cover the shortage in the teachers' number of these specializations.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, German Language, History, Geography, Philosophy and Sociology, Psychology.

- **Bachelor Degree in Education (Basic Education Section), in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, Social Studies.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics, French Language, Biological and Geological Science.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Education (Basic Education Section), in one of the following Specializations:**

Mathematics, Science.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Commercial Education Section).**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Agricultural Education Section).**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education (Kindergartens Section).**
- **General Diploma in Education.**
- **General Diploma in Teacher Preparation (Arts Section).**
- **General Diploma in Teacher Preparation (Sciences Section).**
- **Special Diploma in Education.**
- **Special Diploma in Teacher Preparation (Arts Section).**
- **Special Diploma in Teacher Preparation (Sciences Section).**
- **Professional Diploma in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Education.**
- **Master Degree in Teacher Preparation (Arts Section).**
- **Master Degree in Teacher Preparation (Sciences Section).**
- **Ph. D Degree in Education.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Teacher Preparation (Arts Section).**
- **Ph. D Degree in Teacher Preparation (Sciences Section).**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree or the B. Sc. Degree, divided into eight terms.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Islamic Studies
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Social Sciences
- Psychological Health
- Comparative Education and Educational Management
- Education Psychology
- Foreign Languages
- Basics of Education
- Biological and Geological Sciences
- Physics and Chemistry
- Kindergartens

- Mathematics

6) Special Units:

- Public Service Centre

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Kafr al-Sheikh University, Sakha Road, Kafr Al-Sheikh
Website: www.tanta.edu.eg/AR/Faculties/KAFR/education1.htm
Tel. : (047) 3223415 **Fax** : (047) 3223415

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physical Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Physical Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Sports Education Teaching, Sport Management, Sports Training in one Selected Activity.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Physical Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Physical Education Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Sports Psychology
- Sports Training
- Kinetics
- Sport Recreation
- Sport Management
- Sports Health Sciences

Postal Address: Faculty of Physical Education, Kafr Al-Sheikh University, Al-Guish Str., Kafr Al-Sheikh
Tel. : (047) 3257751 **Fax** : (047) 3257751

Faculty of Special Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1991, upon issuance of Decree No. 1187/1991. It was first affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, then it was annexed to Tanta University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 329/1998.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Special Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics, Education Technology, Educational Media.

• Special Diploma in Special Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Special Diploma in Special Education (Curricula and Teaching Methodology), in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics.

• Master Degree in Special Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Master Degree in Special Education (Curricula and Teaching Methodology), in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics.

• Ph. D Degree in Special Education, in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in Special Education (Curricula and Teaching Methodology), in one of the following Specializations:

Art Education, Music Education, Home Economics.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language and the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Educational and Psychological Sciences
- Educational Media
- Home Economics
- Education Technology
- Music Education
- Art Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Special Education, Kafr Al-Sheikh University, Kafr Al-Shiekh
Tel. : (047) 3230011 **Fax** : (047) 3230944

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Souhag University

Ministry of Higher Education

Souhag University

Souhag University was first initiated as a branch affiliated to South Valley University. In 2006, the Presidential Decree No. 129 was issued stipulating the establishment of two new state universities, and amending a number of rules related to the Executive Regulation of the Universities' Organizing Law. One of these two Universities is Souhag University which encompasses the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Arts
- Faculty of Commerce
- Faculty of Science
- Faculty of Medicine
- Faculty of Nursing
- Faculty of Agriculture
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Industrial Education

Postal Address: Souhag University, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 4570001 **Fax** : (093) 4605745

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Arts

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 869. The first academic year was 1975/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Modern and Interdisciplinary Program (Accredited Hours System):** Translation Program (Study is conducted in the English Language).
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma, in one of the following Specializations:**

Persian Translation "Simultaneous", Turkish Translation "Simultaneous", English Translation, French Translation, Industrial Sociology, Social Development, Public Relations and Advertising, Tourism Media, Egyptian Archaeology, Islamic Archaeology, Monuments Restoration (Architectural Restoration Section, Minute Restoration Section), Qualifying Diploma for Librarianship, Applied Psychology Heritage Authentication.

- **Master Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Arts, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments, except the Restoration Section.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Greco and Latin Studies
- Arabic Language
- Oriental Languages and Literature
- Psychology
- French Language and Literature
- Sociology
- Libraries and Information
- Geography
- Islamic Studies
- Mass Media
- Islamic Archaeology
- History
- Egyptology
- Restoration
- English Language
- Philosophy

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Arts, Souhag University, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 4601179 / (093) 4570155 **Fax** : (093) 4601179

Faculty of Commerce

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981. The first academic year was 1981/1982.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Commerce, in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Mathematics and Insurance.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Cost Accounting, Accounting and Auditing, Taxation Accounting, Taxation, Production Management, Public Administration and Local Governance, Economics, Regional Development and Planning, Quantitative Studies, Computer Sciences and Information, Mathematics and Insurance.

• Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Commerce.
- It is alowed for students to change their attendance system from regular (full-time) to irregular (part-time) in case the student being an employee, and his/her working hours hinder regular attendance, or in the case of marriage for female students.
- The Faculty applies the Guided External Study System at all its Departments.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language. A department was established, at which study is conducted in the English Language.

5) Departments:

- Accounting and Auditing
- Business Administration
- Quantitative Methods
- Economics

6) Special Units:

- Commercial and Statistical Lab

Postal Address: Faculty of Commerce, Souhag University, Souhag
Website: nategategara.tk
E-Mail : comsohag@yahoo.com
Tel. : (093) 4601820 **Fax** : (093) 4601820

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science

1) Establishment:

It was established 1975. The first academic year was 1975/1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Science, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Physics Sciences Group: Mathematics, Physics, Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics and Mathematics, Physics and Electronics, Chemistry, Physics and Chemistry, Applied Physics.

2- Biological Sciences Group: Entomology, Botany, Chemistry and Botany, Chemistry and Microbiology, Chemistry and Zoology, Chemistry and Entomology.

3- Geological Sciences Group: Geology, Geophysics, Geology and Chemistry.

4- Ecological Sciences Group: Ecological Sciences.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics and Statistics, Statistics and Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Operation Researches, Solid state Physics, Radiation Physics, Nuclear Physics, Plasma Physics, Metallurgic Physics and Alloys, Renewable Energy Physics, Biophysics, Applied Physics, Analytical Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Applied Geology, Hydrogeology, Geophysics, Biological Technology, Fish Biology and Fish Culture, Applied Entomology, Flowering Plant Taxonomy, Applied Microbiology, Applied Plant Physiology, Fresh Water Biology, Ecology, Complementary Diploma for Teachers.

• Master Degree in Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

1- Mathematics: Statistics, Mathematics, Computer Sciences.

2- Physics: Experimental Solid State Physics, Mathematics, Spectroscopy, Electronics, Theoretical Physics, Biophysics.

3- Chemistry: Non-organic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry.

4- Geology: Sedimentary and Depository Rocks, Metallurgy and Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks, Economic Ores and Metallurgy, Paleontogy and Stratography, Geo-chemistry, Structural Geology, Hydrogeology and Petroleum, Applied Geophysics.

5- Zoology: Zoology, Entomology

6- Botany: Plant Physiology, Microbiology, Ecology, Plant Taxonomy.

• Ph. D Degree in Sciences, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.

• Doctorate Degree in Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get Bachelor degree in Science.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology
- Mathematics
- Geology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Botany

6) Special Units:

- Infrared Apparatus "FTIR 101 Shemadzo"
- Infrared Apparatus "FTIR 550 Nocolet"
- Infrared Apparatus "FTIR 710 Nocolet"
- Magnetic Resonance Apparatus "NMR"
- "HPLC Cicle" Apparatus
- "U.V Spectra" Apparatus
- "C.H.N" Apparatus
- Thermal Analyses Apparatus

Postal Address: Faculty of Science, Souhag University, Souhag **B.O Box**: 82524
E-Mail : dssci@svu.edu.eg
Tel. : (093) 4601159 **Fax** : (093) 4601159

Faculty of Medicine

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 142/1976, as a branch of the Faculty of Medicine, Assiut University. The first academic year was 1992/1993. Then, it was separated from Assiut University, and annexed to South Valley University in January 1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Specialized Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Internal Medicine, Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases, Chest Diseases, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Dermatology and Venereology, Pediatrics, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Surgery, Urosurgery, Orthopedic Surgery, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology and Surgery, Anesthesiology, Tumour Treatment and Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic Radiology, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Public Hygiene and Community Medicine.

- **Master Degree in one of the following Clinical Specializations:**

Internal Diseases, Orthopedic Surgery, Neurology and Psychiatry, Ear, Nose and Throat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology Surgery and Medicine, Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Anesthesiology, Dermatology and Venerology, Tumour Treatment and Nuclear Medicine, Diagnostic Radiology, Rheumatism and Rehabilitation, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, Public Hygiene, Pediatrics, Surgery, Urosurgery.

- **Master Degree in Basic Medical Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:**

Anatomy and Embryology, Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Bacteriology, Parasitology.

- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Medicine Sciences, in one of the Specializations in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Tumour Treatment and Nuclear Medicine
- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Rheumatism and Rehabilitation
- Public Hygiene
- Tropical Medicine Diseases
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Chest Diseases
- Pediatrics
- Neurological and Psychiatric Diseases
- Obstetrics and Gynecology
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Histology
- Dermatology and Venerology
- Vascular Surgery
- Internal Diseases
- Physiology
- Plastic and Burns Surgery
- Urosurgery
- Biochemistry

Ministry Of Higher Education

- Pathology
- Microbiology and Immunology
- Chest and Cardio Surgery
- General Surgery
- Parasitology
- Neuro and Cerebrum Surgery
- Clinical Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Anatomy
- Ear, Nose and Throat
- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Orthopedic Surgery

Postal Address: Faculty of Medicine, Souhag University, Souhag
E-Mail: sohagfm@yahoo.com
Tel. : (093) 4604385 **Fax** : (093) 4602963

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Nursing

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences, in addition to a compulsory training period for one year.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language.

5) Departments:

- Pediatric, Premature and Neo-Natal Nursing
- Obstetrics and Gynecology Nursing
- Psychological Nursing and Psychiatric Health
- Nursing Services Management
- Critical Cases Nursing
- Geriatrics Nursing
- Community Health Nursing

Postal Address: Faculty of Nursing, Souhag University, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 4609304 **Fax** : (093) 4609304

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture

1) Establishment:

The first academic year at the Faculty was 1996/1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B.Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences (General Agricultural Production Section).

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Food and Dairy Sciences
- Soils and Water
- Agricultural Botany
- Crops
- Agricultural Economics
- Animal Production
- Plant Protection
- Horticulture

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture, Souhag University, Al-Kawthar District, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 2280126 **Fax** : (093) 2280126

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in November 1971.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Natural History, Commercial Education, Primary Education (Mathematics, Sciences).

• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language and Islamic Studies, English Language, French Language, History, Geography, Primary Education (Arabic Language, Social Studies, English Language).

• B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education.

• General Diploma in Education (one year system / two years system).

• Special Diploma in Education (two years systems).

• Professional Diploma in Education, in one of the following Specializations:

School Management, Private Education, Psychological Guidance, Adult Education, Nursery and Kindergartens, Education Technology, Educational and Psycho Analogy, Teaching One Academic Subject, School Psychology, Curricula Planning and Development.

• Master Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in Education, in one of the Faculty's Educational Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, the B.Sc. Degree in Sciences and Education, the B. Sc. Degree in Childhood and Education, or the B. Sc. Degree in Commercial Sciences and Education.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments and Practical Departments.

5) Departments:

- Comparative Education and Educational Administration
- Educational Psychology
- Basics of Education
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Psychological Health

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Faculty of Education, Souhag University, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 4601932 **Fax** : (093) 4601932

Faculty of Industrial Education

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2006, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 129/2006. Then, it was annexed to Souhag University, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 83/2006.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Education (Industrial Education).**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B.Sc. Degree in Education (Industrial Education).

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Mechanics: Production, Cooling and Air-conditioning, Mechanical Engines
- Electricity: Electrical Machines, Electronics and Computers
- Civil and Architectural Constructions

6) Special Units:

- Engineering Consultations and Developmental Services Public Service Centre

---

Postal Address: Faculty of Industrial Education, Souhag University, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 2338515 **Fax** : (093) 2338515

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007.

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

Establishment:
It was established in 2007, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 324/2007.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technological Colleges

The Technological Colleges are clusters of the old established Institutes, that were originally affiliated to the Ministry of Education under the name of 'Vocational Training Centers' in 1956/1957. These centers were meant to encompass a considerable number of the Secondary School Certificate (Thanaweya Amma) holders and provide technical and vocational training. They were sorted into industrial, commercial and agricultural centers. Then, in 1961, in the wake of the Ministry of Higher Education establishment, these centers were re-affiliated to it.

They were later, in the academic year 1966/1967, renamed into the "Technicians Preparation Institutes", at which the study duration was two years. A study plan and developed scientific curricula were applied at these institutes, which were 45 in number.

The Ministerial Decree No. 528, dated 22/04/2003 was issued to modify the organizational structure of these technical institutes, to be clustered into 8 technological colleges, affiliated to the Education Sector in the Ministry of Higher Education. They are:

- The Technological College in Matareya (Cairo), encompassing:

Technical Industrial Institute (Matareya), Technical Commercial Institute (Matareya), Technical Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Matareya), Technical Commercial Institute (Shobra), Technical Industrial Institute (Shobra), Technical Institute for Optics (Matareya).

- The Technological College in Sahafa (Cairo), encompassing:

Technical Industrial Institute (Sahafa), Technical Institute for Building Materials (Helwan), Technical Commercial (Rawda), Technical Institute for Survey and Irrigation (Giza).

- The Technological College in Quesna, encompassing:

Technical Industrial Institute (Quesna), Technical Commercial Institute (Quesna), Technical Industrial Institute (Benha), Technical Commercial Institute (Tanta), Technical Commercial Institute (Benha).

- The Technological College in Great Mahalla, encompassing:

Technical Industrial Institute (Mahalla), Technical Commercial Institute (Mahalla), Technical Commercial Institute (Mansoura), Technical Commercial Institute (Damietta), Technical Industrial Institute (Zagazig), Technical Commercial Institute (Zagazig).

- The Technological College in Alexandria, encompassing:

Technical Industrial Institute (Alexandria), Technical Commercial Institute (Alexandria), Technical Commercial Institute (Damanhour), Technical Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Alexandria).

- The Technological College in Port-Said, encompassing:

Technical Industrial Institute (Port-Said), Technical Institute for Maritime Constructions (Port-Said), Technical Industrial Institute in Be'r Al-Abd (North Sinai), Technical Commercial Institute (Port-Said), Technical Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Port-Said), Technical Commercial Institute (Arish).

- The Technological College in Middle Valley, encompassing:

Technical Institute for Survey and Irrigation (Assiut), Technical Commercial Institute (Beni-Sueif), Technical Commercial Institute (Assiut), Technical Industrial Institute (Souhag), Technical Commercial Institute (Souhag).

Ministry of Higher Education

- The Technological College in South Valley, encompassing:

Technical Industrial Institute (Nag'a Hammadi), Technical Institute for Survey and Irrigation (Qena), Technical Industrial Institute (Qena), Technical Commercial Institute (Qena), Technical Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Qena), Technical Institute for Monuments Restoration (Luxor), Technical Industrial Institute (Aswan), Technical Commercial Institute (Aswan), Technical Institute for Social Service (Qena).

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Technological College in Matareya

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Industrial Institute (Matareya)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks
- Protection and Control Equipment
- Industrial Drawing and Designing
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Industrial Electronics
- Electric Machines
- Electronic Communications
- Production Technology
- Mechanical Power
- Site Technicians
- Décor and Finishing
- Computer
- Office Technicians
- Automobiles
- Television

Tel. : (02) 26334983 **Fax** : (02) 26331274

Technical Commercial Institute (Matareya)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Financing and Investment
- Secretarial Works
- Accounting

Tel. : (02) 26369435 **Fax** : (02) 26331274

Technical Industrial Institute (Shobra)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Chemical Operations and Analysis
- Biological Labs
- Ready-Made Garments
- Wool Spinning and Weaving
- Dying and Preparing

Tel. : (02) 24300560 **Fax** : (02) 22049113

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technical Commercial Institute (Shobra)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Accounting - Law

Tel. : (02) 25878247 **Fax** : (02) 22032597

Technical Industrial Institute for Optics (Cairo)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Optics Technician

Tel. : (02) 26376540 **Fax** : (02) 26376540

Technical Institute for Hotels (Cairo)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Hotels, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Hosts and Hostesses - Cuisine - Tourism

Tel. : (02) 6431839 **Fax** : (02) 6431839

The Technological College in Sahafa

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Industrial Institute (Sahafa - Cairo)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks

Ministry of Higher Education

- Electronic Communications
- Industrial Drawing and Designing
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Industrial Electronics
- Production Technology
- Mechanical Power
- Computer
- Electric Machines
- Automobiles
- Television

Tel. : (02) 2566874 **Fax** : (02) 25773591

Technical Commercial Institute (El-Rawda)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Resources Management - Secretarial Works - Accounting

Tel. : (02) 23645570 **Fax** : (02) 23641284

Technical Industrial Institute For Construction Materials (Helwan)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Construction Materials

Tel. : (02) 25028515 **Fax** : (02) 25010428

Technical Institute for Survey, Irrigation And Drainage (Haram)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Survey Studies, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Land Reclamation - Irrigation and Drainage
- Aerial Survey - General Survey - Printing

Tel. : (02) 35860283 **Fax** : (02) 35860283

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Technological College in Quesna

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Commercial Institute (Quesna)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Computer - Secretarial Works - Accounting

Tel. : (048) 2574733 **Fax** : (048) 2574733

Technical Industrial Institute (Quesna)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Cotton Spinning
- Drawing and Designing
- Site Technicians
- Agricultural Mechanization
- Automobiles
- Production Technology
- Industrial Electronics
- Mechanical Power
- Industrial Systems
- Electro Mechanics

Tel. : (045) 573378 **Fax** : (045) 581017

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technical Commercial Institute (Tanta)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Resources Management - Secretarial Works - Law

Tel. : (040) 3330238 **Fax** : (040) 3322696

Technical Commercial Institute (Benha)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Accounting - Law

Tel. : (013) 43253408 **Fax** : (013) 43259053

Technical Industrial Institute (Benha)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electronic Communications - Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Office Technician - Site Technician
- Automobiles

Tel. : (013) 42261477 **Fax** : (013) 42261477

Ministry of Higher Education

The Technological College in Mahala

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Commercial Institute (Great Mahala)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Accounting

Tel. : (040) 2201277 **Fax** : (040) 2201277

Technical Commercial Institute (Mansoura)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Resources Management - Secretarial Works - Accounting

Tel. : (050) 2526348 **Fax** : (050) 2526348

Technical Commercial Institute (Zagazig)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Secretarial Works - Accounting

Tel. : (055) 42307069 **Fax** : (055) 42307069

Technical Commercial Institute (Damietta)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Resources Management - Computer - Accounting

Tel. : (057) 401014 **Fax** : (057) 401014

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technical Industrial Institute (Zagazig)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Industrial Drawing and Designing
- Mechanical Power
- Industrial Systems
- Site Technicians
- Production Technology
- Automobiles
- Office Technician
- Agricultural Mechanization

Tel. : (050) 2303584 **Fax** : (050) 2303584

Technical Industrial Institute (Great Mahalla)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Industrial Systems
- Site Technicians
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Automobiles

Tel. : (040) 2220220 **Fax** : (040) 2220220

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Technological College in Alexandria

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Commercial Institute (Alexandria)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Finance and Investment
- Resources Management
- Computer
- Law
- Business Administration
- Secretarial Works
- Accounting

Tel. : (03) 5919000

Technical Commercial Institute (Damanhour)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Resources Management - Accounting

Tel. : (045) 3360277

Technical Institute for Hotels (Alexandria)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Hotels, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Hosts and Hostesses - Therapeutic Hosting - Cuisine - Tourism

Tel. : (03) 5925844 **Fax** : (03) 5919000

Technical Industrial Institute (Alexandria)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks
- Décor and Finishing
- Industrial Drawing and Designing
- Industrial Systems
- Industrial Electronics
- Production Technology
- Electronic Communications
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Sanitary Engineering
- Site Technicians
- Electro Mechanics
- Computer
- Office Technicians
- Automobiles

Tel. : (03) 5919000 **Fax** : (03) 5919394

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Technological College in Port Said

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Commercial Institute (Port-Said)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Maritime Works Management - Resources Management - Accounting
- Finance and Investment - Computer -Law

Tel. : (066) 3226725

Technical Commercial Institute (Aresh)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in Accounting.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Accounting

Tel. : (068) 359162

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technical Institute for Hotels (Port-Said)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Hotels, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Hosts and Hostesses - Cuisine - Tourism

Tel. : (066) 3617303 **Fax** : (066) 3617303

Technical Industrial Institute (Port-Said)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks
- Protection and Control Equipment
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning
- Industrial Drawing and Designing
- Automobiles
- Machines
- Production Technology

Tel. : (066) 722743 **Fax** : (066) 722743

Technical Industrial Institute For Maritime Constructions (Port-Said)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes for Maritime Constructions and Economics of Maritime Transport, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years
3) Sections:
- Radar Engineering and Power-
- Ports Engineering
- Security and Occupational Health
- Welding Engineering
- Ships' Mechanization and Operation
- Shipbuilding
- Ships Production and Maintenance

Ministry of Higher Education

Technical Industrial Institute (Be'r El-Abd)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electro Mechanics
- Site Technicians

Tel. : (068) 3540502 **Fax** : (068) 3540592

The Technological College in Central Valley

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Commercial Institute (Beni-Sueif)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Secretarial Works - Accounting

Tel. : (082) 243583

Technical Commercial Institute (Assiut)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Resources Management - Computer - Accounting

Tel. : (088) 2323166

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technical Industrial Institute (Souhag)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning - Electro Mechanics

Tel. : (093) 4327234 **Fax** : (093) 4327234

Technical Commercial Institute (Souhag)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Secretarial Works - Accounting

Tel. : (093) 46045890 **Fax** : (093) 4602782

Technical Institute for Irrigation, Survey and Drainage Studies (Assiut)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Survey Studies, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- General Geodesy - Irrigation and Drainage

Tel. : (088) 2326129 **Fax** : (088) 2327624

The Technological College in South Valley

This college encompasses the following institutes:

Technical Commercial Institute (Qena)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Secretarial Works - Computer - Accounting

Tel. : (096) 5215067

Ministry of Higher Education

Technical Commercial Institute (Aswan)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Commercial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Resources Management - Computer - Accounting

Tel. : (097) 3303729

Intermediate Institute for Social Service (Qena)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Social Service Institutes, in Social Service.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Social Service

Tel. : (096) 5337320 **Fax** : (096) 5337320

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technical Institute for Hotels (Qena)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Hotels, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Hosts and Hostesses - Cuisine - Tourism

Tel. : (096) 5335878 **Fax** : (096) 5336893

Technical Industrial Institute (Aswan)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks
- Freezing and Conditioning

Tel. : (097) 3303729 **Fax** : (097) 3303729

Technical Industrial Institute for Aluminum (Nag'a Hammadi)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Mechanical and Electrical Instruments - Metallurgy

Tel. : (096) 566600 **Fax** : (096) 5662005

Technical Industrial Institute (Qena)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Industrial Institutes, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Networks
- Cooling and Air-Conditioning

Tel. : (096) 5212527 **Fax** : (096) 5212526

Technical Institute for Irrigation, Survey and Drainage Studies (Qena)

1) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Survey Studies, in one of the Institute's Specializations.
2) Duration of Study:
Two academic years.
3) Sections:
- General Geodesy - Irrigation and Drainage

Tel. : (096) 511055 **Fax** : (096) 511055

Ministry Of Higher Education

Technical Institute for Monuments Restoration (Luxor)

1) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degree:

• Diploma of Technical Institutes for Monuments Restoration, in one of the Institute's Specializations.

2) Duration of Study:

Two academic years.

3) Sections:

- Environmental Arts and Crafts
- Architectural Restoration
- Minute Restoration

Tel. : (095) 2377399 **Fax** : (095) 23773991

Ministry Of Higher Education

Private Universities

Within the framework of the State's interest in expanding university and higher education, the Government encourages the establishment of private universities, to be an additional stream to the state higher education institutions, so that students would be admitted either in state universities and educational institutions, or private universities. This generates a kind of competition essential for upgrading the level of education.

Law No. 101/1992 was issued stipulating the establishment of private universities including a number of items that ensure the best performance of these universities' tasks and responsibilities. On top of these items is the necessity of aiming at raising the standard of education and scientific research, in addition to encompassing unique and distinctive specializations that would be an addition to the already existing specializations provided by the state university education.

This Law was effective as of July 1996, upon issuance of four Presidential Decrees for the establishment of four private universities. Then, a number of private universities were established, which became 15 university in 2006/2007:

1- 6th of October University
2 - October University for Modern Sciences and Arts
3 - Misr University for Sciences and Technology
4 - Misr International University
5- The French University in Cairo
6- The German University in Cairo
7- The Ahram-Canadian University
8- The British University in Cairo
9- Modern University for Information and Technology
10- Sinai University in Aresh
11- Pharos University
12- Future University
13- Al-Nile University for Post-Graduate Studies
14- The Egyptian-Russian University
15- Al-Nahdha University (The first academic year was 2007/2008)

Upon issuance of the related Presidential Decrees, study began at private universities at different types of faculties. In order to encourage these universities to perform their duties as required, and in accordance with the decisions adopted later by the Supreme Council of Universities, a kind of cooperation was created between state and private universities, according to which, part- and full time secondment of a number of state universities' academic staff to the private universities was permitted.

Ministry Of Higher Education

6th of October University

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 243 / 1996, dated 27/07/1996, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Medicine and Surgery

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery
2) Duration of Study:
- Six academic years, in addition to on-training period for one year, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- General Specialization

Tel. : (02) 38362494 **Fax** : (02) 38362494

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, in addition to on-training period for one year, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- General Specialization

Tel. : (02) 38362488 **Fax** : (02) 38362488

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- General Specialization

Tel. : (02) 38354275 **Fax** : (02) 38354275

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Physiotherapy

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Physiotherapy**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, in addition to on-training period for one year, to get the B. Sc., Degree

3) Departments:
- General Specialization

Tel. : (02) 38362496 **Fax** : (02) 38362496

Faculty of Economics and Management

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Economics and Management**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Political Sciences
- Business Administration
- Accounting
- Economics

Tel. : (02) 38362150 **Fax** : (02) 38362150

Faculty of Education

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Education and Sciences**
- **Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree or the Bachelor Degree

3) Departments:
- English Language
- Computer Sciences
- Arabic Language
- Biology
- French Language
- German Language
- Mathematics
- Childhood

Tel. : (02) 38354276 **Fax** : (02) 38354276

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Tourism and Hotels

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Tourism and Hotels
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Tourism Studies - Tourist Guidance - Hotels Management

Tel. : (02) 38362132 **Fax** : (02) 38362132

Faculty of Mass Media and Communication Techniques

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Mass Media and Communication Techniques
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Public Relations and Advertisement - Radio and Television
- Journalism

Tel. : (02) 38355281 **Fax** : (02) 38355281

Faculty of Applied Medical Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Applied Medical Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Radiology and Medical Scanning Technology - Nursing
- Medical Equipment Technology - Medical Lab Technology

Tel. : (02) 38362496 **Fax** : (02) 38362496

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Engineering**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Industrial and Administration Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Constructing and Building Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Electric Engineering
- Mechatronics

Tel. : (02) 38353041 **Fax** : (02) 38353041

Faculty of Information Systems and Computer Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Information Systems and Computer Sciences**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Computer Sciences
- Information Systems

Tel. : (02) 38353275 **Fax** : (02) 38353275

Faculty of Applied Arts

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Information Systems and Computer Sciences**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Computer Sciences
- Information Systems

Tel. : (02) 38353041 **Fax** : (02) 38353041

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Social Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc. Degree in Social Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Libraries and Information
- Political Sciences
- Theatre Sciences
- Psychology

Tel. : (02) 38362134 **Fax** : (02) 38362134

Faculty of Languages and Translation

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in Languages and Translation
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
3) Departments:
- English Language
- French Language
- Spanish Language
- German Language

Tel. : (02) 38354280 **Fax** : (02) 38354280

Postal Address: 6th of October City, Central Ring Road – Division 1/1, 6th of October
Website: www.o6u.edu.eg
E-Mail : adminoct@o6u.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 38355279 / (02) 38355275 **Fax** : (02) 38353161

October University for Modern Sciences and Technology

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 244 / 1996, dated 27/07/1996, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:

Ministry of Higher Education

- Electronics and Communications
- Industrial Engineering and Systems
- Computer Engineering
- Architectural Engineering

Faculty of Management Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Management Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Marketing and International Trade Management
- Administration and Systems
- Accounting
- Economics

Faculty of Computer Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Computer Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Software Engineering
- Computer Sciences

Faculty of Mass Media

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Mass Media
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Public Relations and Advertisement
- Journalism
- Radio and Television

Faculty of Languages

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in Languages and Translation
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Biotechnology

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Biotechnology**

2) Duration of Study:
- Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Postal Address: 6th of October City, Central Ring Road, 6th of October
Correspondence: 14 Amer Str., Mesaha, Dokki
Website: www.msa.eun.eg
E-Mail : admission@msa.eun.eg
Tel. : (02) 38606324 **Fax** : (02) 38603811

Ministry Of Higher Education

Misr University for Sciences and Technology

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 245 / 1996, dated 27/07/1996, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Medicine

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery
2) Duration of Study:
- Six academic years, divided into 10 semesters (accredited hours system "245 hour") to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:

- General Surgery and its Specializations		- Ophthalmology and Surgery
- Gynecology and Obstetrics		- Pathology
- Internal Medicine and its Specializations		- Microbiology
- Community Medicine		- Parasitology
- Nose, Ear and Throat		- Forensic Medicine
- Histology	- Anatomy	- Medical Biochemistry
- Pharmacology	- Physiology	- Pediatrics

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, divided into 10 semesters (accredited hours system "231 hour") to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:

- Conservative Dental Surgery	- Pedodontics
- Oral and Dental Pathology	- Prosthodontics

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Pharmacy and Drug Industrialization

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences and Drug Industrialization
2) Duration of Study:
- 200 hour (accredited hours system), divided into 10 semesters, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Chemistry "Bio, Analytical, Pharmaceutical, Organic"
- Clinical Pharmacy
- Drugs "General, Applied, Chemical"
- Drugs
- Pharmacies
- Industrial Pharmacy

Faculty of Physiotherapy

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Physiotherapy
2) Duration of Study:
- 190 hour (accredited hours system), divided into 9 semesters, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Physiotherapy for Circular System Diseases and Surgery, and Geriatrics
- Physiotherapy for Muscular and Nervous System
- Physiotherapy for Skelton Muscular System
- Physiotherapy for Obstetrics and Pediatric Surgery
- Basic Sciences

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering and Technology
2) Duration of Study:
- 200 hour (acquired hours system), divided into 10 semesters, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Electronics and Communications
- Software and Computer Engineering
- Industrial Engineering and Systems
- Medical and Bio- Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Basic Sciences
- Construction Engineering

Faculty of Information Technology

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Information Technology
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years (acquired hours system), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Information Systems
- Computer Sciences

Faculty of Biotechnology

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Biotechnology**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Faculty of Applied Medical Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Nursing Sciences**
- **Diploma, Master and Ph. D Degrees, both at homeland and foreign universities**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years (acquired hours system), to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Nuclear Medicine Technology
- Lab Sciences
- Psychological Care
- Nursing

Faculty of Mass Media and Communication Techniques

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Mass Media**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, divided into 8 semesters (accredited hours system "150 hour"), to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Radio and Television
- Public Relations and Advertisement
- Journalism

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Management, Economics and Information Systems

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, divided into 8 semesters (acquired hours system "160/168 hour", according to specialization), to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Financing and Investment
- Business Administration
- Hospital Administration
- Political Science
- Economics
- Information Systems
- Accounting

Faculty of Languages and Translation

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in Languages and Translation
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, divided into 8 semesters (accredited hours system "150 hour"), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- English Language - French Language
- German Language - Japanese Language

Postal Address: 6th of October City, Elite District Entrance **P.O Box**: 77
Website: www.must.eg
E-Mail : must@must.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 38354686 / (02) 38354687 / (02) 38354688 / (02) 38354692 **Fax** : (02) 38354685 / (02) 38354699

Misr International University

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 246 / 1996, dated 27/07/1996, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Business Administration and International Trade

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Trade Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Business Administration - Accounting
- Economics - Marketing - Financing

Faculty of Engineering Techniques and Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Electronics and Electrical Communications Engineering

- Architecture

Faculty of Information Systems and Computers

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Information Systems and Computers
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Computer Sciences - Information Systems
- Software Engineering

Faculty of Mass Media and Al-Alsun "Languages"

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in: English Language, German Language, Spanish Language, French Language
• B. Sc. Degree in Mass Media
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. or the Bachelor Degree.
3) Departments:
- Mass Media: Printed and Electronic Media, Radio and Television, Marketing Communication
- Al-Alsun (Languages): English Language, German Language, Spanish Language, French Language

---

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Practionening and Clinical Pharmacy - Chemical Pharmacy
- Microbiology - Pharmaceutical Technology
- Drugs and Toxicology - Drugs

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Oral and Dental Histology
- Pedodontics
- Oral Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Prosthodontics
- Conservative Dentistry
- Oral Medicine

Postal Address: Cairo-Ismaeleya High Road, Kilo 28, Ahmad Orabi Society
Postal Code: 1 Heliopolis, Cairo 11341
Website: www.miuegypt.edu.eg
E-Mail : miu@miuegypt.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 24771561 / (02) 24771560 **Fax** : (02) 24771566

Ministry of Higher Education

The French University in Cairo
(Université Française d'Égypte)

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 26 / 2002, dated 11/02/2002, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.

2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Production, Power and Automatic Control
- Information Technology

E-Mail : Ingenierie@ufe.edu.eg **Tel.** : (02) 26874030

Faculty of Applied Languages

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Applied Languages
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Businesses and International Trade - Specialized Translation

E-Mail : langues@ufe.edu.eg **Tel.** : (02) 26874848

Faculty of Administration and Information Systems

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Administration Sciences and in Information Systems
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Information Systems - Administration Sciences

E-Mail : gestion@ufe.edu.eg **Tel.** : (02) 26874949

Postal Address: Cairo-Ismaeleya High Road, Kilo 37, Al-Shorouk City
P.O Box: 21 Cairo
Website: www.ufe.edu.eg
E-Mail : bus@ufe.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 26874900 / (02) 26873600 **Fax** : (02) 26875333

German University in Cairo

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 27 / 2002, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
Study started at the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Pharmacy and Biotechnology
- Faculty of Administration Technology
- Faculty of Mass Media Engineering and Technology
- Faculty of Information Engineering and Technology
- Faculty of Material Engineering and Sciences
- Faculty of Applied Sciences and Arts

Ministry Of Higher Education

The University admits enrollment of Egyptian and Foreign students, holders of the General Secondary School Certificate "Thanaweya Amma' or its equivalent, in accordance with the terms set by the University's Council, and in light of the conditions required by the Ministry of Higher Education.

The University grants the B. Sc. and Bachelor degrees, Postgraduate Diploma, Master and Ph. D Degrees, in addition to General and Special Diplomas, and Training Certificates.

Postal Address: New Cairo City, Fifth Settlement, Elite District
Website: www.guc.edu.eg
E-Mail : admission@guc.edu.eg / hr@guc.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 27589990 / (02) 27589991 **Fax** : (02) 28571041

Ahram-Canadian University

Ministry Of Higher Education

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 393 / 2004, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
Study started at the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information Technology **Tel.**: (02) 38332957
- Faculty of Business Administration **Tel.**: (02) 38332878
- Faculty of Mass Media **Tel.**: (02) 38332978
- Faculty of Pharmacy **Tel.**: (02) 38332803

The University admits enrollment of Egyptian and Foreign students, holders of the General Secondary School Certificate "Thanaweya Amma' or its equivalent, in accordance with the terms set by the University's Council, and in light of the guidelines imposed by the Ministry of Higher Education.

The University grants the B. sc. and Bachelor degrees, Postgraduate Diploma, Master and Ph. D Degrees, in addition to General and Special Diplomas, and Training Certificates.
3) Special Units:
- Information Technology Researches and Consultations Centre
(affiliated to the Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information Technology)
- Administration and Economy Researches and Studies Centre
(affiliated to the Faculty of Business Administration)
- Mass Media Studies Centre
(affiliated to the Faculty of Mass Media)

Postal Address: 6th of October City, 6th of October
Hotline : 19228 "ACU 19"
Website: www.acu.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@acu.edu.eg/pre
Tel. : (02) 38333078 **Fax** : (02) 38333079

The British University in Cairo

1) Establishment:

The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 411 / 2004, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.

2) University's Faculties:

Study started at the following Faculties:

- Faculty of Economics, Political Sciences and Business Administration
- Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information Technology
- Faculty of Engineering

The University admits enrollment of Egyptian and Foreign students, who are holding the General Secondary School Certificate "Thanaweya Amma' or its equivalent, in accordance with the terms set by the University's Council, and in light of the conditions required by the Ministry of Higher Education.

The University grants the B. sc. and Bachelor degrees, Postgraduate Diploma, Master and Ph. D Degrees, in addition to General and Special Diplomas, and Training Certificates.

3) Special Units:

- Information Technology Researches and Consultations Centre
(affiliated to the Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information Technology)
- Administration and Economy Researches and Studies Centre
(affiliated to the Faculty of Business Administration)
- Mass Media Studies Centre
(affiliated to the Faculty of Mass Media)

Postal Address: Al-Shorouk City
Hotline : 19283
Website: www.bue.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@bue.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 26875890 / (02) 26875891 / (02) 26875892 / (02) 26875893 **Fax** : (02) 26875897 / (02) 26875889

Ministry Of Higher Education

Modern University for Technology and Information

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 430 / 2004, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Computer Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Computer Sciences
- Information Systems

Faculty of Administration

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations
2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Administration
- Accounting
- Economics
- Finance Institutions
- Marketing
- Information Systems

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Architectural Engineering

Faculty of Mass Media

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Journalism
- Radio and Television
- Public Relations and Advertisement

The University admits enrollment of Egyptian and Foreign students, holders of the General Secondary School Certificate "Thanaweya Amma' or its equivalent, in accordance with the terms set by the University's Council, and in light of the guidelines imposed by the Ministry of Higher Education.

Address: Central Heights Area, Fifth District, Mokattam, Cairo
Hotline : 19041
Website: www.mti.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@mti.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 27273450 **Fax** : (02) 27273452

Sinai University in Aresh

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 363 / 2005, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.

2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Ministry of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics
- Architectural Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Communication and Electronics Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Medical Engineering
- Hardware Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Materials Engineering

Faculty of Pharmacy and Drug Industrialization

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Biological Diversification

Faculty of Information Technology and Computer Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations**

2) Duration of Study:
- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Hardware Sciences and Software Engineering
- Information Technology
- Information Systems and Decision Support

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Surgery**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Postal Address: North of Sinai, Aresh, Masaed, Sinai
Website: www.su.edu.eg
E-Mail : Sinai@sinaiuniversity.com
Tel. : (02) 3332140 **Fax** : (02) 3332512

Ministry Of Higher Education

Pharos University in Alexandria

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 252 / 2006, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, in addition to on-training period for one year, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Teeth Surrounding Forms
- Conservative Treatment
- Teriodontology and Tissues Treatment
- Community Dentistry
- Oral Biology
- Diagnostic Oral Medicine
- Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- Orthodontics
- Basic Sciences

Faculty of Pharmacy and Drug Industrialization

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Analytical and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Drugs and Toxicology
- Drug Industries
- Drugs and Medical Plants
- Microbiology and Immunity
- Pharmacies

Faculty of Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering
2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:
- Hardware Engineering
- Basic Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Architectural Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Petrochemicals

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Finance and Administrative Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Finance and Administrative Sciences**

2) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:

- Economics, Basic Sciences and Information Technology
- Operation Engineering
- International Trade Management
- Financing
- Marketing
- Accounting

Faculty of Languages and Translation

1) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

- **Bachelor Degree in Languages and Translation**

2) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years, to get the Bachelor Degree.

3) Departments:

- English Language
- French Language

Faculty of Legal Studies and International Trade

1) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Legal Studies and International Trade**

2) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:

- Philosophy and History of Law, and Comparative Law
- Public International Law
- Political Economics and Public Finance
- Civil Law
- Law of Procedures
- Private International Law
- Criminal Law
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Commercial and Maritime Law
- Public Law

Ministry of Higher Education

Faculty of Tourism and Hotel Management

1) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Tourism and Hotel Management**

2) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

3) Departments:

- Tourism
- Hotel Management

Address: Somouha, Al-Mahmoudeya Canal, Alexandria
Website: www.piu.edu.eg
E-Mail : pharos@piu.edu.eg
Tel. : (03) 3830233 **Fax** : (03) 3830233

Ministry Of Higher Education

Future University

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 254 / 2006, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.
2) University's Faculties:
The University encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Engineering and Technology

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering and Technology
2) Duration of Study:
- Accredited hours system (180 hour), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Electronics Engineering, Electrical Communications and Computers
- Medical Engineering and Hospital Management
- Architectural Engineering Urban Planning
- Industrial Engineering and Mechatronics
- Construction Engineering and Management

Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Drug Industrialization

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences and Drug Industrialization
2) Duration of Study:
- Accredited hours system (184 hour), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- General Specialization

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations
2) Duration of Study:
- Accredited hours system (161 hour), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Business Administration
- Marketing
- Business Technology
- Financing
- Accounting

Faculty of Dentistry

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Dental and Oral Medicine and Surgery
2) Duration of Study:
- Accredited hours system (198 hour), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- General Specialization

Faculty of Computer Sciences and Information Technology

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Computer Sciences and Information Technology
2) Duration of Study:
- Accredited hours system (141 hour), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Computer Sciences - Information Systems
- Information Technology

Faculty of Economics and Political Science

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Economics and Political Science
2) Duration of Study:
- Accredited hours system (145 hour), to get the B. Sc. Degree.
3) Departments:
- Economics - Public Administration - Political Science

Postal Address: New Cairo, Fifth Settlement, End of 90 Street
Website: www.futureuniversity.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@futureuniversity.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 29200777 / (02) 29200551 **Fax** : (02) 29200552

Ministry of Higher Education

Nile University for Postgraduate Studies

1) Establishment:

The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 255 / 2006, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities. Nile University aims at establishing a unique scientific and technological base for applied scientific research at all advanced scientific fields and ban specializations, in light of a close partnership with the Egyptian industry and business institutions, and in collaboration with international universities and research centers.

According to Article (3) of the Presidential Decree, the University encompasses the following faculties and research units:

A) Faculties:

1- Faculty of Communication Engineering and Information Technology
2- Faculty of Postgraduate Studies for Technology Management
3- Faculty of Engineering and Applied Sciences
4- Faculty of Petroleum Engineering and Mining
5- Faculty of Business Administration

B) Faculties:

1- Researches and Development Centre
2- Creative Works and Technological Fosters Centre
3- Creativity and Intellectual Property Centre

The first academic year at the University was 2006/2007, at the following Faculties:

Faculty of Engineering and Information Technology

1) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

- **Master Degree in Engineering and Information Technology**

Tel. : (02) 35342132 **Fax** : (02) 35392350

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Postgraduate Studies for Technology Management

1) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

- **Master Degree in Information Technology and Management**

Tel. : (02) 35342132 **Fax** : (02) 35392350

Faculty of Business Administration

1) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

- **Master Degree in Business Administration**

Tel. : (02) 35342132 **Fax** : (02) 35392350

Address: Smart Village, 6th of October
Website: www.nileuniversity.edu.eg
E-Mail : info@nileuniversity.edu.eg
Tel. : (02) 35342132 **Fax** : (02) 35392350

Ministry Of Higher Education

Egyptian-Russian University

1) Establishment:
The University was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 256 / 2006, in accordance with Law No. 101 / 1992 stipulating the establishment of private universities.

Faculty of Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Engineering**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Faculty of Pharmacy

1) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences**

2) Duration of Study:
- Five academic years, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Postal Address: Badr City
Website: www.ru4arab.ru
E-Mail : info@ru4arab.ru
Tel. : (02) 28643340 **Fax** : (02) 28643332

Ministry Of Higher Education

Private Institutes

Private Institutes have for a long time been subject to the supervision of the Ministry of Education till the establishment of the Ministry of Higher Education in 1961, which assumed supervision of these institutions.

Students are admitted into higher institutions, only after completion of the secondary stage. They are required to hold the 'Thanaweya Amma' Certificate or its equivalent. Certain guiding principles have been set to ensure a well-organized performance and best achievement of these institutes' targeted missions.

Law No. 52/1970 was issued to organize the working procedures at the private higher institutes. The most important stipulations of which state the following:

- Any non-governmental educational establishment is considered a private higher institution, provided that it admits students who hold the secondary school completion certificate, the technical secondary school completion certificate, or its equivalent. The primary, or secondary, activity of the institution must be for educational purposes and technicians preparation, and the study duration must be two academic years, at least.
- It is permitted to establish private higher institutes serving certain areas of postgraduate studies, the affiliation of which and terms of admission are to be set in light of a decree issued by the Ministry of Higher Education.
- In this regard, the Ministerial Decree No. 107/1995 has been issued on the terms and conditions that must be fulfilled for the establishment of private higher and intermediate institutes, that are subject to the supervision of the Ministry of Higher Education.

Indeed, private education effectively contributes in the enhancement of the educational process. It has been for a long time oriented to the establishment of higher and intermediate social service institutes, higher agricultural or administrative cooperative studies institutes, or intermediate institutes for secretarial works. But, recently, private education has been re-oriented to new fields of specializations required by the labour market.

A close look on the structure of private institutions' types shows that they are divided into two types:

- Higher Private Institutes
- Intermediate Private Institutes

Ministry Of Higher Education

First: Private Higher Institutes:

This type of institutes has witnessed a great development during the recent years. They cover the following governorates: Cairo, Alexandria, Giza, Behera, Kafr Al-Sheikh, Qalubeya, Port-Said, Assiut, Souhag, Aswan, South Sinai, Marsa Matrouh, Daqahleya, Damietta, Sharqeya, Qena, Luxor, Red Sea.

Second: Private Intermediate Institutes:

This type of institutes, as the state technical institutes, is targeted to provide graduates of technicians specialized in the fields of social service, administration, secretarial works, computer. However, the increased interest of the private sector in establishing higher institutes has brought the establishment process of intermediate institutes to a standstill.

Within the same framework, developments have been effected regarding study at Abbaseya Institute for Computer and Administrative Sciences. This Institute grants an intermediate diploma after completion of the second year of study. In case a student passes the set exams with a total average grade "good", (s)he can continue study till the fourth year to get the B. Sc. Degree.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1937.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Social Work (equivalent to a university degree, same specialization).
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian Society for Social Studies.

Postal Address: Nasr City, 4 Abdul-Latif Hamza, off Ahmad Fakhry Str., Sixth Zone, Eighth District
Tel. : (02) 22727325 / (02) 22727325 **Fax** : (02) 22720556

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1934.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Social Work (equivalent to a university degree, same specialization).
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Social Services Society in Alexandria.

Postal Address: 72 Al-Rasafa Str., Moharram Baik, Alexandria
Tel. : (03) 3924151 / (03) 3929366 **Fax** : (03) 4951560

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Port-Said)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1980/1981.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Social Work.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Educational Cooperative Society in Port-Said.

Postal Address: Beside Al-Raswa Outlet, Port-Said
Tel. : (066) 3221679 / (066) 3324365 **Fax** : (066) 3324365

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Kafr Al-Shiekh)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1971.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Student Welfare Society.

Postal Address: Al-Guish Str., King's Palace, Kafr Al-Sheikh
Tel. : (047) 227835 **Fax** : (047) 223184

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Damanhour)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1979/1980.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Youth Social Welfare Society in Behera.

Postal Address: Damanhour
Tel. : (045) 3315386 / (045) 3315386 **Fax** : (045) 3318420

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Aswan)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1974.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Al-Mowasa Society in Aswan.

Postal Address: Kasr Al-Hagar Str., Aswan
Tel. : (097) 3314995 **Fax** : (097) 3317626

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Aswan – Qena Branch)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 30/11/1997, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1463.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Al-Mowasa Society in Aswan.

Postal Address: Mostafa Kamel Str., opposite to the Tele-Communications Building, Qena
Tel. : (096) 5212150 / (096) 5220657 **Fax** : (096) 5212150

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Benha)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/12/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1572.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian Society for Social Studies in Benha.

Postal Address: Al-Amal Hospital Str., New Benha
Tel. : (013) 2235885 / (013) 2220554 **Fax** : (013) 2220554

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Social Work
(6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1482.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Development of 6th October City Society.

Postal Address: Culture and Science City, Division 3/51 AB, Central Ring Road, 6th of October
Tel. : (02) 28231161 **Fax** : (02) 28231041

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Mansoura)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 22/03/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 287.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Social Work (equivalent to a university degree, same specialization).
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Daqahleya Society for Social Studies and Service.

Postal Address: Mansoura-Damietta High Road, Talkha, Mansoura **P.O Box**: 8 Talkha
Tel. : (050) 2529809 / (050) 2529808 **Fax** : (060) 2529810

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Sharqeya)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 17/06/2006, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 920.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Social Work.

Postal Address: Kafr Saqr, Sharqeya

Ministry of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Social Work
(Souhag)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 13/11/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1470.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Social Work (equivalent to a university degree, same specialization).
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Community Development Society for Sociologists

Postal Address: Al-Kawthar District, Akhmeem, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 4280222 / (093) 4280335 **Fax** : (093) 4280336

Higher Institute for Cooperative and Administrative Studies (Mounera, Cairo)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established in 30/10/1964, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 154, as a training center. Later, it was turned into an institute, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 271, dated 07/10/1968, stipulating the study duration for four years, divided into two stages. Then, it was modified to be only for one stage on 22/10/1972 (Ministerial Decree No. 676).

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc Degree in Administrative and Cooperative Studies "Business Administration" (equivalent to a university degree, same specialization).**

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian Society for Social Studies.

Postal Address: Al-Mounera, off Kasr Al-Aini Str., Cairo
Tel. : (02) 27921301 / (02) 27921302
Fax : (02) 27955686 / (02) 27957945

Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation (Shoubra Al-Kheima, Cairo)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established in 1965, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 220, as a training center. Later, it was turned into an institute, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 272/1968, stipulating the study duration for four years, divided into two stages. Then, it was modified to be only for one stage on 22/10/1972 (Ministerial Decree No. 676).

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc Degree in Agricultural Cooperation Sciences (General Specialization or Educational Specialization).**

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Graduates of Higher Agricultural Institutes Society.

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture Building, Shoubra Al-Kheima
Tel. : (02) 42201728 / (02) 42201095 **Fax** : (02) 42201952

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation and Guidance (Assuit)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established on 04/11/1968, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 312, stipulating the study duration for four years, divided into two stages. Then, it was modified to be only for one stage on 22/10/1972 (Ministerial Decree No. 676).

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Agricultural Cooperation Sciences in one of the following Specializations: Rural Development, Agricultural Guidance, Agricultural Educational Learning.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma (according to specialization).**

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Graduates of Higher Agricultural Institutes Society.

Postal Address: Faculty of Agriculture Building, Assiut University
Tel. : (088) 2412263 / (088) 2332306 **Fax** : (088) 2332875

Higher Institute for Special Studies (Heliopolis, Cairo)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established in 1975, as a branch for the Administration and Secretarial Works Institute in Garden City. Later, in 1985, it was decided by the Minister of Higher Education to be separated as an independent institute. Then, it was renamed into the Administration and Computer Institute after initiating a 'computer branch'. In 1990, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 248, a 'hotels branch' was initiated, the study duration at which was set for two years, then decided later to be extended into four years (Ministerial Decree No. 1531/1992). At the same year, it was decided to extend the study duration at the 'computer branch', into four years, divided into two stages. In 1993, the institute was renamed into the Higher Institute for Special Studies in Heliopolis. Later, study at the computer branch became for one stage (Ministerial Decree No. 265/2001), and was developed to be the Management Information Systems Branch (Ministerial Decree No. 1705/2001).

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.**
- **B. Sc Degree in Tourism and Hotels in one of the following Specializations:** Hotels Tourism, Tourist Guidance.

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Social Care for Juvenile Education Society

Postal Address: 154 Hegaz Square, Heliopolis
Tel. : (02) 26235906 **Fax** : (02) 26421111

Ministry of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Special Studies
(Haram, Giza)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 22/03/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 286.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism and Hotels, Commercial Sciences, Management Information, Languages.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Egypt Progress Society for Development in Giza

Postal Address: Nazlet Al-Batran, Marouteya, behinde Seyag Hotel, Haram
Tel. : (02) 33845506 / (02) 33859104 **Fax** : (02) 33845505

Higher Technological Institute
(10th of Ramadan City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in on 27/10/1988, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1133.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Engineering, Business Administration, Computer Sciences
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the New Urban Communities Development Society.

Postal Address: 10th of Ramadan City, beside the Small Industries Complex
Tel. : (015) 364269 **Fax** : (015) 363496

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology
(Kafr Al-Sheikh)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 17/06/2006, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 931.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Communication Engineering: "Electronics, Communication, Computers"

Postal Address: No. 32, Ban Al-Gamal Division, Second Admin, Kafr Al-Sheikh.

Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology
(10th of Ramadan City, 6th of October Branch)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 17/07/1996, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 967.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in the Engineering Specialization.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the New Urban Communities Development Society.

Postal Address: Third District, Seventh Neighborhood, 6th of October
Tel. : (047) 8354840 **Fax** : (047) 8354817

Higher Technological Institute
(10th of Ramadan City, Marsa Matrouh Branch)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established as a branch for managing the technological works in Marsa Matrouh City, on 29/01/1997, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 87.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Business Administration, Computer Sciences.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the New Urban Communities Development Society.

Tel. : (02) 2364269 **Fax** : (02) 28354817

Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology
(Fifth Settlement, New Cairo City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1306.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electric Engineering.

Postal Address: Fifth Settlement, New Cairo City

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology
(New Menya City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 17/06/2006, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 919.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computers, Civil Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Architectural Engineering.

Postal Address: New Menya City, Menya

Alexandria Higher Institute for Technology
(Somouha, Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 24/09/1997, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1103.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Electronics and Communications Engineering, Computer Engineering, Mechatronics Engineering, Industrial Engineering.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Mohammad Ragab Society for Social Development.

Postal Address: Vector Emmanuel Str., Somouha, Alexandria
Tel. : (03) 4254941 / (03) 4254370 **Fax** : (03) 4254942

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Architectural Engineering
(6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/12/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1569 for the Engineering Section, and the Ministerial Decree No. 428 in 12/04/1995 for the Administration Section.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc Degree in Architectural Engineering.
• B. Sc Degree in Business Administration.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Cultural Society in Giza.

Postal Address: 6th of October, Third District, Second Neighborhood, opposite to the Police Building
Tel. : (02) 38356496 **Fax** : (02) 38359464

Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology (Mansoura)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1307.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Communications Engineering (Communications and Electronics, Computers).

Postal Address: Building No. 102, Central Ring Road, Sandoub, Mansoura, Daqahleya

Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology (Aresh)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1308.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Architectural Engineering.

Postal Address: 38 Mekawy Str., Aresh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Engineering (6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1484.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Construction and Building Engineering, Computer Science and Information Engineering, Administrative Industrial Engineering, Mechatronics Engineering.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Development of 6th October City Society.

Postal Address: Culture and Science City, Central Ring Road, 11th District, 6th of October
Tel. : (02) 38356496 **Fax** : (02) 38359464

Higher Institute for Engineering
(Shorouq City, Helwan)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 22/10/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1712.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Power and Electric Machines Engineering, Electronics and Communications Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Medical Engineering, Civil Engineering.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Inhabitants of Shorouq City Society for Educational and Cultural Services.

Postal Address: Al-Nakhil Neighborhood, Shorouq City.
Tel. : (02) 26870881 / (02) 26870886 **Fax** : (02) 26870887

Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology
(Cairo-Ismaeleya High Road)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 12/05/1996, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 581.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Electronics and Communications Engineering and Technology, Computers and Control Systems Engineering and Technology, Architectural Engineering, Construction Engineering.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Al-Obour Cultural City.

Postal Address: Kilo 31, Cairo-Ismaeleya High Road
Tel. : (02) 24770047 / (02) 24770037 **Fax** : (02) 22413550

Cairo Institute for Computer, Information and Administration
(Heliopolis, Golf Land)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 24/08/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1206 for the Computer Administration Section, and the Ministerial Decree No. 1102 in 24/09/1997 for the Engineering Section.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Business Administration, Information Systems, Electronic Computers, Architectural Engineering.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian Society for Science and Technology.

Postal Address: 2 Samir Mokhtar Str., Nabil Al-Waqad Corner, Al-Golf Land, Heliopolis
Tel. : (02) 24176550 / (02) 22916722 **Fax** : (02) 24176551

Ministry of Higher Education

Akhbar Al-Youm Academy
(6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 16/05/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 530.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Production Engineering and Printing Technology, Computers and Systems Engineering, Electronics and Electrical Communications Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechatronics Engineering, Press Technology, Computer Sciences and Information Technology, Administration Sciences (English Section).
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Journalism Society for Educational and Social Services in Akhbar Al-Youm Printing House.

Postal Address: Akhbar Al-Youm Printing House, Fourth Industrial Zone, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38336094 / (02) 38336064 **Fax** : (02) 38334811

Higher Institute for Languages
(Sheraton Buildings, Heliopolis)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/12/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1568.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
English Language, French Language, German Language, Spanish Language.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Helipolois Nozha Cultural Society.

Postal Address: End of Al-Nozha Metro, behind Sheraton Buildings, Heliopolis.
Tel. : (02) 22665951 **Fax** : (02) 22672689

Ministry of Higher Education

Al-Maaref Higher Institute for Languages and Translation
(Zaytoun, Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1489.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in the English Language.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Modern Knowledge Friends Society in Sayeda Zainab.

Postal Address: 10 Nasouh Str., Zaytoun
Tel. : (02) 22571324 **Fax** : (02) 26232460

Higher Institute for Languages (6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1483.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
English Language, French Language, German Language, Spanish Language.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Development of 6th October City Society.

Postal Address: Culture and Science City, Division 3/51 F, Central Ring Road, 11th District, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38355276 **Fax** : (02) 38354280

Cairo Higher Institute for Languages, Simultaneous Interpretation and Administrative Sciences (Mokattam)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 10/10/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1476, and the Ministerial Decree No. 43 in 10/01/1999 for establishing the Computer Section.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
English Language, French Language, German Language, Spanish Language, Italian Language.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Nile Cultural Society in Nasr City.

Postal Address: Str. No. 54, off Str. No. 9, Al-Togareyen Bus Station, Mokattam
Tel. : (02) 25081700 / (02) 25081700 **Fax** : (02) 26670985

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 13/11/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1471.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Administration and Accounting, Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Social Care for Juvenile Education Society

Postal Address: Kilo 32, Cairo-Ismaeleya High Road
Tel. : (02) 24770888 **Fax** : (02) 24770877

Higher Institute for Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology (Maadi, Helwan)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/12/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1570, and the Ministerial Decree No. 239 in 26/02/2001 for establishing the Management Information Systems Section.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Economics, Administration, Accounting, Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Modern Academy at Maadi.

Tel. : (02) 27036231 / (02) 27029850 **Fax** : (02) 27023105

Thebes Higher Institute for Management Technology and Administration (Sakara/Haram/Giza Road)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 10/10/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1458.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Business Administration, Accounting, Banks Management and Money Markets, Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Thebes Cultural and Social Society.

Postal Address: Thebes Academy Str., Sakara Road, Haram, Giza.
Tel. : (02) 338310318 **Fax** : (02) 33810313

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Aresh)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1313.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism Studies, Hotels Studies, Tourist Guidance

Postal Address: Farik Fouad Zekry Road, Palm Plaza Beach, Aresh, North Sinai

Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 20/10/1990, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1200.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourist Guidance, Hotels Management, Tourism Studies.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Scientific Cultural Society in Giza.

Postal Address: Sixth District, Tenth Neighbourhood, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38334002 / (02) 38330342 **Fax** : (02) 38330349

Egyptian Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(Heliopolis, Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 24/09/1992, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1274.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourist Guidance, Hotels Studies, Tourism Studies.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Helipolois Nozha Cultural Society.

Postal Address: 6 Al-Obour Str., off Al-Tahrir Str., behind Sheraton Airport Buildings, Heliopolis.
Tel. : (02) 22665951 / (02) 22665952 **Fax** : (02) 22665950

Ministry of Higher Education

Al-Alsun Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(Nasr City, Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 29/07/1992, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 937 for the Tourism Section, and the Ministerial Decree No. 1472 in 13/11/1993 for the Computer Section.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism Studies, Hotels Studies, Tourist Guidance.
• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Azazia Cultural Society in Nasr City.

Postal Address: Block 96, End of Makram Ebeid Str., Second District, Nasr City.
Tel. : (02) 22877522 / (02) 22877351 **Fax** : (02) 22877522

Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(King Mariott-Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 12/08/1996, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1143.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism Studies, Hotels Studies, Tourist Guidance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Haitham Charity Society.

Postal Address: Kilo 31, Cairo-Alex Road, opposite to the Free Markets Building, Kafoury, King Mariott.
Tel. : (03) 4481277 / (03) 4483200 **Fax** : (03) 4483339

Sinai Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(Ra's Sidr)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 22/06/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 662. Later, the Diploma for Tourist Guidance was added to its degrees, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 520, dated 27/04/1994.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Hotels Studies, Tourism Studies, Tourist Guidance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Egypt-Sinai Society for Tourism Development.

Postal Address: 14 Al-Sadaqa Str., Ra's Sidr Resort Village, South Sinai.
Tel. : (02) 4024977 **Fax** : (02) 4004977

Ministry Of Higher Education

Cairo Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(Mokattam, Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 10/10/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1459.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism Studies, Hotels Studies, Tourist Guidance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Nile Cultural Society in Nasr City.

Postal Address: Str. No. 54 off Str. No. 9, opposite to Al-Qodus Mosque, Mokattam.
Tel. : (02) 25081600 / (02) 25081700 **Fax** : (02) 25083303

Higher Institute for Mass Media and Communication Techniques (6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1485.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Mass Media and Communication Techniques.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Development of 6th October City Society.

Postal Address: Culture and Science City, Division 3/51 AB, Central Ring Road, 11th District, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38353041 **Fax** : (02) 38355281

Higher Institute for Administrative Sciences (6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1487.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Administrative Sciences.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Development of 6th October City Cultural Society.

Postal Address: Culture and Science City, Division 3/51 AB, Central Ring Road, 11th District, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38353041

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Economics and Environment (6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1481.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc Degree in Economics and Environment.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Development of 6th October City Cultural Society.

Postal Address: Culture and Science City, Division 3/51 AB, Central Ring Road, 11th District, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38362142 **Fax** : (02) 38362150

Higher Institute for Applied Arts
(6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1488.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Applied Arts, in one of the following Specializations:
Décor and Interior Design, Graphics and Advertisement Techniques, Industrial Design, Fashion.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Cultural Service Society for Applied Arts.

Postal Address: First District, Second Neighbourhood, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38352806 **Fax** : (02) 38352897

Higher Institute for Computer Science and Information Systems
(6th of October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/10/1994, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1486.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Computer Science and Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Development of 6th October City Cultural Society.

Postal Address: Culture and Science City, Division 3/51 AB, Central Ring Road, 11th District, 6th of October.
Tel. : (02) 38354271 **Fax** : (02) 38354272

Higher Institute for Optics Technology
(Heliopolis, Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/12/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1567. Later, the Management Information Systems Section was added, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 in 11/12/2001.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc Degree in Optics Technology.
• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Helipolois Nozha Cultural Society.

Postal Address: 60 Al-Obour Str., off Al-Tahrir Str., behind Sheraton Airport, Heliopolis
Tel. : (02) 22665952 / (02) 22665951 **Fax** : (02) 22672688

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Advanced Studies
(Haram, Giza)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established on 24/08/1995, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1207. Later, the Computer Science Section was developed into the Management Information Systems Section, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 in 11/12/2001.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.**
- **B. Sc Degree in Commerce "Accounting – Foreign Trade".**

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Social Service Society in Haram.

Postal Address: 163 A, Al-Haram Str., Al-Ta'oun Bus Station, Haram.
Tel. : (02) 33844030 **Fax** : (02) 33885405

Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels and Computer
(Alexandria)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established as an intermediate institute on 22/11/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1456. Then, the study duration was extended into four years (Ministerial Decree No. 1167 on 31/08/1994). Later, the Computer Section was initiated (Ministerial Decree No. 1115 on 28/09/1997), which was developed into the Management Information Systems Section, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 on 11/12/2001.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Tourism and Hotels.**
- **B. Sc Degree in Computer Science.**

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Scientific Management for Cultural and Social Services Society in Alexandria.

Postal Address: 3 Adel Moustafa Shawqy Str., opposite to Al-Seouf Post Office, Alexandria
Tel. : (03) 5021377 / (03)5021505 **Fax** : (03) 5029898

Ministry of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Computer Science (King Mariott, Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 12/08/1996, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1142.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Al-Haitham Charity Society.

Postal Address: Kilo 31, Cairo-Alexandria High Road, opposite to the Free Markets Building, Kafoury, King Mariott.
Tel. : (03) 4481277 / (03) 4483200 **Fax** : (03) 4483339

Higher Institute for Computer Science and Administration Technology (Souhag)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 12/08/1996, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1144. Later, the Computer Section was developed into the Management Information Systems Section, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 on 11/12/2001.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Community Development Society.

Postal Address: Al-Kawthar District, behind the Secondary School for Hotels Studies, Souhag.
Tel. : (093) 280230 / (093) 280231 **Fax** : (093) 280380

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Egyptian Institute of Alexandria Academy for Administration and Accounting (Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 12/10/1996, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1540. Later, the Computer Section was developed into the Management Information Systems Section, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 on 11/12/2001.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Commerce "Business Administration, Accounting", Finance Institutions, Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian Society for Scientific Development in Alexandria.

Postal Address: Al-Masaged Square, beside Al-Morsi Abou Al-Abbas Mosque, Alexandria.
Tel. : (03) 4843385 **Fax** : (03) 4843384

Madina Higher Institute for Administration and Technology (Shobra Mint)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 637. Later, the Computer Section was developed into the Management Information Systems Section, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 on 11/12/2001.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems – Business Administration.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptians United Society for Human Resources Development.

Postal Address: Sakara Tourist Road, Shobra Mint, Giza.
Tel. : (02) 33813588 / (02) 33810221 **Fax** : (02) 33813602

Higher Institute for Literary Studies (King Mariott - Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 22/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 668.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

History, Egyptology and Islamic Archaeology, Geography, Sociology.

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Al-Haiham Charity Society.

Postal Address: Kilo 31, Cairo-Alex Road, opposite to the Free Markets Building, Kafoury, King Mariott.
Tel. : (03) 4483200 / (03) 4481277 **Fax** : (03) 4483339

Madina Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Alexandria - Egoth)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 29/09/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1198.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Tourism Studies, Hotels Studies, Tourist Guidance.

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian General Organization for Tourism and Hotels (Egoth).

Postal Address: 31 Mostafa Abou Heif Str., Saba Pasha, Alexandria.
Tel. : (03) 5842874 / (03) 5833706 **Fax** : (03) 5842873

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Hotels
(Luxor - Egoth)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 29/09/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1199.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism Studies, Hotels Studies, Tourist Guidance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian General Organization for Tourism and Hotels (Egoth).

Postal Address: 10 Ahmad Orabi Str., Luxor.
Tel. : (095) 389305 / (095) 389303 **Fax** : (095) 372322

Thebes Higher Institute for Engineering
(Maadi, Helwan)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 21/06/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 687.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Architectural Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electronics and Electric Communications Engineering.

Postal Address: Kornesh Al-Maadi, beside Nile Badrawi Hospital, Helwan
Tel. : (02) 25247981 / (02) 25247980 **Fax** : (02) 25247984

Higher Institute for Computer Science and Business Administration (Al-Zarqa City, Damietta)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 29/09/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1200.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Educational and Cultural Services Development Society

Postal Address: Al-Zarqa City, High Road, Damietta
Tel. : (057) 857130 **Fax** : (057) 852263

Ministry Of Higher Education

Thebes Higher Institute for Computer and Administrative Sciences (Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 21/06/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 686.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Business Administration, Accounting, Marketing and E-Commerce, Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Thebes Cultural and Social Society in Salam City
Postal Address: Kornesh Al-Maadi, beside Nile Badrawi Hospital, Helwan
Tel. : (02) 25247981 / (02) 25247982 **Fax** : (02) 25247680

Al-Obour Higher Institute for Administration, Computer and Information Systems (Belbais High Road)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/1999, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 638. Later, the Computer Science Section was developed into the Management Information Systems Section, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 in 11/12/2001.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Business Administration, Management Information Systems, Computer Sciences.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian Society for Quality and Training.

Postal Address: Kilo 21, Belbais High Road, Sharqeya
Tel. : (055) 4781990 / (055) 4781991 **Fax** : (055) 4781995

Ministry Of Higher Education

Delta Higher Institute for Computer (Mansoura)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 11/06/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 781.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems and Commerce – Business Administration.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Delta Society for Childhood Services and Educational Constructions Development.
Postal Address: P.O Box 8 Talkha, Mansoura Road, Damietta.
Tel. : (050) 2529808 / (050) 2529809 **Fax** : (050) 2529810

Pharoes Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(Al-Marioteia, Haram - Giza)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 03/06/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 736.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism, Hotels, Tourist Guidance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Pharoes Society for Science and Culture.

Postal Address: Sakara Tourist Road, Kilo 9, beside Shoubra Mint Traffic Point, Giza.
Tel. : (02) 33813229 / (02) 338143228 **Fax** : (02) 33815924

Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(Hurghada)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 31/05/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 713.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism, Hotels, Tourist Guidance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Albatross Society for Cultural and Scientific Services.

Postal Address: Safaga Road, opposite to the Swiss Village, Hurghada, Red Sea Governorate.
Tel. : (065) 464806 **Fax** : (065) 464807

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels
(Ismaeleya - Egoth)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 17/06/2006, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 921.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Tourism, Hotels, Tourist Guidance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Egyptian General Organization for Tourism and Hotels (Egoth).

Postal Address: Beaches Road, beside Al-Nawras Village, Abdul-Moneim Emara Road, Ismaeleya.

Computer, Aviation and Outer Space Information Technology Institute

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 08/06/2004, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 830.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Computer, Aviation and Outer Space Information Technology.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the National Institute for Training on Civil Aviation.

Postal Address: Airport Road, Imbaba Airport, Giza

Aviation Engineering and Technology Institute (Imbaba, Giza)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 04/07/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 925.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Aviation Engineering, Aviation Electronics and Communication Engineering, Civil Engineering, Power and Electric Machines Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Mechanical Power Engineering.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the National Institute for Training on Civil Aviation.
Postal Address: Imbaba, Giza.
Tel. : (02) 33505434 / (02) 33505425 **Fax** : (02) 3505359

Ministry Of Higher Education

Modern Academy for Engineering and Technology (Maadi, Helwan)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/10/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 2003.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Architectural Engineering.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Modern Academy Society in Maadi.

Postal Address: Ring Road Outlet in Maadi
Tel. : (02) 27270517 / (02) 27270519 **Fax** : (02) 27270521

Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels and Monuments Restoration (Abi Quer - Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 10/09/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1435, and the Ministerial Decree No. 618, dated 12/05/2001.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Monuments Restoration, Hotels Management, Tourism Studies, Tourist Guidance.

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Alexandria Society for Tourism Development.

Postal Address: Tosoun Land, behind the Faculty of Physiotherapy (for Males), Abi Quer, Alexandria.
Tel. : (03) 5625241 / (03) 5624777 **Fax** : (03) 5613070

Higher Institute for Computer Science and Information Systems, (Abi Quer - Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 10/09/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1434. Later, the Computer Science Section was developed into the Management Information Systems Section, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1705 in 11/12/2001.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Alexandria Society for Tourism Development.

Postal Address: Tosoun Land, behind the Faculty of Physiotherapy (for Males), Abi Quer, Alexandria.
Tel. : (03) 5625241 / (03) 5624777 **Fax** : (03) 5613070

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Administrative Sciences (Quatameya, Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 26/02/2001, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 240.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

• B. Sc Degree in Business Administration – Management Information Systems.

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Al-Basateen Society for Educational Services.

Postal Address: Al-Mahmoudeya Buildings, Third Settlement, ahead of Al-Quatemeya Traffic Station, Quatameya
Tel. : (02) 27574447 / (02) 27574448 **Fax:** (02) 27586111

Al-Gezeira Higher Institute for Computer Sciences and Information Systems (Mokattam, Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 08/05/2001, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 599.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Accounting and Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Arab-African Society for Cultural, Scientific Services and Student Welfare.

Postal Address: Str. No. 72, off Str. No. 9, opposite to Al-Qodus Mosque, High Land, Mokattam.
Tel. : (02) 25050371 **Fax:** (02) 25080594

Pharoes Higher Institute for Computer Sciences, Information Systems and Management (Al-Marioteia, Haram - Giza)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 26/05/2001, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 711.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Business Administration, Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Pharoes Society for Science and Culture.

Postal Address: Sakara Tourist Road, Kilo 9, besides Shoubra Mint Traffic Point, Giza.
Tel. : (02) 33813229 / (02) 338143228 **Fax** : (02) 3815924

Higher Institute for Administration Sciences and Foreign Trade (Fifth Settlement, New Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 837.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Accounting, Business Administration, Economics and Foreign Trade.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Human Society for Community Development.

Postal Address: Fifth Urban Settlement, Third District, Fourth Area, New Cairo City.
Tel. : (02) 27587754 **Fax** : (02) 22714231

Ministry of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Computer Sciences and Information Technology (Shorouq City, Helwan)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/2001, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 835.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Administration and Accounting, Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Inhabitants of Shorouq City Society for Educational, Cultural and Religious Services.

Postal Address: Al-Nakhil Neighborhood, Shorouq City.
Tel. : (02) 26870882 / (02) 26870884 **Fax** : (02) 26870887

R'as Al-Bar Higher Institute for Special Studies and Computer Sciences (R'as Al-Bar City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/2001, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 836.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Social Care Society in R'as Al-Bar.

Postal Address: Al-Ara'es City, Str. No. 77, Ra's Al-Bar, Damietta.
Tel. : (02) 26870882 / (02) 26870884 **Fax** : (02) 26870887

Ministry Of Higher Education

International Higher Institute for Languages, Simultaneous Interpretation (New Cairo City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/2001, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 839.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
English Language, French Language, German Language.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Tareq Ben Zeyad Charity Society.

Tel. : (02) 27587142 / (02) 27508741 **Fax** : (02) 27587142

Madina Higher Institute for International Languages (Shobra Mint)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 10/09/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1436.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
English Language, French Language, German Language.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Madina Academy for Administration Sciences and Technology Society.

Postal Address: Sakara Tourist Road, Shobra Mint, Giza.
Tel. : (02) 33810221 / (02) 33813588 **Fax** : (02) 33813602

Nile Higher Institute for Commercial Sciences and Computer Technology (Mansoura)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1311.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Management Information Systems, Accounting and Foreign Trade.

Postal Address: Kolongel, Mansoura, Daqahleya

Higher Institute for Computer Sciences, Information Systems (Fifth Settlement, New Cairo City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/2002, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 841.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Business Administration, Management Information Systems.

Postal Address: Fifth Urban Settlement, Third District, Fourth Area, New Cairo **Tel**. : (02) 27587649 / (02) 27587716 **Fax** : (02) 22714231

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Management Sciences and Computer (Fifth Settlement, New Cairo City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/2002, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 843.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Administration (study in Arabic Language or English Language), Management Information Systems.

Postal Address: Seventh Neighbourhood, First Urban Settlement, New Cairo City
Tel. : (02) 22461115 / (02) 22460900 **Fax** : (02) 22461455

Egypt Higher Institute for Sciences, Commerce and Computer (Mansoura)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1314.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Management Information Systems, Accounting and Administration.
Postal Address: Building No. 102, Central Ring Road, Sandoub, Mansoura.

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Advanced Management Sciences and Computer (Abi Matamer, Behera)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1309.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Management Information Systems, Accounting and Auditing, Trade Economics and Customs Systems.

Postal Address: 47, Cairo-Alexandria High Road

Higher Institute for Administration and Computer (R'as Al-Bar)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09//06/2002, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 842.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Trade Sciences, Management Information Systems.
Postal Address: Str. No. 51, beside The Workers University Branch, R'as Al-Bar, Damietta
Tel. : (057) 525305 **Fax** : (057) 520056

Higher Institute for Commercial Sciences and Computer (Aresh)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/06/2002, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 840.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Commercial Sciences, Management Information Systems.

Postal Address: Al-Guish Neighbourhood, behind the Education Authoritative Body, Aresh, North Sinai
Tel. : (068) 3326604 / (068) 3327604 **Fax** : (068) 3327605

Higher Institute for Computer Sciences, Information and Administration Technology (Tanta)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25//05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1315.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Management Information Systems, International Businesses, Commercial Sciences, Accounting, Foreign Trade, Business Administration, Marketing and E-Commerce, Banking and Monetary Sciences.

Postal Address: High Road, beside Middle Delta Radio Station, Tanta, Gharbeya

Higher Institute for Administration and Information Technology (Kafr Al-Sheikh)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1310.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Computer Sciences, Management Information Systems, Business Administration and Accounting.
Postal Address: No. 32, Ban Al-Gamal Division, Second Admin, Kafr Al-Sheikh.

Higher Institute for Civil and Architectural Engineering (15th May City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09//06/2002, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 844.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Civil Engineering, Architectural Engineering.

Postal Address: Neighboruhood No. 3, behind 15th May City Authority, beside the main mosque, Helwan
Tel. : (02) 25519102 / (02) 25519101 **Fax** : (02) 25519110

International Academy for Media Sciences
(6th October)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 05/05/2002, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1436.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Radio and Television Production, Film Production, Media Production, Multi Media and Internet.

Postal Address: Media Production City, 6th October.
Tel. : (02) 38400290 / (02) 38400299 **Fax** : (02) 38400354

Canadian Higher Institute for Engineering Technology and Management (Fifth Settlement, New Cairo City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 16//08/2004, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 829.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Engineering Technology, Administration Technology.

Postal Address: Land No. 6, Educational Services Area, beside Mubarak Security Academy, Fifth Settlement
Tel. : (02) 25053330 **Fax** : (02) 23497274

Ministry Of Higher Education

Commercial Technical Institute for Computer
(Suez)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 05/02/1989, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 78.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• Diploma in Management Information Systems.
• B. Sc. Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Muslim Young Women Society in Suez

Postal Address: Houdh Al-Dars, Port Tawfik, Suez
Tel. : (062) 325531 / (062) 339696 **Fax** : (062) 325531

Administration and Secretarial Works Institute (Old Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1960. The study duration was two year, then it was developed at the academic year 1997/1998 upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1877 on 17/12/1996, to extend the study duration for four years, divided into two stages. Female students are only allowed for admission.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
- **Diploma in Administration and Secretarial Works.**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Administration and Secretarial Works.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Social Reformation Association in Cairo.

Postal Address: 3, Al Mara'a Al-Gadida Str., Old Cairo
Tel. : (02) 23686994 / (02) 23654693 **Fax** : (02) 23653089

Abbaseya Institute for Computer and Commercial Sciences

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1958/1959, as a training center for 10 months. In 1967/1968, it was developed into Administration and Secretarial Works Institute. Then, it was renamed into its current name.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in the Financial Section, according to Specialization.**
- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Computer.**
- **B. Sc. Degree in Computer.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Mahmoud Gamal Al-Din Hosni Society

Postal Address: Abdou Pasha Square, Abbaseya, Cairo
Tel. : (02) 24822707 **Fax** : (02) 22833928

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Marketing, Commercial Studies and Information Systems (First Settlement, New Cairo)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1317.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Management Information Systems, Accounting, Marketing and E-Commerce (study is in both Arabic and English Languages).**

Postal Address: First Settlement, New Cairo City

Higher Institute for Computer, Information Systems (First Settlement, New Cairo City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1305.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc. Degree in Management Information Systems.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Mahmoud Gamal Al-Din Hosni Society

Postal Address: East of Ring road, beside Mubarak Academy for Security, First Settlement, New Cairo City

---

Higher Institute for Advanced Studies (Qattameya)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 16/04/2006, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 496.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc. Degree in Management Information Systems, Commerce and Accounting.

Postal Address: Schools Complex, beside the Shooting Club and Maadi Sports Club in Qattameya

Higher Institute for Financial Administration Sciences and Information Systems (Qalyoubeya)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 17/06/2006, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 929.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Management Information Systems, Marketing and Business Administration, Banking Sciences and Investment, Accounting.

Postal Address: Orabi Society Land, Belbais High Road, Property No. 8012, Al-Khanka Road

---

Higher Institute for Computer, Management Information Systems and Administration Sciences (Shobra Al-Kheima)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 17/06/2006, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 930.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc. Degree in Management Information Systems and Administration Sciences.

Postal Address: Shobra Al-Kheima

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Applied Arts
(Fifth Settlement – New Cairo City)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 25/05/2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1312.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Photography, Cinema and Television, Ready-Made Garments, Textile Printing, Dyeing and Finishing, Sculpture, Architectural Formation and Restoration, - Ornamentation, Printing and Publishing, Advertisement, Interior Design and Furniture

Postal Address: Fifth Settlement, New Cairo City

Higher Institute for Islamic Post-Graduate Studies

1) Establishment:
The Institute became affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1983 in 1967.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degrees:
• Diploma Degree in Islamic Studies.
• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Arabic Language and Literature, Social Studies, Islamic Law (Sharia), Economics and Financial Sciences, Insurance.
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Islamic Studies Society
Tel. : (02) 33468547 / (02) 33471995

Post-Graduate Institute for Social Defence

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1991, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1148.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
• Post-Graduate Studies Diploma in Public and Private Social Security
3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Public Society for Social Security

Postal Address: Fifth Settlement, New Cairo City
Tel. : (02) 23305352

Ministry of Higher Education

The Workers University

The Workers University is located at Nasr City, Cairo, and has a number of branches in the following governorates:

Alexandria, Tanta, Zagazig, Assuit, Damietta "R'as Al-Bar", Mansoura, Kafr Al-Sheikh, Ismaeleya, Beni Suef, Aswan.

The University encompasses the following branches:

1) Industrial Relations:
Terms of Admission: Holding the General Secondary School Completion Certificate "Thanaweya Amma" (Literary or Science Section), or the Commercial Secondary School Completion Certificate.
Study Duration: Two academic years, after which the student is granted the Diploma Degree in Industrial Relations.

2) Technological Development:
Terms of Admission: Holding the General Secondary School Completion Certificate "Thanaweya Amma" (Science Section), or the Industrial Secondary School Completion Certificate.
Study Duration: Four academic years, divided into two stages:
- **First Stage:** Two academic years, after the successful completion of which, the student is granted the Diploma Degree in Technology
- **Second Stage:** Two academic years. Only students in the Technological Development Section, who passed with general grade "Good", are allowed to enter this stage, which the student is granted the B. Sc. Degree as a Quality Control Specialist**.**

Tel. : (02) 22754601 / (02) 22754602 **Fax**: (02) 22754604

Ministry Of Higher Education

Shanair Sandikal Technical Institute for Fashion
(Maryouteya – Kerdasa Road)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 18/12/2000, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 2395.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Fashion Design, Sewing and Needlework**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Al-Fouad Society for Educational Services

Postal Address: Al-Kawthar Str., Kerdasa Road, Al-Bakari Bridge, Maryouteya, Haram
Tel. : (02) 37454355 **Fax:** (02) 33835655

Administration and Secretarial Works Institute
(Ramses College for Girls)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 03/10/1967, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 2751. Only female students are allowed for admission into this institute.
2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Administration and Secretarial Works**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to Angelical Sondos Al-Nile Society

Postal Address: Ramses College for Girld, Ramses Str., Ghamra
Tel. : (02) 226856943 **Fax:** (02) 226855779

Ministry Of Higher Education

Institute for Administration, Secretarial Works and Computer
(Coptic College for Girls, Abbaseya)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established in 1957 as the Secretarial Works Institute - Coptic College for Girls. Later, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 478 on 29/05/1991, it was renamed into the 'Administration and Secretarial Works Institute - Coptic College for Girls'. Then, the Computer Section was added, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1496 on 13/11/1993. And, on 29/97/1999 , it was finally renamed into 'Institute for Administration, Secretarial Works and Computer – Coptic College for Girls in Abbaseya (Ministerial Decree No. 881). Only female students are allowed for admission into this institute.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Management Information Systems.**
- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Administration and Secretarial Works.**

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Coptic Society for Charity

Postal Address: Al-Sarayat Str., Abbaseya
Tel. : (02) 26845471 / (02) 26847966 **Fax:** (02) 26833146

Intermediate Institute for Social Work
(Garden City, Cairo)

1) Establishment:

The Institute was established in 1954. Only female students are allowed for admission into this institute.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:

The Institute is affiliated to the Social Reform Association, Cairo

Postal Address: 8, Al-Diwan Str., Garden City, Cairo
Tel. : (02) 27941035 **Fax:** (02) 27920651

Ministry of Higher Education

Intermediate Institute for Social Work (Alexandria)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1961, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 2/1961. Only female students are allowed for admission into this institute.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Social Reform Association, Alexandria

Postal Address: 55, Al-Horeya Road "Fouad, formerly", Alexandria
Tel. : (03) 3929199 **Fax:** (03) 3929199

Intermediate Institute for Social Work (Souhag)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established in 1991, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1101/1991.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:
- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Sociologists for 'Developing the Local Communities in Souhag' Society

Postal Address: Al-Kawthar District, Akhmeem, Souhag
Tel. : (093) 280222 / (093) 280333 **Fax:** (093) 280336

Ministry Of Higher Education

Intermediate Institute for Social Work
(Aswan)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was first established as a branch affiliated to the Intermediate Institute for Social Work, Garden City. Then, it was re-affiliated on 26/03/1974 to the 'Islamic Mouasah Society in Aswan', upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 661/1974.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Islamic Mouasah Society in Aswan

Postal Address: Kasr Al-Hagar Str., Aswan
Tel. : (097) 317626 / (097) 314995 **Fax:** (097) 317626

Intermediate Institute for Social Work
(Kafr Al-Sheikh)

1) Establishment:
The Institute was established on 09/01/1993, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1571/1993.

2) Academic Degrees:
The Institute grants the following academic degree:

- **Intermediate Diploma Degree in Social Work.**

3) Society of Affiliation:
The Institute is affiliated to the Student Welfare Society in Kafr Al-Sheikh

Postal Address: King Fouad Palace 'formerly', Al-Guish Str., Kafr Al-Sheikh
Tel. : (047) 232767 / (047) 229890 **Fax:** (047) 250443

Ministry of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Al-Azhar University

Ministry of Higher Education

Al- Azhar University

Al-Azhar University is highly esteemed in the minds and hearts of the Egyptians, Arabs and Muslims as well, all over the world. Its sphere is considerably expanded not only to absorb Egyptian students, but also to embrace their counterparts from all the Islamic countries.

Since the establishment of Al-Azhar Masjid, prayers were performed at its yards for the first time on the seventh of Ramadan (the holy month), in 361 A.H (22nd June, 972 A.D). This masjid acquired great reputation through all ages, thus is considered not only the most famous masjid in the Islamic world, but the most ancient university, as well, where religious and secular sciences are taught. Once it was established, seminars of the Islamic theologians began to be convened, where the academic pattern was adopted from the outset, such as the free academic discussions, study leaves, honorary leaves, demonstrators system, visiting professors and all the other aspects of the academic life which Al-Azhar applied for centuries, and was considered the basis of academic traditions and regulations that were adopted afterwards in the east and the west. Thus, Al- Azhar is considered the most ancient theological university in the entire world.

A number of laws were issued to organize the academic studies at Al- Azhar University, as follows:

- In 1872, the first regulatory law for Al-Azhar was issued, stipulating the academic pattern to get the degree of "Alameya" and defining its subjects of study. This law was an important academic breakthrough in organizing the didactic life at Al-Azhar in the nineteenth century.
- In 1930, Law number 49 was issued to organize study in Al-Azhar, its institutes and faculties, stipulating that higher education at Al-Azhar should include the following faculties:

1- Faculty of Islamic Theology (Dogma)
2- Faculty of Jurisprudence
3- Faculty of Arabic Language

- On 05th May 1961, Law No. 103/1961 was issued to organize Al-Azhar University and its institutions. In light of this Law, Al-Azhar University was established, and for the first time a number of academic faculties were initiated: Faculties of Commerce, Medicine, Engineering and Agriculture.

- Moreover, doors were opened for the Muslim women to get a study opportunity after the establishment of the Faculty of Girls, which included on its outset sections for studying: Medicine, Commerce, Science, Arabic and Islamic Studies and Humanities.

The modern academic faculties of Al-Azhar University are characterized, among its peers, by their great interest in the Islamic studies, in addition to other specialized ones.

At the present time, Al-Azhar University encompasses 60 Faculties, of which 43 are for males and 17 for females. It also encompasses a number of scientific and research centres, some of which are:

- Abd Allah Saleh Center for Trade and Islamic Studies and Researches
- The International Islamic Centre for Demographic Studies and Researches
- The Islamic Centre for Cardiology and Cardio Surgery
- Children Disabilities Research Centre

Postal Address: Al-Azhar University, Al-Nasr Road, opposite to the International Conference Hall, Nasr City **P.O Box**: 11751
Tel.: (02) 22611419 **Fax**: (02) 22623284

Faculty of Islamic Theology
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1930.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **Bachelor Degree in Islamic Theology, in one of the Faculty' Departments.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Islamic Culture and Call (Da'wa)
- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Al-Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Dogma (Islamic Theology) and Philosophy

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 25103596 / (02) 25101689 **Fax** : (02) 22622955

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence and Law
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1930.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **Bachelor Degree in Jurisprudence and Law or Islamic Jurisprudence.**
- **Bachelor Degree in Jurisprudence and Law in Foreign Language.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:
Five academic years to get the Bachelor Degree (Jurisprudence and Law Branch). Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree (Islamic Jurisprudence Branch).
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Legal Policy
- Private Law
- Comparative Fikh
- Public Law
- Origins of Fikh
- Fikh

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 25063495 / (02) 25107687 **Fax** : (02) 25107738

Ministry of Higher Education

Faculty of Arabic Language
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1930.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, History, Civilization, Journalism and Mass Media, Radio and Television, Public Relations, Advertisement.
- **Postgraduate Studies Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- History and Civilization

- Journalism and Public Information
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Origins of Language
- Linguistics

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 25063495 / (02) 25107687 **Fax** : (02) 25107738

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1965.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **Bachelor Degree in Islamic and Arabic Studies.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:
Five academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Islamic Law (Sharia)
- Islamic Theology

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24025031 **Fax** : (02) 24053743

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic Call (Da'wa)
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1930.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **Bachelor Degree in Islamic Call (Da'wa) "General Branch".**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty' Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Islamic Culture
- Religions, Sects and Doctrines

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22628318 / (02) 22626664 **Fax** : (02) 22628198

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Commerce
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1961, under the name of the 'Faculty of Business Transactions and Administration', then, renamed into the 'Faculty of Commerce'.

2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Applied Statistics.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Islamic Economics, Cost Accounting, Accounting and Auditing, Taxation Accounting, Administrative Accounting, Insurance, Transport Organization and Administration, Organization and Administration, Hotels and Tourism Administration, Hospitals Management, Planning and Development of Human Resources, Islamic Banks, Economic Development and Planning, Applied Statistics, Information Systems and Computer, National and Governmental Accounting and Auditing, Administration Sciences, Money Market, International Marketing, Environment Economics.

- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:
- Statistics and Insurance
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Accounting

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24044926 / (02) 22625482 **Fax** : (02) 22629739

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1964.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in Arts and Education, in one of the following Specializations:
Islamic Studies, Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, History, Geography, Libraries, Information and Education Technology.
• B. Sc. Degree in Science and Education, in one of the following Specializations:
Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, Natural History.
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Physical Education, Arts Education, Social Work and Community Development.
• General Diploma Degree in Education: "One academic year study system / Two academic years study systems".
• Special Diploma Degree in Education: "One academic year study system / Two academic years study system".
• Master Degree in Education.
• Ph. D. Degree in Education.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree or the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.
5) Departments:
- Administration, Planning and Comparative Studies
- Principles of Islamic Education
- Islamic Studies
- Didactic Psychology
- Social Service and Community Development
- Curricula and Teaching Methodology
- Psychological Health

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24038956 / (02) 24038957 **Fax** : (02) 24038956

Faculty of Languages and Translation
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1965.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in Foreign Languages and Literature in one of the Faculties' Departments Specialization, or in one of the following Specializations:
1- Simultaneous Interpretation in the English Language
2- Islamic Studies in the English Language
3- Islamic Studies in the French Language
4- Islamic Studies in the German Language
• Master Degree in one of the Faculties' Departments Specialization, except the Ancient European Languages, Urdo Language, and African Languages.
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree, in addition to one preliminary year for Islamic Studies in Foreign Languages and Simultaneous Interpretation in English Language.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language, and the other Languages of Specialization.
5) Departments:
- African Languages and Literature
- Spanish Language and Literature
- Urdo Language and Literature
- Ancient European Languages
- French Language and Literature
- Hebrew Language and Literature
- English Language and Literature
- German Language and Literature
- Turkish Language and Literature
- Persian Language and Literature

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22614972 / (02) 22638514 **Fax** : (02) 22638043

Faculty of Science
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1970.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Mathematics and Computer Science, Thematic Geology, Astronomy and Meteorology, Thematic Mathematics, Geochemistry, Applied Chemistry, Thematic Physics; Thematic Entomology, Microbiology and Chemistry, Thematic Zoology, Thematic Botany, Thematic Marine Science and Fish, Thematic Chemistry, Biophysics and Thematic Microbiology.
• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:
Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Geology, Botany, Zoology and Entomology, Astronomy and Meteorology.
• Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree, except the two sections of Physiological Anatomy, and Medical Microbiology in which study is extended to a fifth year in the Faculty of Medicine.
4) Language of Study:
The English Language and the Arabic Language.
5)Departments:
- Botany and Microbiology
- Astronomy and Meteorology
- Geology
- Zoology and Entomology
- Mathematics
- Chemistry
- Physics

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22628162 / (02) 22618163 **Fax** : (02) 22629356

Faculty of Pharmacy
(Males)

1) Establishment:

A department of pharmacy was established at the Faculty of Medicine in 1965, then, in 1976, it was changed into a branch of pharmacy including four academic sections. In 1988, this department became an independent faculty.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutics.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Biochemical Analysis, Microbiology, Medical Plants, Food Analysis, Industrial Pharmaceutics, Hospital Pharmaceutics, Forensic Chemical Analysis, Analysis and Statistical Normalization of Drugs.

- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutics**
- **Ph.D. Degree in Pharmaceutics**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- Pharmaceutics and Industrial Pharmacy
- Drugs and Microbiology
- Pharmaceutics Chemistry
- Biochemistry and Pharmacopeia

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22632252 / (02) 22632262 **Fax** : (02) 22625796

Faculty of Dentistry
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1969 as a section at the Faculty of Medicine, then it became an independent faculty in 1973.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Movable Prosthodontics, Oral Medicine, Teriodontology, Diagnosis and Oral Radiology, Maxillofacial Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dental Treatment and Roots Treatment, Crown and Bridges Treatment

- **Master Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Basic Sciences of Dentistry.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery (Clinical Branches).**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- Oral Medicine, Teriodontology, Diagnosis and Oral Radiology
- Maxillofacial Surgery
- Dental Roots Treatment
- Oral Biology
- Orthodontics
- Prothesis Dentistry
- Conservative Dental Treatment
- Crowns and Bridges
- Dental Bio Materials Properties
- Oral and Dental Biology
- Orthodontics
- Pedodontics and Oral Hygiene
- Oral and Dental Pathology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22629412 **Fax** : (02) 22629412

Faculty of Engineering
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1964. Later, in 2003, a branch for females was initiated upon issuance of Decree No. 150 by the Supreme Council of Al-Azhar, and based at the premises of the Faculty of Engineering (Males), including two specializations: Architectural Engineering, Systems and Computer Engineering.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- Urban Planning Engineering
- Systems and Computer Engineering
- Electric Engineering
- Mining and Petroleum Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Architectural Engineering

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22601702 / (02) 24029873 **Fax** : (02) 22601706

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Agriculture
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1964.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Agricultural Guidance and Rural Community, Bio Agricultural Environment, Animal Production, Crops, Agricultural Zoology and Nematodes, Agricultural Economy, Agricultural Botany, Horticulture, Food Sciences and Technology, Agronomy, Plants Protection, Dairies, Bio Agricultural Techniques, Soils and Water.
• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Agricultural Sciences.
• Master Degree in Agricultural Sciences.
• Ph. D Degree in Agricultural Sciences.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Agricultural Guidance and Rural Community
- Bio Agricultural Environment
- Animal Production
- Crops
- Agricultural Zoology and Nematodes
- Agricultural Economy
- Agricultural Botany
- Horticulture
- Food Sciences and Technology
- Agronomy
- Plants Protection
- Dairies
- Bio Agricultural Techniques
- Soils and Water

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24016085 / (02) 24030075 **Fax** : (02) 22634002

Faculty of Medicine
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1961, and the study began in the academic year 1964/1965.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:
Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.
5) Departments:
- Naturopathy, Rheumatism and Medical Rehabilitation
- Community Medicine and Industrial Medicine
- Medical Biochemistry
- Therapeutic Radiology and Nuclear Medicine
- Cardiology and Vascular Diseases
- Physiology
- Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
- Endemic Diseases
- Pharmacology
- Diagnostic Radiology
- Medical Tests Pathology
- Parasitology
- Internal Medicine
- Forensic Medicine and Toxins
- Anatomy
- Microbiology
- Orthopedics
- Urology
- Ophthalmology
- Pediatrics
- Chest Diseases
- Histology
- Venerology and Dermatology
- Pathology
- Neurology
- Physiology
- Surgery
- Psychiatrics
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Anesthesiology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24012931 / (02) 24012933 **Fax** : (02) 24020184

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies
(Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1980. Later, in 2000, a branch of the faculty was established in Kafr Al-Sheikh.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Jurisprudence and Law, Islamic Jurisprudence (Sharia), Arabic Language, Islamic Theology (Interpretation, Qur'an Sciences, Dogma "Islamic Theology" and Philosophy, Hadith "Traditions" and its Sciences), Journalism and Mass Media (Journalism and Publishing, Public Relations and Advertisement, Radio and Television).

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.

• Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree from all Departments, except the Islamic Law (Sharia) and Law Department (five academic years to get the Bachelor Degree).

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Public Relations and Mass Media
- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Dogma (Islamic Theology) and Philosophy
- Comparative Fikh
- Origins of Fikh
- Linguistics
- Journalism and Publishing
- Private Law
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Radio and Television
- Literature and Criticism
- Principles of Language

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22634458 / (02) 24018995 **Fax** : (02) 24052607

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science
(Females)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1979.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **B. Sc. Degree in one of the Faculties Departments Specializations**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Biological Analysis**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculties Departments Specializations**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculties Departments Specializations**

3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.
5) Departments:
- Mathematics and Computer Sciences
- Biophysics
- Zoology
- Microbiology
- Entomology
- Mathematics
- Botanical Science
- Physics

Ministry of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 22633101 / (02) 22633998 **Fax** : (02) 22633101

Faculty of Medicine
(Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1964, as a branch for Medicine and Surgery in the Islamic Faculty for Females, then, in 1979, it was renamed into the Faculty of Medicine for Females. In the academic year 1997/1998, it became the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry. Later, in 2004, the Faculty of Dentistry became independent from the Faculty of Medicine.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculties' Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculties' Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculties' Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- Naturopathy, Rheumatism, and Medical Rehabilitation
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Cardiology and Vascular Diseases
- Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
- Physiology
- Community Medicine and Industrial Medicine
- Venerology and Dermatology
- Endemic Diseases
- Anesthesiology and Intensive Care
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Opthalmology and Surgery
- Medical Biochemistry
- Radiology and Nuclear Medicine
- Psychiatrics
- Endocrinology
- Microbiology
- Urology
- Orthopedics
- Pharmacology
- Chest Diseases
- Pediatrics
- Histology
- Neurology
- Pathology
- Parasitology
- Internal Medicine
- Surgery
- Anatomy
- Medical Analysis

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24051398 / (02) 22638357 **Fax** : (02) 24052978

Faculty of Dentistry
(Females)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 2004.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.
3) Duration of Study:
Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.
5) Departments:
- General Specialization

Postal Address: Al Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24051396 **Fax** : (02) 24051396

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Commerce
(Females)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1979.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics.
• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:
Islamic Economics, Cost Accounting, Accounting and Auditing, Taxation Accounting, Administrative Accounting, Insurance, Organization and Transport Administration, Organization and Administration, Hotels and Tourism Administration, Hospitals Administration, Planning and Development of Human Resources, Islamic Banks, Development and Planning, Applied Statistics, Information Systems and Computer, National and Governmental Accounting and Auditing.
• Master Degree in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Statistics and Insurance
- Business Administration
- Accounting
- Economics

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24052378 / (02) 24052386 **Fax** : (02) 22601571

Faculty of Humanities
(Females)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1979.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.
• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations, except the Documents and Libraries Department.
• Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree, except in the two Departments of English Language and French Language, in which the duration of study is five academic years.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.
5) Departments:
- English Language, Literature and Simultaneous Interpretation
- Urdu Language and Literature
- Psychology
- French Language, Literature and Simultaneous Interpretation
- German Language and Literature
- Geography
- Education "Islamic and Arabic Studies"
- Hebrew Language and Literature
- Sociology
- Spanish Language and Literature
- Turkish Language and Literature
- Childhood
- Persian Language and Literature
- Documents and Libraries
- History

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24018995 / (02) 22634458 **Fax** : (02) 24052607

Faculty of Pharmacy
(Females)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1994.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Master Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.**

3) Duration of Study:
Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.
5) Departments:
- Pharmaceutical, Organic and Analytical Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Drugs
- Pharmacies and Industrial Pharmacology

Postal Address: Al- Nasr Road, opposite to Cairo International Conference Center, Nasr City
P.O Box: 11751
Tel. : (02) 24018119 **Fax** : (02) 24018031

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence and Law – Assiut
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1972.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in Islamic Jurisprudence or Islamic Jurisprudence and Law.
• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Principles of Fikh, Comparative Fikh, Fikh, Jurisprudence Policy.
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.
3) Duration of Study:
Five academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Jurisprudence and Law, and Four academic years in Islamic Jurisprudence (Sharia).
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Private Law
- Comparative Fikh
- Public Law
- Principles of Fikh
- Fikh

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Jurisprudence and Law (Males)
Tel. : (088) 2305186 **Fax** : (088) 2326544

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Medicine – Assiut
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1982, and the first academic year was 1989/1990.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Internal Medicine, Ophthalmic Surgery, Pharmacology, Surgery, Anesthesiology.

- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Postgraduate Studies Diploma is granted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- Naturopathy, Rheumatism, and Vocational Medicine
- Endemic Diseases
- Cardiology and Vascular Diseases
- Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
- Neurology
- Community Medicine & Industries Medicine
- Histology
- Psychiatrics
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Parasitology
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Urological Surgery
- Surgery
- Pathology
- Radiology and Nuclear Medicine
- Physiology
- Chest Diseases
- Ophthalmic Surgery
- Pediatrics
- Internal Medicine
- Venerology and Dermatology
- Pharmacology
- Medical Analysis
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Anatomy
- Microbiology
- Medical Biochemistry
- Anesthesiology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Medicine (Males)
Tel. : (088) 2325230 **Fax** : (088) 2312194

Faculty of Pharmacy – Assiut
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1982.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• B. Sc. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- General Specialization

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Pharmacy (Males)
Tel. : (088) 2292796 **Fax** : (088) 2312191

Faculty of Islamic Theology and Call (Da'wa)
Assiut (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1969.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Islamic Call "Da'wa" and Islamic Culture Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Interpretation and the Sciences of Qur'an.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Interpretation and the Sciences of Qur'an.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Interpretation and the Sciences of Qur'an
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Islamic Theology and Islamic Call (Da'wa) - Males
Tel. : (088) 2329999 **Fax** : (088) 2329999

Ministry of Higher Education

Faculty of Arabic Language - Assiut
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1972.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language and Literature, History and Civilization, Documents, Libraries and Information.

- **B. Sc. Degree in Social Service.**
- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Literature and Criticism, Linguistics, Rhetoric.

- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Social Service
- Documents, Libraries and Information
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Linguistics
- History

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Islamic Theology and Call (Da'wa) - Males
Tel. : (088) 2328448 / (088) 2325033 **Fax** : (088) 2325303

Ministry of Higher Education

Faculty of Science – Assiut
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• B. Sc. Degree in Science.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language and the Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Zoology
- Mathematics
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Physics

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Science (Males)
Tel. : (088) 2312192 / (088) 2312193 **Fax** : (088) 2325436

Faculty of Agriculture – Assiut
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1989.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• B. Sc. Degree in Agricultural Sciences, in one of the following Specializations:

General Specialization, Botanic Pathology, Soils, Agricultural Guidance, Economic Entomology, Agricultural Economics, Crops.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Economic Entomology
- General Specialization
- Botanic Pathology
- Soils
- Agricultural Guidance
- Agricultural Economics
- Crops

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Agriculture (Males)
Tel. : (088) 2315408 **Fax** : (088) 2312350

Faculty of Dentistry – Assiut
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1997.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Oral and Dental Medicine and Surgery.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:**

Oral Medicine and Teriodontology, Movable Prosthodontics

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years, one of them is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- Pedodontics, Oral and Dental Hygiene
- Conservative Treatment and Roots Treatment
- Oral and Dental Pathology
- Oral Medicine and Teriodontology
- Prosthodontics
- Oral Surgery and Anesthesiology
- Crowns and Bridges
- Orthodontics
- Oral Biology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Faculty of Dentistry (Males)
Tel. : (088) 2312056 **Fax** : (088) 2312056

Islamic Faculty – Assiut
(Females)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1978.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Islamic Jurisprudence, Arabic Language, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditioins) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy.
• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:
Linguistics, Literature and Criticism
• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Linguistics, Literature and Criticism
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy
- Literature and Criticism
- Jurisprudence and Law
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Hadith (Traditions), and its Sciences
- Comparative Fikh
- Principles of Fikh
- Linguistics
- Education
- Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Assiut, Islamic Faculty (Females)
Tel. : (088) 2327450 **Fax** : (088) 2322440

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies – Qena
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1991.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language, Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Interpretation.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Jurisprudence
- Arabic Language
- Islamic Theology

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Qena, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies (Males)
Tel. : (096) 5337743 **Fax** : (096) 5335654

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Engineering – Qena
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 2000.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• B. Sc. Degree in Engineering, in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.
3) Duration of Study:
Five academic years, one of them is a preparatory year, to get the B. Sc. Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.
5) Departments:
- General Specialization

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Qena, Faculty of Engineering (Males)
Tel. : (096) 5210223 / (096) 52102224 **Fax** : (096) 5210223

Faculty of Islamic Studies – Aswan
(Males)

Ministry of Higher Education

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1989.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Islamic Jurisprudence
- Islamic Theology

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Aswan, Faculty of Islamic Studies (Males)
Tel. : (097) 2317801 / (097) 2317802 **Fax** : (097) 2317801

Faculty of Islamic Theology and Islamic Call (Da'wa)
Zagazig - (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1984.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an , Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Islamic Call (Da'wa) and Culture.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an , Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Call (Da'wa) and Islamic Culture
- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Zagazig, Faculty of Islamic Theology and Islamic Call (Da'wa) - Males

Tel. : (088) 2327450 **Fax** : (088) 2322440

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Arabic Language – Zagazig
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1975.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in the Arabic Language "General Specialization"**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- History and Civilization
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Principles of Fikh
- Linguistics

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Zagazig, Faculty of Arabic Language (Males)
Tel. : (055) 2301844 **Fax** : (055) 2315180

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies – Zagazig
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language, Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Theology.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Jurisprudence
- Arabic Language
- Islamic Theology

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Zagazig, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies (Males)
Tel. : (055) 3942808 **Fax** : (055) 3942808

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies – Zagazig
(Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Jurisprudence "Arabic Language Section", Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy
- Comparative Fikh
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Linguistics
- Fikh
- Principles of Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Zagazig, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies (Females)
Tel. : (055) 3942808 **Fax** : (055) 3942808

Faculty of Islamic Theology and Call (Da'wa)
Tanta - (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Culture, Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Islamic Call "Da'wa", Interpretation and the Sciences of Qur'an, Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Interpretation and the Sciences of Qur'an, Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Call "Da'wa" and Islamic Culture
- Interpretation and the Sciences of Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tanta, Faculty of Islamic Theology and Islamic Call (Da'wa) - Males

Tel. (040) 3332952 / (040) 3314602 **Fax**: (040) 3332920

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence and Law - Tanta
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1979.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Islamic Jurisprudence or Islamic Jurisprudence and Law.**
- **Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Private Law, Comparative Fikh, General Fikh.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Jurisprudence and Law, and Four academic years in Islamic Jurisprudence.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Comparative Fikh
- Principles of Fikh
- Public Law
- Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tanta, Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence and Law (Males)
Tel. (040) 3308543 **Fax**: (040) 3309886

Faculty of the Holy Qur'an (Reading Types and Sciences) Tanta - (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1991, and the first year of study was 1992/1993.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in Reading Types and Sciences of the Qur'an.**
- **Master Degree in Reading Types of the Qur'an.**
- **Ph.D Degree in Reading Types of the Qur'an.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Sciences of the Qur'an
- Reading Types

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tanta, Faculty of the Holy Qur'an (Readings Types and Sciences) - Males
Tel. (040) 3328511 **Fax**: (040) 3328512

Faculty of Home Economics – Tanta (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc. Degree in Home Economics, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Home Economics, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in Home Economics, in one of the Faculty's Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Home Economics "Educational"
- Biological and Environmental Sciences
- Food Sciences and Technology
- Nutrition and Food Sciences
- Rural Family Development
- Fabrics and Clothes
- Home Management

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tanta, Faculty of Home Economics (Females)
Tel. (040) 3120369 / (040) 3120389 **Fax**: (040) 3120640

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Arabic Language - Manosura
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1976.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:**

Arabic Language "General Specialization", History, Civilization.

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is** granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- History and Civilization
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Linguistics

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Mansoura, Faculty of Arabic Language (Males)
Tel. (050) 2246481 / (050) 2242356 **Fax**: (050) 2269839

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic Theology and Islamic Call (Da'wa)
Mansoura - (Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1978.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Qur'an Interpretation and Hadith (Traditions), Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Islamic Call (Da'wa) and Islamic Culture, Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an.
• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an, Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences.
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Islamic Call (Da'wa) and Islamic Culture
- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions)and its Sciences
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Mansoura, Faculty of Islamic Theology and Islamic Call (Da'wa) - Males
Tel. (050) 2244281 **Fax**: (050) 2245279

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies – Mansoura
(Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1986.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Jurisprudence, Arabic Language, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy
- Literature and Criticism
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Comparative Fikh
- Principles of Fikh
- Linguistics
- Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Mansoura, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies (Females)
Tel. (050) 2232691 / (050) 2269838 **Fax**: (050) 2232894

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies – Damietta
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1991, and the first academic year was 1992/1993.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Arabic Language, Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Theology "Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences", Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Islamic Jurisprudence
- Islamic Theology

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Damietta, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies (Males)
Tel. (057) 3400994 / (057) 3400993 **Fax**: (057) 3400332

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Medicine – Damietta
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• B. Sc. Degree in Medicine and Surgery.

3) Duration of Study:

Six academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The English Language, and the Arabic Language for the Islamic Subjects.

5) Departments:

- Naturopathy, Rheumatism, and Vocational Medicine
- Radiology and Nuclear Medicine
- Cardiology and Vascular Diseases
- Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery
- Community Medicine & Industries Medicine
- Venerology and Dermatology
- Forensic Medicine and Toxicology
- Gynecology and Obstetrics
- Urological Surgery
- Physiology
- Endemic Diseases
- Internal Medicine
- Orthopedic Surgery
- Pathology
- Pediatrics
- Pharmacology
- Surgery
- Anesthesiology
- Medical Biochemistry
- Chest Diseases
- Neurology
- Medical Analysis
- Microbiology
- Ophthalmic Surgery
- Histology
- Parasitology
- Anatomy

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Damietta, Faculty of Medicine (Males)
Tel. : (057) 3404909 **Fax** : (057) 3402709

Faculty of Arabic Language – Menoufeya
(Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1978.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Arabic Language, Documents, Libraries and Information.
• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:
Literature and Criticism, Linguistics, Rhetoric and Criticism.
• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.
3) Duration of Study:
Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Documents, Libraries and Information
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Linguistics

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Menoufeya, Faculty of Arabic Language (Males)
Tel. : (048) 2239741 **Fax** : (048) 2225971

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic Theology and Call (Da'wa)
Menoufeya (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1978.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Islamic Call (Da'wa) and Islamic Culture, Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Call (Da'wa) and Islamic Culture
- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Menoufeya, Faculty of Islamic Theology and Islamic Call (Da'wa) - Males

Tel. : (048) 2224086 / (048) 2316892 **Fax** : (048) 2224086

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence and Law
Tafahna Al-Ashraf (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1992.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Jurisprudence and Law.

• Master Degree in Comparative Fikh.

• Ph. D Degree in Comparative Fikh.

3) Duration of Study:

Five academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Islamic Jurisprudence and Law, and four academic years in Islamic Jurisprudence.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Private Law
- Public Law
- Comparative Fikh
- Principles of Fikh
- Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tafahna Al-Ashraf, Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence and Law (Males)

Tel. : (050) 6900694 **Fax** : (050) 6901951

Faculty of Commerce - Tafahna Al-Ashraf
(Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1994.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc. Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Economics, Cost Accounting, Accounting and Auditing, Taxation Accounting, Administrative Accounting, Insurance, Organization and Transport Administration, Organization and Administration, Hotels and Tourism Administration, Hospitals Administration, Planning and Development of Human Resources, Islamic Banks, Development and Planning, Applied Statistics.

• Master Degree in one of the Specializations in which the B. Sc. Degree is granted.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Business Administration
- Statistics
- Accounting
- Economics

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tafahna Al-Ashraf, Faculty of Commerce (Females)
Tel. : (050) 6901993 **Fax** : (050) 6901993

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Education - Tafahna Al-Ashraf
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Studies, Arabic Language, English Language, French Language, History, Geography.

• B. Sc. Degree in Social Service and Community Development.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree of the B. Sc. Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language, except at the Foreign Language Departments.

5) Departments:

- Social Service and Community Development
- Islamic Studies
- English Language
- French Language
- Arabic Language
- Geography
- History

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tafahna Al-Ashraf, Faculty of Education (Males)
Tel. : (050) 6875921 **Fax** : (050) 6875960

Faculty of Humanities - Tafahna Al-Ashraf
(Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2000.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Psychology, History, Sociology, Education.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree, except in the English Language and French Language Departments, where the duration of study is five academic years.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Social Service and Community Development
- English Language and Literature
- Documents and Libraries
- Psychology
- Sociology
- History
- Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Tafahna Al-Ashraf, Faculty of Humanities (Females)
Tel. : (050) 6875948 **Fax** : (050) 6875957

Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence and Law – Damanhour (Males)

1) Establishment:
It was established in 1982.
2) Academic Degrees:
The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:
- **Bachelor Degree in Islamic Jurisprudence or Islamic Jurisprudence and Law.**
- **Master Degree in one of the Specializations, in which Postgraduate Studies are conducted.**
- **Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.**

3) Duration of Study:
Five academic years to get the Bachelor Degree in Jurisprudence and Law, and Four academic years in Islamic Jurisprudence (Sharia).
4) Language of Study:
The Arabic Language.
5) Departments:
- Jurisprudence Policy
- Private Law
- Public Law
- Comparative Fikh
- Principles of Fikh
- General Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Damanhour, Faculty of Jurisprudence and Law (Males)
Tel. : (045) 3320495 **Fax** : (045) 3318746

Faculty of Arabic Language - Itay Al-Baroud
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language "General Specialization", History, Civilization.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Rhetoric and Criticism, Literature and Criticism.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- History and Civilization
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Linguistics

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Itay Al-Baroud, Faculty of Arabic Language (Males)
Tel. : (045) 3320495 **Fax** : (045) 3318746

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies – Souhag
(Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1980.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Jurisprudence, Arabic Language, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the Faculty's Departments Specializations.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an, Literature and Criticism.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy
- Literature and Criticism
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Comparative Fikh
- Principles of Fikh
- Linguistics
- Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Souhag, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies (Females)
Tel. : (093) 4326771 **Fax** : (093) 4326771

Faculty of Arabic Language – Gerga, Souhag
(Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1992.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language "General Specialization", Journalism and Mass Media " Public Relations", Radio and Television, Journalism and Publishing.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Journalism and Mass Media
- Arabic Language

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Gerga, Souhag, Faculty of Arabic Language (Males)
Tel. : (093) 4675836 **Fax** : (093) 4675836

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies
Alexandria - (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1980.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Jurisprudence, Arabic Language, Jurisprudence and Law, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy.

• Postgraduate Studies Diploma in one of the following Specializations:

Literature and Criticism, Linguistics.

• Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Comparative Fikh, Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Linguistics, Literature and Criticism.

• Ph. D Degree in one of the Specializations, in which the Master Degree is granted.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Principles of Language
- Literature and Criticism
- Origins of Fikh
- Comparative Fikh
- Linguistics
- Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Alexandria, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Language (Females)
Tel. : (03) 3233655 / (03) 3233657 **Fax** : (03) 3230870

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies
Beni Sueif - (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1996.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Islamic Jurisprudence, Arabic Language, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences, Islamic Theology and Philosophy.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an
- Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences
- Islamic Theology and Philosophy
- Comparative Fikh
- Rhetoric and Criticism
- Literature and Criticism
- Origins of Fikh
- Principles of Language
- Linguistics
- Fikh

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Beni Sueif, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Language (Females)
Tel. : (082) 2242335 **Fax** : (082) 2242337

Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Studies
Desouq, Kafr Al-Sheikh - (Males)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1995.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

Arabic Language, Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Theology "Interpretation and Sciences of the Qur'an", Islamic Theology and Philosophy, Hadith (Traditions) and its Sciences.

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Arabic Language and Literature
- Islamic Jurisprudence
- Islamic Theology

Postal Address: Al- Azhar University in Kafr Al-Sheikh, Faculty of Islamic and Arabic Language (Males)
Tel. : (047) 3561100 **Fax** : (047) 3561101

Ministry Of Higher Education

Al-Azhar Faculty for Girls
New Thebes City "Luxor" - (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 236/2005.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

- Islamic and Arabic Studies "Arabic Language - Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Theology".
- Humanities "European Languages and Literature – Simultaneous Interpretation".

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree, in addition to one preparatory year for the Thanaweya Amma "General Secondary School" Certificate Holders, and a preliminary year for the Azhareya "Al-Azhar Secondary School" Certificate Holders.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Jurisprudence
- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Islamic Theology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Al-Azhar Faculty for Girls
10th of Ramadan City "Sharqeya" - (Females)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 2005, upon issuance of the Ministerial Decree No. 1546/2005.

2) Academic Degrees:

The University, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degree:

• Bachelor Degree in one of the following Specializations:

- Islamic and Arabic Studies "Arabic Language - Islamic Jurisprudence, Islamic Theology".
- Humanities "European Languages and Literature – Simultaneous Interpretation

3) Duration of Study:

Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree, in addition to one preparatory year for the Thanaweya Amma "General Secondary School" Certificate Holders, and a preliminary year for the Azhareya "Al-Azhar Secondary School" Certificate Holders.

4) Language of Study:

The Arabic Language.

5) Departments:

- Islamic Jurisprudence
- English Language
- Arabic Language
- Islamic Theology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

The American University in Cairo (AUC)

Ministry of Higher Education

The American University in Cairo (AUC)

It was established in 1919 as an institution comprising a high school and a university at the same time. Study at its high school began on the fifth of October 1920. Higher education study lasted only for two academic years (1921:1923), after which the graduates were granted an intermediate faculty license in 1923. Later, it adopted the four academic years study system, and the first bachelor degree was granted in 1928. Then, in 1950, the University began to grant the Master Degree.

This AUC operates in Egypt as a private cultural institution, within the framework of the Egyptian-American Cultural Agreement signed in 1962, and in light of the Presidential Decree No. 146/1976 which identifies its affairs, the academic degrees it grants and their equivalency to the degrees granted by the Egyptian Universities.

The University encompasses the following Centres:

1- The Arabic Studies Unit
2- Synthia Nelson Center for Female Studies
3- Desert Development Centre
4- Postgraduate Studies and Researches Bureau
5- Social Researches Centre
6- Science and Technology Studies Centre
7- The Arabic Language Institute
8- The English Language Institute
9- Adult Education and Continuous Learning Center
10- Electronic Press Support Center
11- Engineering Services for Engineering Development Programmes
12- John Gerhard Centre for Human Welfare and Civil Participation
13- Prince Waled Ben Talal Ben Abdul-Aziz Al Seoud Center for American Studies and Researches
14- Economics and Businesses History Centre
15- Business Administration Centre, including:
- Management Quality Institute - Banks Institute
- Administrative Development Institute

Ministry of Higher Education

Address: 113 Kasr Al-Aini Str., Cairo **P.O Box**: 2511
Website: www.aucegypt.edu
Tel. : (02) 27942964 **Fax** : (02) 27957565

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:

The Faculty grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma**
- **Master Degree**

2) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

3) Departments:

- Teaching English as a Foreign Language
- Egyptology
- Forced Immigration and Refugees Studies
- Political Sciences
- Teaching Arabic as a Foreign Language
- European Studies
- International Law on Human Rights
- Arabic Studies
- English and Comparative Literature
- Psychology
- Middle East Studies
- History
- Theatrics and Arts
- Law
- Sociology
- Philosophy
- Anthropology

Ministry Of Higher Education

Address: 113 Kasr Al- Aini Str., Cairo **P.O Box**: 2511 Cairo
Website: www.aucegypt.edu
Tel. : (02) 27942964 **Fax** : (02) 27957565

Faculty of Administration, Economy and Mass Media

1) Academic Degrees:

The Faculty grants the following academic degrees:

- **Bachelor Degree**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma**
- **Master Degree**

2) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the Bachelor Degree.

3) Departments:

- Economy and the International Development
- Journalism and Mass Media
- Business Administration
- Public Administration
- Accounting
- Economy

Address: 113 Kasr Al- Aini Str., Cairo **P.O Box**: 2511 Cairo
Website: www.aucegypt.edu
Tel. : (02) 27942964 **Fax** : (02) 27957565

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Science and Engineering

1) Academic Degrees:

The Faculty grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree**
- **Master Degree in Science**

2) Duration of Study:

- Five academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Engineering, and four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree in Science.

3) Departments:

- Electronics Engineering
- Mechanics Engineering
- Computer Science
- Actuarial Sciences
- Construction Engineering
- Mathematics
- Biology
- Physics

Address: 113 Kasr Al- Aini Str., Cairo **P.O Box**: 2511 Cairo
Website: www.aucegypt.edu
Tel. : (02) 27942964 **Fax** : (02) 27957565

Ministry Of Higher Education

Sadat Academy for Administrative Sciences

The establishment of a number of institutes led to the initiation of the academy. In 1954, the Public Administration Institute was established. In 1961, the National Institute for Senior Administration was established, then the Local Administration Institute in 1967. Later, in 1970 it was merged into the National Institute for Administrative Development. Eventually, the Sadat Academy for Administrative Sciences was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 127/1981 as an independent institution for conducting scientific activities, aiming at developing administration at all fields and sectors at the national level.

Main Activity:

The Academy's activities revolve around education, training, researches, consultation, local administration development and environment administration development. The Academy's headquarter is located in Cairo, and has a number of branches in Alexandria, Tanta, Assiut, Port-Said, Dekernes and Menya "under construction".

Educational Activity:

Education is considered a main track at the Faculty of Administration and the National Institute for Senior Administration. The Faculty grants a specialized B. Sc. Degree in Business Administration, which became equivalent to a university degree, upon issuance of the Supreme Council of Universities' Decree No. 3/1986. The Institute grants both a Membership Degree and a Fellowship Degree, which are equivalent to the Master Degree and Ph. D Degree, respectively, in addition to a number of Specialized Diplomas.

Ministry Of Higher Education

1- Faculty of Administrative Sciences

1) Academic Degrees:

The Academy, at the request of the Faculty, grants the following academic degrees:

• B. Sc Degree in Administrative Sciences, equivalent to the B. Sc Degree in Commerce (Business Administration Section) granted by the Egyptian Universities in the following Specializations:

- B. Sc in Business Administration:

1- General Specialization
2- Marketing and E-Commerce
3- Human Resources Management
4- Finance and Investment
5- International Dealings Management
6- Banking Management
7- Petroleum Institutions Management

- B. Sc in Administrative Sciences:

1- Economics
2- Accounting
3- Administration Information

2) Address and Branches:

Main Premises: Maadi, Cairo

Branches: - Port-Said Branch - Tanta Branch 'Dekernes'

Ministry Of Higher Education

2- National Institute for Senior Administration

1) Academic Degrees:

A- Postgraduate Studies Diploma:

The Institute grants the Applied Diploma Degree in one of the following Specializations:

- Economic Feasibility Studies and Projects Evaluation
- Accounting and Auditing
- Management Information Systems and Computer Science
- Banking Studies
- World Economy and International Relations
- Investment and Finance
- Petroleum Institution Management and Energy
- Hospital Management
- Accounting Information Systems
- Artificial Intelligence
- Operations and Production Management
- Environment Management
- Public and Local Administration
- Quality Control
- Tourism and Hotel Management
- Cost Accounting
- Human Resources Management
- Marketing
- International Dealings Management
- Insurance

Ministry Of Higher Education

Duration of Study:
30 Accredited Hours, divided into 10 Semesters, to get the Postgraduate Studies Diploma Degree.

B- Master Degree:
The Institute grants the Master Degree in one of the following Specializations:
- Computer Science and Management Information System
- Business Administration
- Public and Local Administration
- Accounting
- International Dealings Management
- Insurance
- Economy and Banks

C- Ph. D Degree:
The Institute grants the Ph. D Degree in one of the following Specializations:
- Computer Science and Management Information System
- Economy
- Public and Local Administration
- Accounting
- International Dealings Management
- Insurance
- Business Administration

The National Institute for Senior Administration conducts its activity at its main premises at Maadi, Helwan, and the other following Branches:
- Alexandria Branch
- Tanta Branch
- Port-Said Branch
- Assiut Branch
- Dekernes Branch – Daqahleya Governorate

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Sadat Academy for Administrative Sciences, Corniche Al-Nile, Al-Maadi Entrance Road, Helwan **P.O** Box: 2222
E-Mail: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel.: (02) 23594933 **Fax**: (02) 23594933

Arts Academy

It was established under the supervision of the Ministry of Culture in 1959, as one of the higher education institutions specialized in teaching expressionistic arts. It was instituted upon issuance of Law No. 78/1969, which was later cancelled after issuing Law No. 158/1981 on the Academy's re-structuring.

Article (1) of this Law identifies the specializations and objectives of the Arts Academy. It is primarily specialized in teaching arts and scientific research through its institutes which should serve the community, and support its cultural upraise. It also contributes in elevating thoughts, arts and human values, in addition to keeping the national character of arts in a way that preserves the country's heritage and authenticity.

Eventually, the Presidential Decree No. 401/1989 was issued, stipulating the adoption of Cairo University regulatory rules at the academy.

In light of Article (2) of the restructuring Law, the Academy encompasses the following institutes:

1- Higher Institute for Theatrics
2- Higher Institute for Cinema
3- Higher Institute for Conservatoire
4- Higher Institute for Arabic Music
5- Higher Institute for Ballet
6- Higher Institute for Artistic Criticism
7- Higher Institute for Popular Arts (Folklore)

Presidential Decree No. 140/1990 was issued, stipulating the establishment of the Higher Institute for Child Culture "under construction", and the Presidential Decree No. 270/1993, stipulating the establishment of the Higher Institute for Environment Architectural Arts "under construction", and the Higher Institute for Studies and Restoration "under construction".

Based on the above-mentioned gathering of institutes, the academy is considered the first unique higher education institution for teaching arts in the Arab region. Its objectives are clearly identified for serving the community, supporting its cultural upraise, in addition to contributing in the artistic and intellectual upgrade, within the framework of its institutes' specializations.

Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al Afghani Str., Haram, Giza
E-Mail : www.aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35830727 / (02) 35850291

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Theatrics

1) Establishment:

The 'Higher Institute for Acting' was established in 1930, and opened for only one year. In 1944, it was reopened upon issuance of the Minister of Social Affairs' Decree. The study duration was three academic years. On 21/04/1948, the Ministry of Public Knowledge "Ministry of Education, at present" issued a decree stipulating that the study duration would be four academic years at the two Departments of the Institute, namely, Recitation and Acting Department, Criticism and Art Researches Department. Later, in 1958, as recommended by the Theatre Committee affiliated to the Supreme Council of Art and Arts, the Presidential Decree No. 57 was issued to establish the Higher Institute for Theatrics. Then, the Presidential Decree No. 671/1958 was issued to organize the Ministry of Culture and National Guidance. Thus, the Institute became affiliated to the Ministry of Culture. Then, in 1959, the Presidential Decree No. 1439 was issued, stipulating the establishment of the Artistic Higher Institutes, of which the Institute was the first nucleus. Eventually, the Arts Academy was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 78/1969. Then, the Institute became one of the Academy's Institutes.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Theatrics, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Theatrics, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Theatrics, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree or Ph. D Degree in Theatrics, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Departments:

- Drama and Theatric Criticism
- Décor and Scenery
- Acting and Directing

Postal Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al-Afghani Str., Giza, Haram
Website: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35613233

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Cinema

1) Establishment:

In 1959, the Presidential Decree No. 1439 was issued, stipulating the establishment of the Artistic Higher Institutes, including the Higher Institute for Cinema. Later, in 1969, the Arts Academy was established upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 78, to which the Institute became affiliated. Within the framework of the development and modernization plan regarding the basic elements of the artistic educational process at the Institute, the Minister of Culture's Decree No. 70/1981 was issued stipulating the allocation of the land owned, at that time, to the Supreme Council of Culture. It was adjacent to the Institute and was provided for the establishment of a cinema plateau and a video studio, which became later the first nucleus for one of the national projects that is considered a unique landmark in the cinema industry history,not only in Egypt, but the entire Arab region, as well.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Cinema Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Cinema Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Cinema Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree or Ph. D Degree in Cinema Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Departments:

- Cartoon
- Scenery Engineering
- Cinematography
- Direction
- Sound Engineering
- Scenario
- Montage
- Production

Ministry Of Higher Education

Postal Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al-Afghani Str., Giza, Haram
Website: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35613233

Higher Institute for Conservatoire

1) Establishment:

It was established 1959, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1439. It became one of the Academy's Institutes upon its establishment in 1969 (Decree No. 78). Later, it was organized according to Law No. 158/1981 on the Academy's re-structuring.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree or Ph. D Degree in Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Departments:

- Room Music, Orchestra and Piano
- Composing and Maestroship
- Strings
- Singing
- Music Sciences
- Pumping (Blowing) and Drums
- Piano

5) Special Units:

- Higher Institute for Conservatoire's Teaching Unit

Postal Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al-Afghani Str., Giza, Haram
Website: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35613451

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Arabic Music

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1959, as recommended by the Supreme Council for Art, Arts and Social Sciences. The Institute aimed at conducting Arabic music studies and producing graduates specialized in playing, singing, and composing. It was also, and still is, a center for researches on the Arabic Music. The Institute was affiliated to the Ministry of Culture upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1439/1959 stipulating the establishment of Artistic Higher Institutes. Then, it became one of the Academy's Institutes upon issuance of Law No. 78/1969, which was later cancelled after issuing Law No. 158/1981 on the Academy's re-structuring.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Arabic Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Arabic Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Arabic Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree or Ph. D Degree in Arabic Music Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Departments:

- Arabic Music Arts
- Composing and Maestroship
- Arabic Singing
- Music Instruments

5) Special Units:

- Higher Institute for Arabic Music's Teaching Unit

Postal Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al-Afghani Str., Giza, Haram
Website: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35611475

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Ballet

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1958, as one of the Artistic Higher Institutes, affiliated to the Ministry of Culture, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1439. It became one of the Academy's Institutes upon issuance of Law No. 78/1969, which was later cancelled after issuing Law No. 158/1981 on the Academy's re-structuring.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **B. Sc Degree in Ballet Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Ballet Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Ballet Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree or Ph. D Degree in Ballet Arts, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

- Four academic years to get the B. Sc Degree.

4) Departments:

- Ballet Designing and Production
- Ballet Teaching Methodology

5) Special Units:

- Higher Institute for Ballet's Teaching Unit in Alexandria

Postal Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al-Afghani Str., Giza, Haram
Website: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35613990

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Artistic Criticism

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1970, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 1672, as one of the Academy's Institutes

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Artistic Criticism, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Master Degree in Artistic Criticism, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**
- **Doctorate Degree or Ph. D Degree in Artistic Criticism, in one of the Institute's Departments Specializations.**

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Departments:

- Artistic Criticism on Video and Cinema Production
- Plastic Arts Criticism
- Music Criticism
- Literary Criticism
- Ballet Criticism

5) Special Units:

- Learning Center for Languages and Translation

Postal Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al-Afghani Str., Giza, Haram
Website: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35611561

Ministry Of Higher Education

Higher Institute for Popular Arts (Folklore)

1) Establishment:

It was established in 1981, upon issuance of the Presidential Decree No. 164. The Center for Popular Arts Studies was annexed to it, and was affiliated to the Arts Academy. Then, Law No. 158/1981 was issued on the Academy's re-structuring, and it became one of the Academy's Institutes.

2) Academic Degrees:

The Institute grants the following academic degrees:

- **Postgraduate Studies Diploma in Popular Arts.**
- **Master Degree in Popular Arts.**
- **Doctorate Degree in Popular Arts.**

3) Duration of Study:

Two academic years to get the Diploma Degree.

4) Departments:

- Popular Arts

5) Special Units:

- Research Center for Popular Arts

Postal Address: Arts Academy, Gamal Al-Din Al-Afghani Str., Giza, Haram
Website: aoarts@idsc.net.eg
Tel. : (02) 35611230

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Arab Academy for Science, Technology and Maritime Transportation

Its establishment, as a regional institute, was just a mere proposal discussed during the Transportation Committee meeting in the Arab League on 11/03/1970. In its session No. 53, the Arab League Council issued Decree No. 2631/1970, on the establishment of a regional center for training on maritime transportation's works for navigation control and marine engineering, radio and electronics. The Decree stipulated mandating the Egyptian Government, on behalf of the Arab States, to demand a technical support from the UN Specialized Organizations in the field of maritime transportation. In this regard, the UNDP (United Nations Development Program) prepared a project proposal for establishing the Arab Academy for Science, Technology and Maritime Transportation in Alexandria, in collaboration with the Maritime Consultation Organization for Governments, acting as the implementing agency of the project, and the UN Convention on Trade and Development as the co-sponsoring agency. The Egyptian Government signed the project document in 1972, and provided all assets of the academy at that time.

On 09/11/1974, the Arab States signed an agreement on the establishment of the Arab Academy for Maritime Transportation, then, the Presidential Decree No. 532/1975 was issued for the endorsement of the agreement on 29/05/1975

In 1989, the Arab Ministers of Transportation decided that the academy would depend on self financing, starting 01/01/1990, hence, the Arab States' contributions for the academy were frozen.

Afterwards, the Academy expanded its scope of specializations to include engineering and administration. The Economic Social Council agreed on modifying the agreement of the academy's establishment (Decree No. 1391 on 16/09/1999), and the Arab League Council endorsed the modification (Decree No. 5984 on 28/03/2000), which was put into effect on 28/04/2000. This modification supported its status and strengthened its continuity in achieving its main objectives to support the maritime sector in the Arab States, based on self financing.

In view of the modification agreement, too, the educational scopes were widened to meet the needs of the Arab States' citizens in the fields of maritime transportation, administrative sciences and advanced applied engineering. It was renamed into "the Arab Academy for Sciences, Technology and Maritime Transportation", to include all the developed new fields, with stressing the principle of self financing, as the Academy is one embodiment of the joint Arab actions.

Ministry of Higher Education

The Academy encompasses the following Faculties:

Faculty of Maritime Transportation and Technology

It comprises the following Educational Departments:

- Maritime Engineering Technology
- Management and Economies
- Maritime Navigation
- Maritime Postgraduate Studies
- Maritime Safety

In addition to four basic Programs:
- Maritime Environment Protection against Pollution
- Training on Hunting
- Meteorology
- Diving

Faculty of Engineering and Technology

It comprises the following Educational Departments:

- Architectural Engineering and Environmental Design
- Industrial and Administrative Engineering
- Postgraduate Studies in Engineering
- Electronics and Communication Engineering
- Basic and Applied Sciences
- Construction and Building Engineering
- Mechanical and Maritime Engineering
- Electric Engineering and Control
- Computer Engineering

Ministry Of Higher Education

Faculty of Administration and Technology

It comprises the following Educational Departments:

- Languages and Humanities
- E-Commerce
- Marketing Management
- Management Information Systems
- Hotels and Tourism
- Financial Administration

Faculty of Computer Science and Information Technology

It comprises the following Educational Departments:

- Information Systems
- Computer Science

In addition to the following Program:
- Thunderland University (U.K) Program

Faculty of Postgraduate Studies in Administration

It comprises the following Educational Institutes:

- Advanced Management Institute
- Public Administration Institute
- Administrative Development Institute

Ministry Of Higher Education

The Academy encompasses, too, the following Advanced Institutes:

- International Transportation and Logistics Institute
- Languages Studies Institute
- Technical and Occupational Studies Institute
- Harbour Training Institute

And the following Centers and Academies that support the Educational and Research Processes:

- The International Maritime Organization Academy
- Integrated Simulators Academy
- Computer Services Center
- Consultations and Researches Center
- Multi Media Center
- Computer Networks Center
- Informatics Regional Center
- Industry Services Institute
- Maritime Hotel Center
- Information and Documentation Center

In addition to the following Deanship that support the Educational and Research Processes:

- Deanship of Preliminary Studies Programs
- Deanship of Training on Sea Programs
- Deanship of IGCSE Program
- Deanship of Maritime Safety Programs
- Deanship of Community Service Programs

Postal Address: Gamal Abd Al-Nasser Road, Miami, Alexandria **P.O Box**: 1029
E-Mail : Admission@aast.edu
Tel. : (03) 5561497 / (03) 55610022
Fax : (03) 5506042 / (03) 5487786

Ministry Of Higher Education

Ministry Of Higher Education

Senghor University

Ministry of Higher Education

Senghor University
(Université Senghor d'Alexandrie)

In light of the agreement signed between the University and the Egyptian Government, the International French University for African Development 'Senghor University' was established in Alexandria on May 1990, and was opened on October 1990.

The University admits students and scholars of the Francophone States, who are concerned with the African Continent issues.

Objectives of the University:

The main objective is strengthening the cooperation ties among the peoples of the Francophone States. The University carries out vocational programmes qualifying distinguished cadres, in addition to directing these cadres' capabilities in fields of priority for the development of the African Continent in main fields, such as the training methods, the scientific and occupational expertise, and applying the teaching methodology that supports taking the initiative and utilizing information technology, organizational and communication skills.

Main Academic Departments:

1- Business Administration Department:

The Department comprises two sections: Projects Management Section and Finance Institutions Section. The study subjects at the Department include the following: Projects Financial Analysis, Projects Analysis Methods, Costs and Revenues, Marketing and Management, Finance and Funding, Small and Macro Projects Finance, Banking Information Systems, Introduction on Projects Organization, Financial Analysis, Public and Private Projects Management, Negotiation.

2- Environment Department:

The study subjects at the Department include the following:
Environment Systems, Urban Expansion and its Impact on Environment, Environmental Factors Evaluation, Environmental Information Systems, Environment Code, Water Quality and Treatment, Water Resources Management, New and Renewable Energies, Environment Related Projects Management, Environment Systems Dynamics, Marine Environment Conservation, Industrial Expansion and its Impact on Environment, Clean Technology in Industrial Waste Field.

Ministry Of Higher Education

3- Nutrition and Health Department:

The study subjects at the Department include the following:

Health Projects Management, Botanical and Animal Production Technology, Food Biochemistry, Food Microbiology, Health and Environment, Food Policy, Clinical Methodology, Epidemics, Analytical and Descriptive Study, Health and Development Economics, Food Keeping Methods

4- Cultural Heritage Management:

The study subjects at the Department include the following:

Art Comparative History, Museums Management, Art Economics, Heritage Legislation, Building and Restoration of Heritage Constructions, Anthropology, Egyptian Art and Archaeology Science, African Art and Archaeology Science, Architectural Heritage.

• Diploma of Senghor University: " Diplôme d'Études Professionnelles Depa Approfondies":

Senghor University presented a proposal on the equivalency of this diploma with the Master Degree granted by the Egyptian Universities. This Diploma Degree is already acknowledged by the African and Madagascar Council for Higher Education and a number of European and Canadian Universities.

Ministry Of Higher Education